REUDIES RIVER LAKE YADKIN RIVER BASIN REDDIES RIVER NORTH CAROLINA GENERA... (U) CORPS OF ENGINEERS CHARLESTON SC CHARLESTON DISTRICT MAR 75 AD-A150 012 UNCLASSIFIED F/G 13/2 NI. 1·0 2·2 2·5 2·2 2·2 2·0 2·0 1·8 1·6

AD-A150 012

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A

Approved for public releases
Distribution Unlimited



\*Original contains color plates: All DTIC reproductions will be in black and white\*

# **DISCLAIMER NOTICE**

THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

PD-

DAER-CVP-F (25 Mar 75) 2nd Ind

SUBJECT: Reddies River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina Design Memorandum 3 - General Design Hemorandum - Phase I, Plan Formulation

DA, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Wash., D. C. 20314 4 DCT 1977

TO: Division Degineer, South Atlantic

- 1. The rubject CDM has been reviewed by OCD and BLRH and is being returned for additional information and revisions as discussed below and in its lower 5.
- 2. In view of the proposed major changes in this project resulting since action (ration, it will be necessary to subsite this proposal to Compress for modification of the existing authorization. On 21 May, 29 July, and 18 August 1970, the Office of Civil Functions, OSA, advised the chief or ingineers that the new project should be reviewed in the the encourage as a new project subsitted for authorization, including the preparation of a new year reope report. The many changes since original authorization make it obvious that the project is being refersulated. Therefore, the restudy should be in conformance with all collect planning criteria including Principles and Standards.
- 3. There has been considerable discurrion between OCE and BERH during the review of this report regarding the application of "Williams to pay" to vater supply benefits. It is the position of it, that the occasion equal the costs of a single purpose aftermative, built at the time of first need and discounted to project year one to preserve the site for water supply. Even on this basis the addition of water supply as a project purpose does not appear to precide benefits sufficient to justify the total project. Therefore, your of timing water supply studies are particularly important to detendine de and and the time of need. It is understood these studies are being made in communition with the State of North Carolina and Wilker Costsy. They should include information on the State water play and may anticipated interbasin water transfers allowable (or projected to be) under emisting State law.
- 4. You about reconsider project formulation in the subject report. All of the conservation storage is shown as being required for recreation in the absence of the water supply purpose; therefore, the storage is the same with or without water supply. To assure depositability for and a benefit to water supply, there should be some separable storage for water supply.

4 OCT 1977

DAIN-CUP-D (25 Mar 75) 2nd Ind
SUBJECT: Reddie: River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina Design
Memorandum 3 - General Design Hemorandum - Thase I,
Plan Formulation

5. After you have unde sufficient progress on the restudy, it will be advirable to have a conference with OCT personnel to discuss benefits, formulation and cost allocation.

FOR THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS:

2 Incl vd incl 1, 2, & 3 4.nc Added 1 incl 5. OCH-bills! Comments

CF: District Engineer, Charleston . CHARLES I. McGINNIS Major General, USA

Director of Civil Works

SAMPP P (25 Nor 75) 3d Ind SUBJD T: Reddies Nover Inde, Reddier Diver, North Carolina Design Menorandes 5 - General Design Memorandes - Phase I, Vian Forestation

Dt, to all Atlastic Division, Corps of Engineers, 510 Title Building, 30 Pyrochicet, S. W., Atlanta, Georgia 30303 7 October 1977

To: Place of Inchest, Charleston

- 1. The 2nd Ind is referred for appropriate action.
- 2. After you have analyzed your work requirements and laid out your packed in fer or station of the restudy you should relate an outline of that alternation along with a request that ANGO funds be made available.

POR TOP DEVISION LIGHTERS

2 Inc!

MARVIN W. RUES Colonel, Comun of Empireors Deputy Division Ingine.

Accession For

NTIS TRUE DITIC TAP
Uncarrament
Justification
Availability Codes

Availability Codes

Availability Codes

CNY

7

#### EDODIOS PUMOR LAMB - COM PEASE I COE A BLEEL COMMENTS MAY 1977

1. The report should be an electly rear, ble that of a survey report, including a chin, the attacheds required of survey reports. The report should reat, at boot, the requirements established for Phase I GDM's compact 1775 method projects, in accordance with FG 1105-2-29, 14 days, 1976. The reasoning is that these requirements over closely reaches those or a result and are more compatible with the requirements of Congress, and declaimed a cents than do the requirements for large 18.8% on precipital authorized projects.

2. The fellering compensate to evaluation of the flood control for the  $\epsilon$ 

a. The report decorate include sufficient information to determine the validity of  $\theta$  , and it is fits. Data relative to the number, type, and with a farmage should be included in the report.

o. Peture a constant benefits appear to be counted for all damage cotopy less. The indication of force of the last of the confined benefits thought be restricted to contents of the last the following and congruentural products.

c. Describe the design provention to future attractures can be claimed for an embasse the design related plain. This type of benefit can also be added for red than of residual damages, above the 100-year flood lever, to the departed attractures in the 100-year flood plain. Benefits to make their father attractures within the 100-year flood plain are arbancement. The related have the series are claimed, the report should contain informact and the to the location and flood proofing status of the proporties.

3. The ' Herby's light relate to evaluation of the recreation features:

a. There is no best fring report for the proposed authorization and applied and 27% over of Iral adjacent to the existing state Thursan Chata. Condition of a last of the modified report. Apparently, such a report was done just by the Fish and Wildlife Revolve (FUS) in 1969. The current construction letter from the 193, dated 16 April 1974, refers to that report and not test the Post-acre program as "partial" will pation plan to off et. For the Post-acre program is a "partial" will pation plan to off et. In the Post-acre program is the lack of justification, the extent of the Lamber spain than their cost, \$115,000 seems reasonable and nominal. However, the report does not include the costs for development and management of theme I advanced to Costs should be estimated and included in the subject report.

- b. The costs of the recention developes if proposed seem very low. The cost of the 542 acres of separable recreation lands area is estimated to have a fee cost of \$107 per acre Appealix II, Table 12. The Board staff's visit to the area revealed that these lands were located on a plateau with less than 10 percent slopes, as they should be. Billboard edvertice ests vere seem for residential lots for \$1,500 per lot the fire unspecified. It is highly questionable, therefore, that good flat-lands in the rainable of Wife board can be acquired for the price cativated in the report. In addition, the Oil costs for the recreation facilities, to be managed by the local species, beveret be a included in the economic cost of the project. This weld be an expective item, probably between \$100,000 and \$100,000 acres the cheeled against recent experience in this region on an item by item basis.
- the recreation use estimates are very high and are at the upper limits of experienced density (uncrefaces of vates and limid) and are actually only limited by interpated grows desired. Any project that is estimated to seek a section 50 percent of total future recreation desiral in respect. Beauty determinant on the Lingles are frequently grows. Supply is called exceptant of generally represent the estimated usage/ are wealth be high in a lideal control of the limit in the instant case, there is an emissing highly developed 1,400 cares received in another resonant and a limit is resent to other carrent Corps project extinute but the heat appears proper in this case as 20 percent of the anticipated estimity is expected to be eight asing, and 30 percent is expected to be switting and picnicking.
- d. On balance, the semalar and the recreation plan is questionable. The report should verify or rectify all the items mentioned above.
- 4. The report should discuss how the operation of the reservoir to neet the interded purposes (iles) control, recreation, water supply) will affect the potential perferance of each purpose. This should be divided into whatever time-phase considered appropriate, since certain purposes, i.e., water supply descal, will not cone on like call later years. The purpose of this discussion will be to them, for example, how water level fluctuation prior to sail after accordating eath with individual playing describe will influence anticipated recreational use and if head alledie values attributed to the lake. Also, it isn't clear if the heavy recreational use (water contact sports, etc.,) in this small incorrect will be congestable with required vater quality standards. It is important to clearly show the interrelated impacts between project activities planted for the project. This type of analysis is totally lacking, or at least it isn't clear, in the current DM.
- 5. The report should discuss recreated that any conterns voiced by coordinating agencies, particularly those aspects that are not acconsidated in the design and operation of the propost project. For example, the

convent DM fails to address a verst recommendations made by BOI, 1828 in their letter dated to April 1974 (Eshibit 2).

- 6. When determining water copply benefits, benefits are determined based on non-Pederal (in meing and interest rates. The vater capply afternative cost is computed based on Pederal financing and interest rates. Accordingly, like 1 and like 2 of Table 20 moder "Local Water Supply," will not be the same.
- 7. Interest during consensation on the water supply feature presented in Appendix IV should be board on the outer supply interest rate and not on the project interest acte.
- 8. Re reation formulation, benefit evaluation, and cost allocations are to be based on PL F9 72. As detailed in the report, the intent is to central for only the initial recreation developent prior to construction as I then subsequently build the incitation made for allocate attention with Cole 710 family. As addingly, ill costs and benefit, for fature develope at charles and from the ferral size and benefit evaluation. For example, the B/C ratio of 1.3 in himse fature benefits but not the certa necessary to achieve these benefits. The same error occurs in Table 20.
- 9. The recreation design is tuned on using the top of the conservation part at elecation 1674.2. This is imappropriate as been as the vater tempty storage space of as order contact. Recreation design and withdrawith for water supply and streaming regulation must be in him engage.
- 10. There are costs for my mable repression loads but no discernible costs for relocations on those loads. These relocation costs should either be included or emplained as to say they do not apply.
- 11. Since the intent is not to have future recreation development a part of the basic plan, Article 3(b) of the drift respection contract should be deleted and the following substituted therefor:
  - "(h) Future bevelopest. Beither party is obligated by this contract to undertake any latase developest of the project, except to the extent this contract may be no relified by fature supplemental agreement signed by the parties and approved by the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative. If at any time the State wishes to undertake further development of the facilities to be leased to it hereunder, it may do no at its expresse provided prior improval of the Contracting Officer is obtained, but the Gozannsent shall not be obligated to reimburne the County for any partion of such expense in the absence of a supplemental agreement hereto as aferenaid."
- 12. Article 3(a) (5) of the draft recreation contract requires the first payment within 30 days of notification. Accordingly, the first payment Tabibit B) should entirely to princ(pal. The vater supply contract Appendix IV) is computed correctly.

- 1.. The repayment obligation for recreation reinbaraceant is to consider laterest during contraction at the water supply interest rate install of the project interest rate (see Article 3(s)(3) of the draft contract).
- 14. Atthends benefits are not claimed non-rests allocated, the function of streadills regulation should be addressed in Appendix V.
- 15. Civil, for 11, let to 1, core of 3g. We do not cenema with this comment. Wille the hard would be for the conspectant interest to assume responsibility for all last act required for project vorbs, Section 2 of Ph 89-72 appears to provide log local interests to assume responsibility for either recreation or fighted will life, or both, provided benefits are realized for justification of the project.
- 16 The fell wing on rests are fornished on the EIS:
- a. Page 2. paragraph 2.03 and Page 3, paragraph 2.03.1. The former paragraph with the folidly pipe occurs or the different the latter paragraph states that Varginia pine (no lablelly) eccurs on the diffe. The Jutter state and in computer with the comment of the North Condita Pagestant of Ditural and it assists Renounces, dated 7 November 1973. This discrepancy illust to corrected.
- 17. For graph 2 e of 1/15 a stages att, Includes the 2, 1st Independent. Even the of the revised the seasy curves will probably not arguitheauthy affect the project featility, there revision should be incorporated with revision to the subject design a regulation.
- 18. Parent is 25 and ptotes to, 3 and 4. The Phase if Ceneral Design Pateriole added process the results of an analysis of spilling design flow Considerable combined material will be washed from the gully into the river Due to the 50 degree intersection of the gully with the river, an eddy and flow concentrations will develop along the department toe of the dom. The Phase II General Design Macropadas studies chould consider the guidance in TOL 1116-2-15% in relation to the entire world stilling basin design. Early determination of the most for a redel study in order to develop a proper design of this feature is encounaged.

5 NOV 1975

DAEN-LR

EUBJECT: Ceneral Perlyn Homorand to - Phasa I, Plan Formulation, Reddien River Lake, Yadkin River, Borth Carolina

Division Incliner
U. S. Army Engineer Division, South Atlantic
Atlanta, Coorgia 50303

- 1. The following items should be included in the mends for the 13 and 14 Hovember field recommissance by ECCH staff:
- a. Lesting with a representative of the amete of North Carolina who can discuss the inte's official interest in financial particleation in the property and particularly with regard to the water supply features. Inscial camberis is attributed to the contents of paragraphs 21 and 12, regar 11 and 12, of subject report.
- b. Peronnelse one of the flowd plain areas estimated to benefit significantly from the proposed project, to include rural and urbendamage centers. Farticular items of interest include:
- (1) The identification of the flood plains with specific reference to the mediers, types, and values of urban and rural properties:
  - (2) The specific location of affected agricultural lands; and
  - (3) A discussion of projected land use and exopping patterns.
- c. Inspection of the proposed dam site and discussion of the spillway design and surcharge storage ellocation.
- d. Inspection of the 275 scres proposed for wildlife mitigation and the lands to be mitigated.
- e. Inspection of reveral regional water related recreation facilities and discussion of relationship of proposed recreation plan to the regional recreation system.

5 NOV 1975

BALIN-TE

SUBJECT: Coneral Design Monorandum - Those 1, Plan Formulation, Reddies River Lake, Yorkin River, North Carolina

- 2. In view of the Board's basic concern for equitable and consistent interpretation of molicy, staff review is focusing on water supply benefit determination, flood demone estimation, and treatment of mitigation associa. Other concerns center on the adequacy of the report as a "survey type" report, the lack of amplication of Principles and italiands, and the absence of information relating the projected project to a basin plan.
- 3. Coordination of the staff review and field reconnaissance should continue with Er. Pappas, telephone (202) 325-7161.

rion of Monnie Acting Perfect Pumber

CF:
Dist Inm, Charleston L.
Dillie C'P-11

22 October 1975 DUANIM/318/4f

SANGE

Mirror West for appears

SUPDIO: Reduced live Lake Project, Ferstly Frediction of
Persining Actions on Phase I Gain

- 1. John Lyen colled on 22 October 75 and gave no en extinated achebic for Redd's a Liver Place I 600. Re got it from 130 territe after a me cuseion with 8111 Cf. a of 000. The achebic is very terrative. The report had been reviewed by the PUM staff and cont to 600 proviously.
- 2. Note: I discussed to blier with Keith theorems / less Shuaille when I was in O.E on 5 Sent on the lasty Part/Joseph Steer Project writer.

  At that time Heith was concern I about nous rescents from BIOH staff on the veter supply a plots. I resided Ales the Wolf was handled like he supported to me when I was in OCE carlier. He end he would look into the return. Apparently he did fracture OCE supported our report vectoring to 10000 1, on important.

  3. The tempetive rebelule for the Phase I GOM is as follows.
- a. Report returns I to BECH about a routh ago with CCE's backing of water supply compount one.
- b. FURN in expect, I to consider Peddies or pest meeting scheduled in Dec 75.
  - c. Report with BEER community back to OCH in January 76.
  - dd. Coordination by OCS complete by April 76.
  - e. OID review complete by June 75.
  - f. Office, Sec of Army submit to Congress in Aug 76.
- 4. John speculated that the collient we night get a possible for Phane II God would be after Odd coordination was complete in April 76. However, we could be held up un. 11 after Congressional action is complete. If we wait until this happens to start the Phane II then I would guess in would be Nov 76 before we could start these II.

JEMPY L. DURRIN Chief, General Engineering Branch SADDA (25 Mr 75) 1st Ind SUBJECT: Publics River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina Fesign Memorandum 3 - Conormal Bosign Memorandum - Phase I, Plan Formulation

DA, South Atlantic Division, Corps of Engineers, 510 Title Dailding, 30 Pryor Street, S. W., Atlanta, Coorgia 30003 23 June 1975

TO: HOW (MANGOTED), NAME DC 20314

- 1. This Prise I GT addresses changes since authorization of the project as a two-dem plan for fleel central that lessem the period to a single domptan for fleel central in the Central Besign Personaliza of 1952. Subscount to those actions, the present was restudied and other supposes (recruition and water supply) were added. Its length and detail of decementation is rather full in consideration of the reveral of miricant changes in the project. In our judgment, present policy requires submission of recommendations to Centrals for remularization of the project. If this analysis is correct, we expect to use the these I GH as the basis for a very brief authorization report.
- 2. The subject Phase I CPI, Final EIS, and State ent of Findings are forwarded as required by correct directives. The report which that the Redlies hale project is economically feasible to serve the nultipurpose of flood correct, inter supply, and requirem. A simple purpose flood control traject, as authorized at this site, usual not be economically feasible, subject to the comments in the following paragrams and inclosure 2, the Phase I CPI for Paddies hale project is recommended for approval as a basis for further precent protein plansing or for preparation of a letter report recommending authoritation at the multipurpose project. The precent plan includes administion of looks at another location for wildlife mitigation. Thus recture is recommended but it will require authorization by Congress.
- 3. We have some uncertainty as to the desire! level of detail in the Recreation Lessurces Appendix for Thuse I C.S. IN 1120-2-400 calls for detail samewhat beyond the level of other Lase I planning. However, there is no provision for a continuous planning effort thru Mase I and Phase II with a defined product produced to last I. A discontinuous planning effort has obvious money and non-owner problems. We believe Charleston District's effort on Paddies as according of an empraise level of detail for a Mase I CH on this project; however, planning will have to be reserved and completed in Mase II studies to produce an Appendix fully responsive to the LR. In our opinion the full planning effort could more advantageously be included in raise I with the Master Plan itself, produced in Mase II.

SADPD (25 Mar 75) 1st Ind 23 June 1975
SUBJECT: Peddies River Lake, Peddies River, North Carolina Design
Memorandia 3,- General Design Emorandia - Phase I,
Plan Formulation

- 4. Of the comments in inclosure 2, we believe that the following must be addressed prior to completing a brief reauthorization project for Congress: 1.c., e.g., e.g., q. and 3.b., e.g., e.g., i. Be cony of this indersement, the District ingine r is being requested to address these comments and prepare necessed on a converse as redded. With this a milification, we believe the essential elements to support remainstantism will be available. Other comments will be addressed in continuing work on the EIS, the lanse I differed follow-on reports as appropriate.
- 5. Tarly consideration of the subject report is requested so that orderly can be into of the fames and numerous requirements can be made. The IY 70 and 70 TO imaget analyses \$100,000 for continuing the preconstruction planning.

4 Incls
wd 3 cvs Full 1
added 3 Incls

2. \$49 (7) mts

3. First Big (20 eye)

4. SOF (10 cyr)

Copy for Pole!: 13, Gussa, Arth: Stass-D

CAPIOIL N. LeTIMAIR Brigadier Constal, USA Division Explaner

## SAD COMPANY REPORTS TO THE LAND . N. C., IM NO. N. CHARLET

### 1. Ham Lepot.

a. The Colors of the constraint of the constrain

b. The 2.7 mills to the Hills, but off is the project Epople lating and a second control of the project Epople How, in the sum of the control of the control

c. In Million of the State of Market Property of the first include the first of the State of the

od. The street of the Whale products that the recent to a few fields and the second streets and the second indicate to in the

 $e_{\star}$  the style of the constant of the result of the relation that the Court of the constant of representations are set in the related plane. area to be regulated.

f. The Posterior of the Colt for most to releast a real shorted by 100 miles. The colt of the Colt of the Short of the Colt of the Short of the Colt of the Short of the Colt Harver, the present sint all as authors tray for cost estimating to determine it is the College

g. The Boy of the best of Complete time of the recreation plan with 101 and the factor of the first three in the community of the upon he complete I in the above I Cab. They conclination could establish the hit regress sate, the maner of real tempertes that can be supported, the ability to precite furneral assistinge, etc. The letter

from the State which is erroneously listed in paragraph 72 as dated 1975 instead of 1974, only provides an indication of financial assistance. The State and DAR should also concur with the overall scope of the proposed development.

- h. Paper 30, paragraph 71.c. In the last sentence, change "Appendix II" to "Appendix 11".
- i. Pay 31, parson is 72.a. In line 10 of this paragraph, the phrase "for preside a distribute 10.1 of tetal. It forenced letter does not include this statement and other partions of the DM contradict this statement.
- j. Park 35, parkers 5.85. It should be noted that the cost of a multilevel intolers an abled in the cost extracte.
- k. Park 42, Table 42. The latest approved estimate (effective date 1 Jany 1989) Landelle 1 July 1974.
- 1. P. 49. Table 13. Future fleed control and land enhancement benefit in a sum marks, a mit to frequent. The report does not explain where the above more least doing relation to the 100 year fleed line. If they are 1 at doing the 150 year fleed line, are not acceptable because at the effects of the Hood Insurance Acts. However, the fature toward can be excluded from the report without changing the Pointaine. It much as will be effect a middle \$2,157,000 as compared to a small cost of \$1,716,000 which to 11 produce a P/C ratio of 1.26 to 1.
- m. Page 40, paragraph 90. Justification is needed for the use of \$1.15 paragraph and a trop of a chiral handle presented in detail an Appendix 10. Size on the Df(4) of MD2 on 20 lebruary 1974 plan formulation meeting.
- n. Page 49. Table 16. Total wages to locally unemployed should be \$2,036 ans 1. of 12,705.
- o. Parks 52 h 53, Table 19. The present worth of \$1,771,000 expended 23 year. The the future is \$170,000 instead of \$855,000. Interest and appreciation of this revised value emounts to \$25,000 instead of \$50,000. (Also see piece 3, paragraph 6.c., Appendix II.)
- p. Page 58, paragraph 114c. This paragraph should be reworded as follows:

Prescribe and enforce regulations on downstream channels to prevent course, bents that would reduce their flood carrying capacity and control development along these channels to prevent an under the rease in flood damage potential.

- q. Paces 63 thru 67, Table 23.
- (1) Social #4. The number of road miles for alternatives 4, 5, and 6 are needed for comparison.
- (2) Social #6. The statement rate for alternatives 1 and 2 needs to be read at a may "sater oriented" opportunities would be limited.
- (5) So 1.1 %. The states of for alternative % in incorrect. Recreation of orthidic can and should be considered under this alternative.
- (4) Solid #6 Posterislation. The CDM and the Porcation Resource Appendix rate reference to takeness. The PIS says 10 and Table 25 says 8. This rust be clarified.
- (5) For the P1. The B/C ratio of all alternatives should be given. The B/C ratio is the restaurable plan is incorrect (see page 47 and page 104). The B/C ratio is 1.3 not 1.4.
- r. Frankli I. Since the letter of 6 Cepte be. 1973 is missing, there related as a discussion of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the letter either in the Darm beyont or Zijerlax II.

### 2. Amender 1.

- properties are published as restated and of the transport that in 1974 rather than in 1974 wis help properties a date. Here on, the benefits are probably to a tread near see than \$30,000 which will have no effect on the E/C rates.
- b. Edul t 1/2, France 4. Another figure should be included in the report those of the color of all decipes that will occur in black I with the river regulated by W. Berr S ett and Radbies River Lake.
- c. Freshed Core, The frequency curves have been reviewed and are being a core of to conterm more with best are at data. Revised sheets and back-up data will be furnished for 10 No. 2. The revised curves have been used in analyzing benefits to consocial properties in Each 1 only since this is the only example shows in the report. The resulting difference amounts to an increase of a property by 31.5 percent. If this increase is assumed to apply to all types of contents in all 5 reaches, benefits to the project will increase from \$424,000 to about \$555,000 which will charp the B/C ratio from 1.3 to 1.4. Accordingly, the use of the revised frequency curves will not significantly affect the project feasibility.

### 3. Appendix II.

- a. Greater detail is required for each proposed recreation area as indicated in ER 1429.2 400, App. B, para, XII. This should include a narrative description of the physical characteristics of the land, the number on bind of requestion facilities planned, and a graphic presentation of sping schedule land use areas and access roads.
- b. The wiseless of completing the development of 12 public use areas is question 1. We should not propose to divelop note than 5 areas, including the area below the day, unless the sponsor desires more areas. Reducing the number of areas would containly cause that problems and expenses to be realocated.
- c. Page 4, percently 10. Smithing facilities should be costed with complete a age treat which system in mini to cover any increase in cost due to soil condition described in this paragraph.
- **d.** The i 10, parameter M. Data on frequency and duration of lake flooding a said to precedible on an appropriate lagues.
- e. Page 22, parecraph 30. Paragraph states that these lands will be take Jacker to the latte "by Iv. 3". A more desirable procedure and one which must be religiously in any new much climitation should provide that the Lunb be conveyed to the State of Marth Carolina at no class.
- f. P > 27, per such 12. The information concerning the Lunds owerd by a sea large a reduction and durith special interest. No clonge is recordered; but as proper telephonic properties, a form constraint should be obtained to a the City and decision must be rule as to whether or not the duration of the block contribution under the terms of the 69-72 contract.
- g. Para 24, paragraph 45e. This paragraph contains a miscroception of the productions of  $m_0 \hbar d/7\pi$ . The Public Law envisions that all lands other than those repaired for the project works will be leased to the sponsor.
- h. Proc 25, paragraph 48. Fro real o tate acquisition timbering activities have been a historic detrirent to proposed recreation lands. The public information pro pair regarding timber parchase is a good idea. Also, quality recreation lands abould be considered for first order real estate purchases.
- i. Page 28, Table 11-11. Site Preparation costs should be reevaluated. Adequate shales should be progressed to insure quality landscape development for recreation access roads, parking areas, buildings, activity areas, dam and dike, etc. Reforestation costs also seem low. Recent experience in Chio and WV indicates tree scending planting by landscape contractors cost an average of one dollar per seeding. This portion of the cost estimate should be revised as necessary.

- j. Plate 3. This plate indicates that 11 separate public use areas are proposed around the shoretime of this 680-acre take. From a management standpoint, this number of individual public use areas should be reduced. At W. Kerr Crott Beservoir, which has a surface area of 1,475 acres, edg nine (2) areas have been dividual, and this is an admitted number of areas to mintain at a reservoir with only 1,175 acres. The number of areas proposed for Isables Erver take should be refused.
  - k. In France H. L. Agner Mc II.
- (1) The District of end be required to review they include the carefully since some typing in all errors who noted. Examples and the include coloration to the kelling that the third all like close of the include node the word "for it" application at the beginning of like four, Actions 8; and, the careagem of the word "armually" in Article 5a(2).
- (2) Article Id. Since the State has been so specific in stating that they also desire to particulate in the contract in fish and wildlift is a late into the contract in fish and wildlift is a late into late in the contract to fish and wildlift is a late into late in the contract vision conform to the particular to be further in an instance do these other reserves infer on a passage and contract theory as in the representation of the particle of the particle
- 1. The 11, proceed in Dec. The pourse of the historical state that used the term outside.
- m. For 15, pure reduct. The name of the shall coproject selected for pure coefficient and per contrar expects should be stated to this proved to Ato, cocheaforte at subspect coefficient at subspects should be explained.
- n. Page 19. In paragraph due, a land requirement of 1,000 acre is calculate, as held, require 1 to accord that the ultimate visitation of 650, of the restriction of 50, of the restriction of 1,000 acres to agree with the area meded as calculated in paragraph 25a.
- o. Page 20, paragraph 3%. The name(c) of the similar project(c) is need to wair as a greate evaluation of her and also adjustments were made to the per capita use rate. The plan as projected can not be completely evaluated without the items cited above and topographic maps of the arm and conceptual lay uts of placed facilities.
- 4. Apper 1.5 IV. Article for The fourth line of this Article should be deleted in its entirety.

### 5. FINAL EIG

- a. Surply Proc. personal 2. The first sentence leads one to believe that the project plans a log entications are completed and awaiting funding for construction. This sentence should be rewritten.
  - b. Page 2, year englished. The word "yours" should be "yards".
- c. Pop. 4, polymer's last. Pefer rand is made to 10 tracts developed for recreationary to 4.1), and than 11 M say 11 tracts. Thus should be cloritied. This should be removed as a plant for a continual could be confused as a plant for a continual could be a confused if released prior to a public a confused number properties.
  - d. Page 16, persyryth 2.0%. The word "intent" should be "Indian".
- e. Page 10 ; morrow, 4.6. Since blusting of real will be required for the could be included in the LIS.
- f. Pages 15, paramatal 4.05, Instructioned. This is an incorrect statement. At the approximate language the flood paramater that a the language flood paramater with the above the flood paramater.
- g. Para 16, second of the The Alterative proton half a depth of discussion. The characteristics of as a  $\partial_{t}$  in that ther are not as good or an after structure for (150) section. We stailed twister capply, recreation and their arguet on the rest of and natural environment?
  - h. Page 19, let they are third. So then to heald be 1.03.
- i. Page 20, 6th to a see MN To. Procusion of the effect of Section 72 or 1. Feeling and he again to there.
- j. Pane 24, 7th Comment and I see that NOMEN. See comments 1.g(4) and 2.c duality, with the new proposed section.
- k. Page 28, Fost Regree of Mass. The complete Proper Name of the "U. S. Fish and Wildlife berviol Calmont be used.

# STATEMENT OF CIMPLINGS REDDIES RIVER LAKE WHEKES COUNTY, NOWHI CAROLINA

- 1. I have reviewed and evaluated, in the light of the overall public interest, this rejort conversing the Reddies River Lake, North Carolina project, including the stated vicus of other interested agen leveled and the converse by the stated vicus of other interested agen leveled and the converse by the state of various practicable alternatives to meet to all state the state reconcere development meets for flood central, as set forther the like iterited act of 1936 (indicate Law 79-576). The current states have also identified a new different accipal and indextrial water reguly and recreative, which have been included in the proposed plan of developent.
- 2. The possible consequence of these alternatives have been studied for encions atal, social tell being, and economic effects, including region last national economic development and engineering fertibility. An ideatified public real too the products of water resources development has a major factor in the review of these data.
- (3. In evaluation of the relected and other viable alternatives, the efollowing points were considered pertinent:
- a. Environmental. Alternatives having a leaser environmental impact than the recommendable plan were not selected because of their impracticality, exceptive cost or inadequacy in meeting the water resource needs of the project area. The major environmental impacts of the project include the personent boundation of 600 acres of land and 3.15 rites of heddres gives by the conservation pool and the temporary inumbation of an additional 655 acres of land and 2.9 miles of Redrice River by the fire Leastrol pool. The environmental impact associated with building an injoundment on Readies Piver is lessened by the fact of the existence of a low data just below the project dampite.
- b. Social well-below. The project will provide for human needs of area resident: by the flood control and water supply benefits, and the recreational opportunities that will result from Reddier River Lake. The adverse social is pact that will occur from the relocation of persons and property have been accepted.
- c. Engineering. Through a comparative engineering and economic analysis, two alternative destites were considered along with the recommended site. The selected rite is the best location considering both compineering and cost comparisons. The quality of rock is essentially the same at all locations, however, the selected site has less severe weathering than the other sites. Several types of dams can be considered at the selected site, while only a compacted earthfill dam could be considered at the other sites.

3.106 4

- d. Economic. From the viewpoint of economics, the selection of the domaite was based on the lower construction costs at the recommended site. The proposed dam is at the general location that was recommended in the Definite Project Report, and the other two sites are within 2,000 feet of this site. The Definite Project Report recorded dam at this general location. Other damsites, more widely separated, were studied in the P finite Project Report, and a location about 1.7 miles at we the confluence with Yadkin River was selected. The recommended dampite will require much less resettle and of hosesites then either of the other two sites.
- c. Other address interest. In addition to providing benefits from the include project project, accordany contract benefits will accord to the relien trouble please and ephopment. It is concluded that the projective region is benefits are far in excess of the upstream damage and drop becoment into a coreners and that ich hable real estate and engineering expedies exist for those project of a loved damages and inconvenient without under social and economic effects.
- 4. I find that the betten perposed is based on thorough analysis and evaluation of various practice to alternative courses of action for achieving the state hobjectives, that wherever adverse effects are found to be involved they cannot be avoided by following reasonable alternative courses of action which would achieve the congressionally specified purpose; that where the proposed action has an adverse effect, this effect is either ameliasated or substantially suitaeighed by other considerations of rational policy; that the recommended action is consciount with national raisey, statutes and administrative directives; and that on balance, the total public interest would test be nerved by the implementation of the recommendations.

A. T. Property 75

Coll House of and Line Vi

2

I have reviewed the Statement of Findings and concur with the recommendations of the District Engineer.

24 / 15

CARSOIT OF LEATHER Brigadier General, USA Divise Engineer

Date

J. W. M. MERGS Major General, USA Director of Civil Works



#### DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

SANGE-D

25 March 1975

SUBJECT: Reddies River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina Design Memorandum 3 - General Design Memorandum - Phase I, Plan Formulation

Division Engineer, South Atlantic ATEN: SADVY

- i. Transmitted are 23 copies of the subject design memorandum, submitted for approval in accordance with applicable provisions of ER 1110-2-1150, dated 1 October 1971 and SAD Supplement 1 to ER 1110-2-1150. A copy of the transcript of the public meeting held on 5 October 1972 was previously furnished by SANGE letter dated 31 August 1973, subject as above.
- 2. The project plan has been appropriately coordinated with all local, State, and Federal agencies having a special interest in the project. This report as submitted contains pertinent documentation of this coordination.
- 3. In order to maintain the project on the schedule shown on the Network Analysis attached to SANVG-P letter dated 20 December 1974, SUBJECT: Preconstruction Planning Estimate for Reddies River Lake, Sorth Carolina, authority is requested to proceed with preparation of the Phase II - GDM by I July 1975. The start of Phase II by I July is considered essential to maintain proper continuity of the planning effort consistent with funding and reasonably assure adequate development of subsequent design in a timely manner preparatory to initiation of construction in FY 79 as scheduled. This request is considered appropriate for the following reasons: (1) the project has been formulated under the close guidance of the Division Office and in accordance with the Plan Formulation Review Conference of 20 February 1974 and SADYR 3rd Indorsement dated 3 April 1974, SUBJECT: Reddies River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina, Design demorandum, Phase I, Plan Formulation; (2) the project, by comparison, is a fairly small multi-purpose project with no significant complications; (3) it has overwhelming support of the local people who are openly appreciative of previous Corps work in the area and, (4) no objections to the project have been expressed by environmental groups. It is



SANGE-D

25 March 1975

SUBJECT: Reddies River Lake, Reddies River, North Carolina Design Memorandum 3 - General Design Memorandum - Phase I, Plan Formulation

also necessary for the orderly conduct of the Phase II preparation that drilling be scheduled as soon as possible to permit its timely and resourceful accomplishment before prohibitive weather conditions develop.

- 4. This flood control project is presently formulated with two additional purposes, water supply storage and recreation development, that were not originally authorized by the Congress. Appendix V of the subject report highlights the post authorization changes.
- 5. The final EIS will be submitted by separate correspondence concurrent with this report.

l Incl As stated HARM! S. WILSON, JR. Colonel, Corps of Engineers

District Engineer

# REDDIES RIVER LAKE REDDIES RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA

#### DESIGN MEMORANDUM NO. 3 GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM - PHASE I PLAN FORMULATION

## INDEX OF REPORTS

Design Memo No.	Title	Date Submitted	Date Approved
1	Site Selection	May 1972	4 Dec 1972
2	Hydrology and Hydraulic	,	
3	Analysis GDM - Phase I	Mar 1973 Mar 1975	

# REDDIES RIVER LAKE REDDIES RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA

# DESIGN MEMORANDUM NO. 3 GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM - PHASE I PLAN FORMULATION

### SCHEDULE FOR SUBMISSION OF FUTURE DESIGN MEMORANDA

	Scheduled
Title	Submittal Date
GDM - Phase II	29 Oct 76
N. Wilkeshoro Sewerage Facilities Relocations	7 Oct 77
Real Estate, Dam	28 Oct 77
Dam and Spillway	27 Jan 78
Outlet Works	28 Apr 78
Construction Materials	30 Jun 78
Construction Procedure and Diversion Plan	30 Jun 78
Utility Relocations	30 Jun 78
Site Geology	7 Jul 78
Water Quality Equipment	15 Jun 79
Operations and Administration Facilities	17 Aug 79
Real Estate, Reservoir	17 Aug 79
Reservoir Clearing	17 Aug 79
Road Relocations	28 Sep 79
Recreation Facilities	15 Feb 80
Sedimentation Ranges	14 Nov 80
Instrumentation	2 Jul 82
Master Plan	5 Aug 83

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TEXT

	Para. No.	Page No.
PERTINENT DATA		viii-x
DESCRIPTION OF TROJECT AREA		
Geographic Location	1	1
Economic and Social Development in the	2	1
Project Area Description of Reddies River Basin	4	1
PROJECT AUTHORIZATION		
Project Authorization	6	3
Project Document Plan	ğ	4
Authority for Plan Formulation Design Memorandum	10	4
CURRENT NEEDS AND DEVELOPMENT		
	11	
General Desires of Local Interests	12	4 4
Flood Control Needs	13	5
Extent and Character of the Flooded Area	14	5
Flood Losses	15	Ś
Summary of Flood Damage Evaluation Studies	16	6
Water Supply Needs	17	6
Public Water Supplies	18	8
Projected Water Supply Needs	19	8
Water Quality Control Needs	23	12
Regulation of Streamflow	25	13
General Recreation Needs	28	14
Fish and Wildlife Heeds	30	14
Navigation	31	15
Hydroelectric Power	32	15
Development Objectives	33	15
ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS CONSIDERED		
General	34	16
Structural Alternatives	35	16
Hultiple-Purpose Lake Projects	36	16
Nonstructural Alternatives	38	18
Waste Treatment at Source	41	18
Water Quality Control	42	19
Water Supply	43	19
Outdoor Recreation	45	50
Summary	46	20

	Para. No.	Page No.
INVESTIGATIONS		
	4.2	3.0
Surveys and Studies for Project Document	47	20
Studies Subsequent to Authorization and Prior	51	21
to Current Report Studies for General Design Memorandum, Design	31	4.1
Memorandum No. 3	60	24
Future Studies and Investigations	61	26
PLAS FORMULATION		
Basic Considerations	62	26
Evaluation of Structural Measures	64	26
Rationale of Plan Selected	65	26
Justification of Scale of Development	66	28
Nonstructural Alternatives	68	29
Flood Plain Information Studies	69	29
COORDINATION		
General	70	29
Coordination with Federal Agencies	71	30
Coordination with State Agencies	72	31
Future Coordination	73	32
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS		
Environmental Setting Without the Project	74	32
Environmental Impact of the Proposed Action	75	33
Alternatives to the Proposed Action	76	33
Preparation and Coordination of the Environ. Stateme	nt 77	33
PROJECT PLAN		
General	78	34
Description of the Area	79	34
Geology of the Area	80	34
Plan Accomplishments	84	34
Design Features	85	35
Hydroelectric Power Potential	86	36
COST ESTIMATE		
Cost Estimate	87	36
Comparison with Prior Estimates	88	36
Alternative Single-Purpose Projects	89	43
Alternate Costs for Water Supply	90	43
Alternate Costs for Recreation	91	43
Alternate Costs for Flood Control	92	43

	Para. No.	Page No.
ESTIMATE OF BENEFITS		
General	93	43
Flood Control	94	4.3
Water Supply	97	44
Recreation	98	44
General Recreation	99	46
Fish and Wildlife	100	46
Redevelopment	101	47
Other Benefits	102	47
Summary of Benefits	103	47
Benefit—Cost Ratio	104	47
COST ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT		
Costs	105	51
Cost Allocation	106	51
Apportionment of Costs Among Interests	107	51
Apportionment of Flood Control Costs	108	56
Apportionment of Water Supply Costs	109	56
Apportionment of Pecreation Costs	110	56
PROPOSED LOCAL COOPERATION		
Local Cooperation Required For Authorized Project	111	56
Water Supply	112	56
Recreation	113	57
Other Requirements	114	57
Prospects for Fulfillment of Local Cooperation	115	58
DEPARTURES FROM THE PROJECT DOCUMENT PLAN		
Changes in Project Plan	116	59
Departures from Project Document Considered Within Discretionary Authority of the Chief		-,
of Engineers	117	59
Departures from Project Document Requiring Notification to the Congress and/or Office		
of Management and Budget	118	59
RECREATION RESOURCES		
Existing Scenic and Recreational Resources of the		
Project	119	61
Potential for Recreational Development	120	61
Recreation Facilities Proposed	121	62
ASSESSMENT OF EFFECTS SUMMARY	122	62

	Para. No.	Page No.
STATEMENT OF FINDINGS		
General	123	62
Environmental	125	68
Social Well-being	126	68
Engineering	127	68
Leonomic	128	68
Other Public Interest	129	68
Conclusions	130	69
RECORDIENDATIONS		
Recommendations	131	69

## TABLES

	Table No.	Page No.
Population Trends, Six-County Area in Upper		
Yadkin River B <b>asin</b>	1	2
Present Day Effects of Floods of Selected		
Magnitude	2	6
Summary of Average Annual Flood Damages - Upper		
Yadkin River Basin with W. Kerr Scott Dam and		
Reservoir Operational	3	7
Public Water Supply Systems - Upper Yadkin River		
Basin	4	9
Water Supply Needs - Upper Yadkin River Basin	5	10
Summary of Water Supply Needs - Upper Yadkin River		
Basin	6	11
Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Standards	7	12
Summary of Project Costs and Benefits of Considered		
Projects	8	27
Detailed Cost Estimate of Reddies River Lake		
Project	9	37
Summary of Construction Expenditures and Economic		
Investment, Multiple-Purpose Reddies River Lake		
Project	10	41
Summary of Annual Charges (Economic), Multiple-		
Purpose Reddies River Lake Project	11	41
Comparative Estimate of Total Initial Project		
Cost Reddies River Lake, North Carolina	12	42
Reddies River Lake Summary of Average Annual Flood		
Control Benefits	13	45
Summary of Pertinent Recreational Data and Benefits	14	46
Reddies River Lake Labor Force Statistics for Counti		
Within Commuting Distance of Project	15	48

	Table No.	Page No.
Reddies River Lake Total Labor Requirements and		
Potential Use of Locally Employed Labor in		
Project Construction	16	49
Reddies River Lake Estimate of Annual Redevelop-		
ment Benefits	17	50
Summary of Average Annual Project Benefits	18	51
Summary of Costs, Annual Charges, and Benefits for		
the Reddies River Lake	19	52
Allocation by Separable Cost-Remaining Benefits	-	
Method, Reddies River Lake	20	54
Apportionment of Costs for Reddies River Lake	21	55
Comparison of Lake Levels, Project Document and		-
General Design Memorandum	22	60
Assessment of Effects Summary	23	63
noncomment of directs builded	. ,	.,,

## EXHIBITS

	Exhibit No.
Letter From Bureau of Outdoor Recreation,	
Dated 25 October 1975	1
Letter From Acting Regional Driector, Bureau	
of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Dated	_
16 April 1974	2
Estimation of Fish Standing Crop, Sport Fish	
Harvest and Angler Use for the Planned Reddies	
River Reservoir, Dated 15 August 1973, Prepared	
by U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service	3
Letter From Director, Water Programs Branch, Environ	-
mental Protection Agency, Dated 4 October 1972	4
Letter From Acting Regional Director, National Park	
Service, Dated 30 September 1970	5
Letter From Acting Chief, Southeast Archeological	-
Center, National Park Service, Dated 12 September	
1972	6
Letter From Regional Engineer, Federal Power Commiss	<del>-</del>
Dated 18 June 1973	7
Letter From District Chief, U. S. Geological Survey,	
Dated 4 August 1972	8
Letter From Secretary, North Carolina Department of	· ·
Natural and Economic Resources, Dated 26 November	1974 9
Letter From Secretary, North Carolina Department of	
Natural and Economic Resources, Dated 23 Sep 1974	10
Letter From Director, Division of Historic Sites and	
Museums, North Carolina Department of Archives and	
History, Dated 14 September 1972	11
Letter From Chief Engineer, North Carolina State Hig	h-
way Commission, Dated 5 June 1972	12
Letter From Chief Engineer, North Carolina State	<del>-</del> -
Highway Commission, Dated 19 July 1972	13
wegunay and and and an analy area	

Exhibit No. Letter From Chief Engineer, North Carolina State 14 Highway Commission, Dated 14 August 1972 Letter From Manager of Planning and Research, North Carolina State Highway Commission, Dated 15 15 May 1974 Letter From State Highway Administrator, Division of Highways, North Carolina Department of Transportation and Highway Safety, Dated 25 October 1973 16 PLATES Plate No. General Map 1 2 Site Map Earth Dam - Plan and Sections 3 Saddle Dike 4 APPENDICES Appendix No. Flood Damages and Flood Control Benefits 11 Recreation Resources Upper Yadkin River Basin, North Carolina Water 111 Quality Study braft Cost-Sharing Agreement For Water Storage ١٧ Space Post Authorization Changes

## REDDIES RIVER LAKE REDDIES RIVER, NORTH CAROLINA

# DESIGN MEMORANDUM NO. 3 GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM - PHASE 1 PLAN FORMULATION

#### PERTINENT DATA

Authority for Project. Flood Control Act of 24 July 1946 (Public Law 526 - 79th Congress, 2nd Session).

Purpose of Project. To furnish flood protection in the upper Yadkin River at Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, and to reduce flood stages downstream along the Yadkin River. The dam and lake project is a unit in the general comprehensive plan for flood control and allied purposes in the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin. Other purposes of the project are to provide storage for water supply and a pool for recreation and fish and wildlife activities.

Location of Project. The project is located in northern North Carolina, approximately 50 miles west of Winston-Salem, and about 70 miles north of Charlotte (See Plate 1). The damsite is on Reddies River, 1.7 miles above its confluence with the Yadkin River. It lies immediately upstream of North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, and the project is entirely within Wilkes County (See Plate 2). Access to the right (west) abutment of the dam will be provided by extending and upgrading an existing road from state route 1505 to the dam. Access to the left (east) abutment will be provided by a connection to an existing subdivision street, Coffey Street.

Drainage Area. At damsite - 94.5 square miles

Total Reddies River - 97.0 square miles

Lake Data and Storage Allocations.

Feature	Elev. (ft. msl)	Surface Area (acres)	Total Capacity (ac. ft.)	Allocated Capacity (ac. ft.)	Runoff (inches)
Top of dam	1140.0	2175	110,640		
Max. water surface	1134.8	2020	99,740	41.390	19.79
Top fleod control pool	1110.0	1335	58,350	35.000	6.95
Top conservation pool Water supply	1074.2	680	23,350	18,400	3.65
Streamflow regulation				600	0.12
Sediment pool Streambed	1029.8 975.0	205	4,350		0.86

### Dam.

<b>a</b> .	Embankment.	
	Туре	Rolled earth
	Top Elevation	1,140 feet
	Maximum Height	165 feet
	Length	960 feet
	Top Width	30 feet
b.	Spillway.	
	Туре	Uncontrolled Chute 1,110 feet
	Crest Elevation Bottom Width	250 feet
	Protection for Crest	Concrete sill
с.	Outlet Works.	Multi-level
	Type of intake	
	Type conduit	Reinforced concrete
	Size conduit	9 foot diameter
	Conduit capacity at 1110.0 feet	3,440 cfs
La	nd Acquisition.	7 220 comes
	Fee (excluding recreational lands)	3,220 acres
	Recreational lands	542 acres
	Wildlife mitigation	275 acres
Re	locations.	
<b>a</b> .	State Highways	0.75 miles
	Existing	U./5 miles
ь.	Utilities	
	Electric transmission line (115 kv)	2,000 feet
	Electric distribution lines	2,000 feet
	Sewer pump stations	4 units
	Sewer force mains	3,900 feet
	74441 1414 mm	

c. Construction of the lake will also require removal or abandonment of electric distribution and telephone lines. Gravity sewer lines will be abandoned in connection with pump station relocations. There are no known cemeteries within the reservoir area.

# Public Access.

Recreation areas

12

# Lake Clearing.

Area

700 acres

Local Cooperation. No local cooperation was required in the project document. Local cooperation will now be required for inclusion of water supply storage and recreation development in the project. Local cooperation will be as specified in the Water Supply Act of 1958 (Title III, Public 85-500) and Federal Water Project Recreation Act (Public Law 89-72).

Hydi	roelectric Power.	None
Esti	mate of Project First Costs.	
01.	Lands and damages	\$ 2,760,000
02.	Relocations	780,000
03.	Reservoir	580,000
04.	Dam and appurtenances	10,980,000
08.	Roads	252,000
14.	Initial recreational facilities	3,063,000
19.	Buildings, grounds, and utilities	280,00C
20.	Permanent operating equipment	135,00C
30.		1,860,000
31.	Supervision and administration	1,190,000
	Total project first cost	\$ 21,880,000
Annu	al Economic Charges - Total	\$ 1,710,000
Annı	mal Benefits.	
	Flood Control	424,000
	Water supply	1,023,000
	Recreation	665,000
	Redevelopment	144,000
	Total	2,256,000
Rati	io. Benefit to Cost.	1.3

ix

# REDDIES RIVER LAKE REDDIES RIVER, NOPTH CAROLINA

# DESIGN MEMORANDUM NO. 3 GENERAL DESIGN MEMORANDUM - PHASE I PLAN FORMULATION

#### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AREA

- 1. Geographic location. The project is located in northern North Carolina, approximately 50 miles west of Winston-Salem, and about 70 miles north of Charlotte (see Plate 1). The damsite is on Reddies River, 1.7 miles above its confluence with the Yadkin River (See Plate 2). The reservoir area lies entirely in Wilkes County. The largest community in the area is North Wilkesboro, which is adjacent to the damsite.
- 2. Economic and social development in the project area. The greatest economic and social influence from Reddies River Lake would be in Wilkes County, North Carolina. The other North Carolina Counties whose economy would be influenced by water resource conservation development in the upper Yadkin River Basin are Davie, Davidson, Forsyth, Surry, and Yadkin. The dependence of the economy of this area on agriculture is declining as employment in manufacturing, nonagriculture, and nonmanufacturing activities are growing rapidly. Population is shifting from rural to urban areas as a result. See Table 1 for present and projected population of the area. Urban population in 1970 was about 44 percent of the total six-county population of 454,368. The employment mix in 1970 was about 40 percent in manufacturing, 5 percent in agriculture, and 55 percent in all others, such as service, government, transportation, retail, and wholesale sales. Additional discussion of the economy of the area and also of flood damages and benefits downstream from the project are contained in Appendix I, Flood Damages and Benefits.
- 3. The Yadkin River flood plains for about 60 miles downstream from the project site are comparatively narrow until the river turns to the south and becomes the western boundary of Forsyth County. In its next 70 miles, the flood plains widen considerably and are more extensively used for agriculture than in the upper area. The urban areas of Wilkesboro, North Wilkesboro, Elkin, and Jonesville, N. C. are subject to flood damage. Forsythe County and the city of Winston-Salem have needs for storage of surface water for future water supply.
- 4. Description of Reddies River Basin. Reddies River, a southeastward flowing tributary of the Yadkin River, has a drainage area of 97 square miles. The Reddies River Basin is somewhat fan-shaped being about 19 miles in length with maximum width in the upper portion of the basin of about 10 miles. Streams within the basin are bounded by steep, heavily wooded terrain, with limited bottom lands.
- 5. Reddies River is formed by the confluence of the South Fork and Middle

TABLE

POPULATION TRENDS SIX-COUNTY AREA IN UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN

	Actual	[#1		Den toot tone	
County	1960	1970	1980 1/	2000	2020
Davie Mocksville	16,72 <b>8</b> (2,379)	18,855 (2,529)	22,500	29,000	38,500
Davidson Lexington Thomasville	79,493 (16,093) (15,190)	95,627 (17,205) (15,230)	118,000	171,000	237,000
Forsyth Winston-Salem Kernersville	189,429 (1111,135) (2,942)	214,348 (132,913) (4,815)	257,500	352,000	481,500
Surry Elkin Mount Airy Pilot Mountain	48,205 (2,868) (7,055) (1,310)	\$1,415 (2,899) (7,325) (1,309)	26,600	72,500	<b>94.</b> 000
Wilkes North Wilkesboro Wilkesboro	45,269 (4,197) (1,568)	49,524 (3,357) (1,974)	55,500	65,800	81,500
Yadkin Jonesville Yadkinville	22,804 (1,895) (1,644)	24,599 (1,659) (2,232)	27,500	35,000	÷5,500
TOTAL	401,928	454,368	537,600	723, 300	978,000

2

1/ OBERS projections, based on Census C projections.

Fork above the point where North Fork enters the main stem (see Plate 1). Each of these three tributaries rise in the Blue Ridge Mountains at elevations of 3,000 to 3,700 feet where they decend rapidly to 2,000 feet, generally in a distance of less than three miles. Stream slopes then become progressively flatter until they attain a slope of about 18 feet per mile for an 18 mile reach upstream of the Reddies River damsite. Reddies River hed has an elevation of 975 feet at the damsite and an elevation of 944 feet at its junction with Yadkin River. Together the South, Middle, and North Forks drain more than 60 percent of the total drainage area of the Reddies River Basin.

#### PROJECT AUTHORIZATION

6. <u>Project authorization</u>. The Reddies River Lake project was authorized by Congress in the Flood Control Act of 24 July 1946 (Public Law 526-79th Congress, 2nd Session) which reads in part as follows:

"the project for the construction of four detention reservoirs at the Wilkesboro, upper Wilkesboro, Reddies No. 1 and Reddies No. 3 sites is hereby authorized substantially in accordance with plans contained in the report of the Chief of Engineers dated June 19, 1946, with such modifications thereof as in the discretion of the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may be advisable, at an estimated cost of \$7,194,000." (The 1946 report was modified and approved by Congress in Senate Document No. 31, 81st Congress, 1st Session.)

- 7. The Chief of Engineers in House Document No. 652, 78th Congress, 2d Session, recommended that the general plan of development outlined in the report of the Division Engineer be adopted as the basis for improvement, step by step, of the Yadkin-Pee Dee River and tributaries for flood control, navigation, and other purposes, and that the Wilkesboro project be authorized for construction as the initial step, generally in accordance with the plans of the District Engineer. The report of the Division Engineer recommends that the Wilkesboro development be provided as a flood control measure with incidental power; and that Tuckertown, Junction, Morven, Greater Blewett, and Crump's Ford be constructed for power development in the order named, as and when the costs of the developments can be justified.
- 8. Senate Document No. 31, 81st Congress, 1st Session, dated 21 March 1949, revised the recommendations of the Chief of Engineers and the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors contained in House Document 652. This recommendation called for deleting therefrom the dual-purpose reservoir at the Wilkesboro site, and including in lieu thereof, four detention reservoirs for flood control only at the Wilkesboro, upper Wilkesboro, Reddies No. 1 and Reddies No. 3 sites in accordance with plans for these reservoirs outlined under Plan 111-b in the report of the District Engineer as modified by the changes suggested by the Division Engineer, with such modifications as in the discretion of the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may be advisable.

- 9. Project document plan. In Fiscal Year 1948 advance planning was started on the Reddies River portion of the authorized plan. In that planning the two Reddies River dams authorized in 1946 were combined for greater economy into one dam at a site near the mouth of Reddies River. A definite project report on the single dam was submitted in March 1950, however, the estimated benefits were less than the project cost and the project was classified as "inactive." The plan in the definite project report includes a rolled earthfill dam 152 feet high at mile 1.72 (drainage area, 94.5 square miles) to store about 44,100 acre-feet of water. Of this total, 40,200 acrefeet would be for flood control and 3,900 acre-feet for conservation and dead storage. The area of the conservation pool was to be 190 acres. The plan included an uncontrolled spillway and an outlet tunnel discharging in the spillway downstream of the crest; and flows were to be controlled by a single-level control structure. The latest estimated cost of the project under the definite project report plan is \$11,500,000 (July 1974 price levels).
- 10. Authority for plan formulation design memorandum. Preparation of the plan formulation design memorandum on the Reddies River Lake Project was authorized by DAEN-CW (SANGP, 11 July 69) second indorsement. This letter approved the reclassification of the project from "deferred-for-restudy" to "active" status.

### CURRENT NEEDS AND DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

- 11. General. The water resources conservation needs of the Upper Yadkin River Basin were investigated for the report "Development of Water Resources in Appalachia" dated December 1969, prepared by the Office of Appalachian Studies for the Appalachian Regional Commission. Investigations determined that there are unfilled water resource conservation and development needs for flood control, water supply, water quality control, general outdoor recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation. Needs were redetermined and re-evaluated during the preparation of this design memorandum. These needs and the desires of local interests are discussed in the following paragraphs.
- 12. Desires of local interests. Continued interest in the authorized Reddies River Lake has been evidenced on numerous occasions during the past several years. In a public hearing held during the early stages of the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin Study at Winston-Salem on 21 January 1965, the Mayor of North Wilkesboro unged the construction of Reddies River Lake. A public hearing was held on 4 January 1968 in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, in connection with Appalachian Sub-Region D, proposals with particular emphasis on development of the Upper Yadkin River. Widespread support for the early construction of Reddies River Lake was voiced by most interests in the upper Yadkin River Basin. No opposition was voiced but numerous interests in the Winston-Salem area requested that the upper Donnaha site be given a higher development priority than the Reddies River Lake Project. The

North Carolina Electric Membership Corporation also requested prior consideration of main stem sites rather than tributary sites. Another public meeting, held at Wilkesboro, North Carolina on 5 October 1972, in connection with the preparation of this design memorandum was attended by 112 persons. A large number of those in attendance took this occassion to express support for the Reddies River Lake Project and there was substantially no opposition.

- 13. Flood control needs. Flood control, in addition to that provided by the W. Eerr Scott Reservoir, is needed in the Yadkin River between the W. Kerr Scott Dam and High Rock Reservoir. Estimates of flood control needs presented in this memorandum are based on current detailed flood damage appraisals of urban development and a thorough sampling of losses in the rural areas. Data were obtained from aerial photographs, maps, interviews with farmers and landowners within the flood plain, County Extension Chairmen, State and Federal agricultural workers, industrial plant managers, owners of businesses, real estate agents, and city and county officials whose jurisdiction or interests are affected by the flood problem.
- 14. Extent and character of the flooded area. The flood plain area downstream from the authorized Reddies River Lake contains the urban areas of Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro, at the mouth of Reddies River, and Elkin and Jonesville, approximately 26 miles downstream. Agricultural use is made of each of the flood plain reaches lying between W. Kerr Scott Reservoir and High Rock Lake. Major agricultural activities, however, are located in the flood plains of Davie, Davidson, Forsyth, and the eastern portion of Yadkin Counties. Predominant crops include corn, soybeans, and small grain. Other crops include tobacco, truck, and pastures for grazing and hay production. The record 1940 flood inundated about 29,000 acres of land and would cause extensive damage if it were to recur today. Estimates of the present day effect of floods of the magnitude of the August 1940 event and a 200-year frequency event are presented below. Data reflects both unregulated conditions and conditions which would exist with flows properly regulated by the W. Kerr Scott Reservoir Project which became operational in August 1962. A breakdown of land use by reaches is shown in Table I-2, Appendix I, Flood Damages and Flood Control Benefits.
- 15. Flood losses. Flood damages are classified as urban and rural. Urban damages include tangible physical and business losses to commercial, industrial, and residential property, to utilities, railroads, streets, bridges, and public property. Rural damages include losses to crops and such non-crop losses as loss of livestock, damage to rural buildings, and on-farm fixed improvements such as fences, farm roads, farm drainage systems, etc. Rural nonagricultural losses include damage to railroads, highways, and roads, industrial and commercial establishments in rural areas, and other non-farm rural buildings and installations.

5

TABLE 2
PRESENT DAY EFFECTS OF FLOODS OF SELECTED MAGNITUDE

Area Flooded In 1,000 Acres	Augu <b>st 194</b> 0 Flood	200-Year Frequency Flood
Agricultural Lands:		
Unregulated	13.2	13.9
Regulated	10.2	12.3
Iotal Lands:		
Unregulated	29.2	33.6
Regulated	19.5	25.6
Flood Damages in \$1,000:		
Crban:		
Unregulated	30,200	28,500
Regulated	11,300	11,900
Rural:		
Unregulated	3,300	4,200
Regulated	1,400	2,400
TOTAL:		
Unregulated	33,500	32,700
Regulated	12,700	14,300

<sup>16.</sup> Summary of flood damages evaluation studies. Table 3 summarizes the results of the flood damage evaluation studies, the details of which are presented in Appendix I. Tabulated data reflects both current (1974) flood plain development and projected development 50 years hence. Average annual damages, based on a 100-year period of evaluation are also shown. Estimated future flood damages are discounted to present worth values based on assumptions of future growth anticipated for the next 50 years without additional improvements for flood control, keeping the same level of development from that point to the end of the 100-year period. A detailed breakdown of flood damages by category and reach is shown in Table I-6, Appendix I.

<sup>17.</sup> Water supply needs. There is usually an abundance of water available throughout the upper Yadkin River Basin to provide for present needs; however, during dry periods, water shortages do occur in portions of the basin. The growth of basin population, the increasing rate of per capita consumption, and the requirements necessary to meet

TABLE 3

\

SUPCHARY OF AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOOD DAMAGES
UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN
WITH W. KERR SCOTT DAM AND RESERVOIR OPERATIONAL
(July 1974 Price Levels)
(Values in \$1,000)

·	Curr	Current Flood Plain Development	lain c	Develor	Flood Plain Bent 50 Year	Flood Plain Development 50 Years Hence	1 Average Annual Equiva Flood Damages (100-Year Period)	ood Damag (100-Year Period)	Equiva es
Stream Reach-	Rural	Urben	Subtotal	Rural	Urban	Subtotal	Rural	Urban	Total
Yadkin River					!				
1	22	141	163	34	182	216	26	154	180
2	38	191	229	82	286	344	4.5	224	269
e	53	0	29	43	0	43	75	0	34
4	52	0	52	7.3	0	7.3	89	0	59
\$	222	0	222	342	0	342	262	0	262
TOTAL	363	332	569	550	897	1018	426	378	808

7

 $\frac{1}{2}$  5 7/8 percent discount interest rate.  $\frac{2}{2}$  Stream reaches are shown on Figure I-1, Appendix I.

industrial expansion have caused an increase in the use of the water resources of the basin. More efficient use of the basin's water resources will be required to meet these increasing needs.

- 18. Public water supplies. Public water supplies, such as those maintained by cities, towns, and water districts, include water for domestic, commercial, industrial, public, and municipal use. In 1970, there were 14 public water supply systems in the basin between W. Kerr scott Dam and Reservoir and High Rock Lake. Of these, twelve systems urrently use surface water as a source of supply. These 14 systems served an estimated 240,800 people with an average of 49 million gallons of water per day. Data for 1970 on these public water supply systems is shown in Table 4.
- 19. <u>Projected water supply needs</u>. Studies of projected needs indicate that water supply systems in Davidson and Forsyth Counties will require additional storage to supply their future needs. An estimate of future needs for these areas is shown in Table 5.
- a. Water supply needs of the Winston-Salem SMSA (Forsyth County) are used as a base for this county since projected urban growth is expected to develop Forsyth County to such a degree that much of the area will of necessity, require municipal water service in the interest of public health. Projected estimates of population served are based on OBERS projections. Projected per capita water use rates are based on data contained in the state of North Carolina Water Plan and other studies. The projected industrial water supply demand was developed by Charleston District personnel in cooperation with the Office of Water and Air Resources, North Carolina Department of Natural and Fconomic Resources.
- b. Davidson County currently has three systems withdrawing water from the basin above High Rock Lake. These systems are at Lexington and Thomasville, which utilize a common reservoir on Abbotts Creek, and the North Davidson Water, Inc. which serves the western half of presently rural Davidson County. Projected population growth in the county is expected to develop the county as an urban area and a similar situation will develop with respect to a requirement for municipal type water service in the interest of public health, though at a somewhat slower rate than Forsyth County.
- 20. A summary of gross needs, existing supply, and net needs of the above discussed systems within the basin are shown in Table 6. It is estimated from the foregoing data that additional storage for water supply purposes in Forsyth and Davidson Counties would be required between the years 2000 and 2010.

TABLE 4

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN

County - Town	Population Served	Average Une mgd	Average Daily Use gpcd	Source
Davidson County				
Lexington	25,000	4.10	164	Abbotts Creek
Thomasville	18,500	2.41	130	Abbottm Creek
North Davidson Wat	et,			
Inc. (Rural)	19,200	0.70	37	Yadkin River
Davie County				
Mocksville	4,500	0.40	89	Hunting Creek
Forsyth County				
Kernersville	5,000	0.80	160	Harmon Mill Creek
Rural Hall Sanitar	v			
District	2,300	0.13	57	3 Wells
Winston-Salem	140,000	32.26	230	Salem Creek and Yadkin River
Surry County				
E1kin	3,000	0.63	215	Elkin River
Mount Airy	7,000	2.73	390	Lovills & Stewart Creeks
Pilot Mountain	1,600	0.75	469	Toms Creek
Wilkes County				
Wilkesboro	2,800	2.49	889	Yadkin River
North Wilkesboro	6,700	1.18	176	Reddies River
Yadkin County				
Jonesville	2,200	0.22	100	Yadkin River
Yadkinville	3,000	0.13	42	7 Wells
TOTAL	240,800	48.93	203	

TABLE 5

WATER SUPPLY NEEDS
UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN

			nicipal mmercial		
Tear	Population Served 1000 People	gpcd GAI.	Total Mun Com. Use MGD	Industrial Use MGD	Total Needs MGD
	<u> </u>	INSTON-SALE	1 SMSA (FORSYTH CO	UNTY)	
1970	140	109	15.2	17.1	32.3
1980	147	125	25	26	51
2000	301	180	54	72	126
2020	4 3 3	220	95	144	239
. 10 <b>3</b> 0	511	2 <b>3</b> 0	118	172	290
		LEXINGT	ON AND THOMASVILLE		
1970	43.5	69	3	3.6	6.6
1980	58	110	6	5	11
2000	84	180	15	12	27
(0.20	161	200	32	24	56
20.30	183	210	39	30	69
			VIDSON WATER, INC. VIDSON COUNTY		
1970	19.2	37	0.7	0	U. 7
1480	21	100	2	2.5	4.5
2000	31	150	5	7	12
2020	43	180	8	14	22
10 <b>30</b>	)0	<b>20</b> 0	10	20	30

TABLE 6
SUMMARY OF WATER SUPPLY NEEDS
UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN

Year	$\underline{1}$ / Gross Needs MGD	Supply MGD	Net Needs MGD
1970	39.6	2382/	0
1980	66.5	238	0
2000	165	238	0
2020	317	238	79
2030	389	238	151

- 1/ Summation of needs developed in Table 5.
- 2/ The dependable yield of the Yadkin River, with W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir estimated at 228 MGD and of Abbotts Creek at 10 MGD.
- 21. The municipalities of Greensboro, High Point, Asheboro, Burlington, and Graham in the adjacent upper Cape Fear River Basin will face possible water supply shortages by the year 2000. Potential solutions to these water supply problems include diversion from either the adjacent upper Yadkin River Basin or the Dan River Basin to the north. The state of North Carolina, Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Office of Water and Air Resources, in its water plan, progress report, Chapter 27, Cape Fear River Basin, January 1972, further discusses the above comments and suggests that the water supply system of the above named cities should be interconnected with the Yadkin River Basin cities of Winston-Salem and Thomasville and other cities outside the basin in order to develop a unified water service area which would better meet the future water supply needs of the highly developed area known as the Piedmont Crescent, which extends from Gastonia on the west to Raleigh on the east. Implementation of the above plan would involve difficult engineering, legal, institutional, and socioeconomic problems. However, in view of the large projected region wide water supply needs, solutions to the above listed problems would be arrived at and the water resources of all basins would be utilized on a region wide basis rather than the present restrictive basin wide basis. In view of the foregoing, it is estimated that the water supply storage in Reddies River Lake, if constructed, would be needed and utilized by the year 2005.
- 22. Although Table 6 does not show a need for additional water supply until between the years 2000 and 2020, the State of North Carolina has indicated its intent to begin payment of the costs allocated to water supply upon completion of construction. The state's willingness to start repayment of water supply costs immediately after project completion is necessary in order to claim full benefits for the total water supply storage. Full water supply benefits are essential to project feasibility. Water supply storage for future needs would limit the water supply benefit, resulting

in an infeasible project. The state recognizes that the number of potential damsites is rapidly decreasing due to increased development, and the state wishes to insure that Reddies River Lake will be built.

- 23. Water quality control needs. Reddies River, from its source to the North Wilkesboro Water Supply Dam, has been classified as a class A-II stream. The tributaries of Reddies River and Reddies River from the North Wilkesboro Water Supply Dam to the Yadkin River have been classified as class C streams. These stream classifications are shown in Table II-5 of Appendix II, Recreation Resources. Yadkin River has been classified as a class A-II stream from W. Kerr Scott Reservoir to High Rock Reservoir. Muddy and Salem Creeks (tributaries of the Yadkin River) have been classified as class D streams. These stream classifications are shown in Table 4 of Appendix III, Upper Yadkin River Basin Water Quality Study. A brief explanation of the best usage of water for the various stream classifications is as follows:
  - A-II Source of water supply for drinking, culinary or foodprocessing purposes and any other best usage requiring waters of lower quality.
  - B Bathing and any other best usage except as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.
  - Fishing, boating, wading and any other usage except for bathing or as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food-processing purposes.
  - D Agriculture, industrial cooling and process water supply, fish survival, navigation, and any other usage, except fishing, bathing, or as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary or food processing purposes.

Dissolved oxygen and temperature standards for the different stream classifications are shown in Table 7 below.

TABLE 7
DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE STANDARDS

Stream Class	Dissolved Oxygen	Temperature
A-11	Not less than a daily average of 5,0 mg/l with a minimum of not less than 4.0 mg/l	Not to exceed 5°F, above the natural water temperature, and in no case to exceed 84°F, for mountain waters
В	Not less than a daily average of 5.0 mg/l with a minimum of not less than 4.0 mg/l	Not to exceed 5°F, above the natural water temperature, and in no case to exceed 84°F, for mountain waters

# TABLE 7 (Continued) DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE STANDARDS

Stream Class	Dissolved Oxygen	Temperature
('	Not less than 6.0 mg/l for natural trout waters; 5.0 mg/l for put-and-take trout waters; not less than a daily average of 5.0 mg/l with a minimum of not less than 4.0 mg/l for non-trout waters	Not to exceed 5°F, above the natural water temperature, and in no case to exceed 84°F, for mountain waters. The temperatu of natural trout waters shall not be significantly increased due to the discharge of heated liquids and shall not exceed 68°F.; however, the temperature
		of put-and-take trout waters may be increased by as much as $3^{\circ}F$ , but the maximum may not exceed $70^{\circ}F$ .
D	Not less than 3.0 mg/l	Not to exceed 5°F, above the natural water temperature and ino case to exceed 84°F, for mountain waters

- 24. The Environmental Protection Agency re-evaluated the need for providing storage for the augmentation of low-flows in the Yadkin River. Their report included as Appendix III, concentrated on two areas of potential water quality degradation: (1) the influence of the city of Winston-Salem wastes on the water quality of the Yadkin River and (2) the nutrient enrichment of High Rock Lake due to the phosphorus and nitrogen discharges from all waste sources in the basin. The results of these investigations indicated that due to the availability of adequate waste treatments techniques at the source, there is no need for reservoir storage for downstream water quality control in the upper Yadkin River Basin.
- 25. Regulation of streamflow. Earth Carolina state law requires a release from impoundments equivalent to or greater than the 7-day, 10-year low-flow in the tailwater area. A storage of 600 acre-feet has been provided to assure a minimum release of 36 cfs in accordance with the above stated requirement.
- 26. The advisability of providing storage for additional downstream flow above State requirements were considered for the project. There is no demonstrated need or justification for providing this additional storage in the interest of esthetics or to support recreational needs except as may be required to enhance the fish and wildlife habitat as discussed below.

- 27. The U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife recommended in their detailed report (Exhibit 2) that an instantaneous minimum release of 36 ofs he provided at project cost to preserve minimum downstream fish habitat.
- 28. General recreation needs. The need for additional water oriented recreational opportunities in the upper Yadkin River Basin was investigated for this memorandum. The results which also considered the recommendations of USBSF&W (Exhibit 2) are included as Appendix II, Recreation Resources. About 274,000 people now reside in the eightcounty day use recreation market area of Reddies River Lake. The anticipated growth of population in the market area will cause an expanding need for water oriented recreation facilities. Recreation needs are projected to increase from about 1,640,500 annual recreation days in 1980 to about 2,541,500 in 2020. There are several recreational areas within the project market area. However, there are only three significant lakes providing water based recreation facilities within the market area. They are the Corps of Engineers' W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir and Duke Power Company's Lake Hickory and Rhodiss Lake. The extent of development at the two Duke Power lakes is not considered sufficient to have an impact on the recreational demand at Reddies River Lake. The existing facilities at W. Kerr Scott is expected to receive about 1,100,000 annual visitors or about 67 percent of projected 1985 demand and only about 43 percent of projected 2020 demand.
- 29. The existence of adequate recreational facilities is a very important factor in determining the economic growth potential of an area. Extensive studies made by various state and Federal agencies reveal a surprising uniformity in the range of outdoor interests and in the popularity of the various forms of outdoor recreation. Picnicking, swimming, fishing, and boating generally head the list of activities requiring personal participation, with hiking, hunting, and camping following in that order of nopularity. The principal recreation interests are directly concerned with the availability of suitable bodies of water, such as Reddies River Lake would provide for recreational purposes.
- 30. Fish and wildlife needs. Fishery resources in the upper reaches of Reddies River consist primarily of cold water species such as rainbow trout, while the lower reaches provide habitat for warm water species such as small mouth bass, rock bass, bluegill, catfish, and suckers. The North Carolina Office of Fisheries and Wildlife Resources stocks adult trout in the upper reaches, which would be above Reddies River Lake. Present fishing pressure is considered moderate for both cold and warm water species throughout the stream run. Wildlife consists of low to moderate populations of forest and farm game species such as deer, rabbit, squirrel, fox, raccoon, opossum, grouse, quail, and dove. Hunting pressure in the affected area is moderate. Most losses of stream fishing would be replaced by reservoir fishing which would have much greater productivity and utilization. As recommended by the U. S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (Exhibit 2), the losses in hunting opportunity due to project implementation would be mitigated by purchasing, at project expense, 275 acres of land adjacent to the Thurmond Chatham Wildlife Management Area. This land would be made

available to the North Carolina Wilc.

intensive wildlife management purpose & Bureau's National Reserve in Research Program extimated in their.

(Exhibit 3) the number of annual angler days that could be expected at Reddies River Lake.

- 31. Navigation. There is an authorized but inactive navigation project which provides for a hannel 25 feet deep for a distance of 335 miles above the railroad bridge at the head of High Rock Lake near Salisbury, North sarolina. Abandonment of this project was recommended in House Document No. 467, 69th congress, 1st Sension, 1926. There is no demonstrated need or fustification for navigation on the Yadkin River above High Rock Lake. No prospects for movements of commerce on the upper Yadkin River is known of at this time.
- 32. <u>Mydroelectric power</u>. Most of the electrical generating capacity and energy is the basin is now produced by steam. The basin needs for electrical power are expected to increase 14 times present use by 2020. Ho ever, no potential indroelectric power project in the basin is economically feasible at this time. There would be a market for any power that Reddies River Lake could produce, but the inclusion of hydroelectric power in this project was found by the Federal Power Commission to be economically infeasible at this time.
- 33. Development objectives. Additional flood control storage is needed in the Yadkin River Basin to supplement the limited control provided by the W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir in the headwaters of the Yadkin River. It was found in the Appalachian studies of this basin that the authorized Reddies River take would be an economically feasible project thach would provide flood control, water supply, water quality control, general outdoor recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation. Conclusions reached in that study were that Reddies River Lake should be the next major water resource development constructed in the basin, and that it should be followed closely by Roaring River Reservoir, and that Mitchell and Fisher River Reservoirs should be deferred for future study. The primary reason for the recommended delay of the latter two projects is that the combination of W. Kerr Scott, Reddies River, and Roaring River could meet all presently identifiable water needs, except recreation, until about 2010. Another reason for the recommendation was that the recommended system would give a h gh degree of flood protection to the towns of Wilkesboro, North Wilkesboro, and Elkin-Jonesville, North Carolina, which experience heavy and persistent flooding. The towns could economically develop the scarce relatively level flood free areas created by the three reservoir system, which also could provide some of the other water resource conservation needs of the basin. The justification of the above conclusions has been reinvestigated in the preparation of this memorandum. Those conclusions have been found to be essentially valid except that water quality control as currently defined is not needed in the upper Yadkin River Basin at this time.

#### ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS CONSIDERED

See general. The range of alternatives for meeting the basin's water beeds varies from mutually exclusive alternatives of structural versus monstructural measures to a system of complementary measures which includes both structural and nonstructural components. A legitimate recommendation should place relevant alternatives in a system which would provide positive net benefits to the nation and to the region. The various methods considered to meet the water resources conservation development needs of the upper Yadkin River Basin are discussed in the following paragraphs. Detailed cost comparisons are discussed in the Plan Formulation Section, beginning with paragraph 62.

- tructural alternatives. The possibility of local flood protection werks am luding levees, floodwalls, or conveyance improvement appear limited in the upper Yadkin River Basin because of the dispersed developmental pattern along the river. Protection of urban areas only would leave rural developments unprotected. The levees and floodwalls required to protect urban areas would have to extend sufficiently to provide room for projected growth. In relatively intensively developed areas, levees and floodwalls would require land which could be otherwise developed, resulting in more extensive land use over a greater area. With the existing W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, in operation, the additional protection afforded by Reddies River Lake would provide a high degree of flood protection to Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro and a moderate degree of protection to Elkin and Jonesville, and reduce flood damages to rural development and transportation routes downstream to High Rock lake. The additional protection that would be afforded by Roaring River Lake, recommended in the report "Development of Water Resources in Appalachia" would provide a high degree of protection to Elkin, Jonesville, and the intervening reach while greatly reducing damages to rural developments and transportation routes downstream to High Rock Lake.
- ib. Multiple-purpose lake projects. Several adequate sites for the development of surface water storage for water resource conservation development purposes exist throughout the basin. Five multiple-purpose lake sites, the Reddies River, Roaring River, Mitchell River, Fisher River, and upper Donnaha Projects were studied individually and in combination. These sites are shown on Figure I-1, Appendix I, Flood Damages and Flood Control Benefits.
- a. Flood control storage. Adequate capacity exists in the above-mentioned multiple-purpose lake sites for the inclusion of flood water storage to provide significant flood stage reduction below each considered lake.
- b. Water supply storage. The conservation of surface water by the use of lake storage is the most economical means of increasing the dependable municipal and industrial water supply in the upper basin. A dependable supply of municipal and industrial water to satisfy both present and future needs could be made available through the development of multiple-purpose lake storage projects.

- r. Water quality control storage. Supplementary control of residual wastes in a stream by use of surface water storage in lakes was investigated by the Environmental Protection Agency. They found that though this storage could be used to augment low streamflows to increase waste assimilative capacities, it was not needed due to the availability of adequate waste treatment techniques at the source.
- d. Regulation of streamflows. A release from impoundments equivalent to or greater than the 7-day, 10-year low-flow in the tail water area is required by North Carolina State laws. Storage to provide for greater releases may be provided under provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 in the interests of recreation including small boat navigation, for enhancement of fish and wildlife habitat, and for esthetic purposes in reaches below the project. However, no justification has been found for regulation of streamflows in the interest of recreation including small boat navigation, or for esthetic purposes. The U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, in cooperation with the U. S. Geological Survey and the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, made a low-flow study of Reddies River below the damsite. This study concluded that a release of 36 cfs (7-day, 10-year flow) would provide minimum fish habitat conditions in the downstream area.
- e. Recreation. The construction of surface water storage lakes in the basin would be a major factor toward providing some of the necessary resources for fishing, swimming, camping, boating, and other water related recreational activities.
- f. Fish and wildlife. Fish and wildlife conservation needs can be alleviated by the creation of new fisheries, increased utilization of existing fisheries, and conservation and improvement of wildlife habitat. Reduced pollution and an increase in low-flows as provided by multiple-purpose lake projects, could improve existing fisheries and create additional areas suitable for fisheries development. The lakes could be stocked with suitable varieties of fish; however, some detrimental effects on the existing fishery resources would occur. Losses to the wildlife habitat, due to take construction, could be mitigated by more intensive and better management practices, particularly on land acquired for project purposes and specifically for mitigation purposes. Zoned "green belt" areas could be provided near urban areas to protect wildlife habitat.
- 37. The effectiveness of a system of small upstream detention structures was not explicitly analyzed for comparison against Reddies River Lake and the Roaring River Project since an equivalent level of protection would require an extensive number of such structures, having costs about twice that of the larger reservoir projects. While the system of small upstream detention structures could provide protection against cropping season floods to a larger area more effectively than the large reservoirs, difficulty in controlling reservoir releases would sharply reduce the level of protection to urban areas on the main stem from larger storms. Thus, the direct comparison of a large reservoir versus small upstream detention structures would not be completely valid because each type is designed for different objectives.

- 38. Nonstructural alternatives. Flood plain zoning and flood proofing do not appear to be economically feasible means of protecting agricultural development, many utilities such as railroads, highways, or many structures already located in the flood plain. However, both alternatives can be used as tools of flood plain management by local authorities to inhibit future development of flood plains. Total evacuation of the flood plain would result in significantly higher costs than any practical flood control plan, yet evacuation of certain areas might be a feasible alternative. In much of the upper Yadkin River Basin, flood plain development is required to allow economic development to continue and as such the best alternatives appear to be those which would allow the development to proceed in an orderly and economic manner.
- 19. The existing W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir on the Yadkin River has reduced the flood potential in the flood plain, and the construction of Reddies River Lake will further reduce this flood potential. These projects will not completely remove this flood potential. Local authorities should institute land use plans to limit development of the flood plain. Only development that can coexist with potential flooding should be allowed in this flood hazard area. Local authorities should be encouraged to institute regulations as presented in paragraph 114c. Presently, there are no city or county land use plans designed to prevent future flood damages in the project area. Flood plain development accelerated following the completion of W. Kerr Scott Dam, and unless local authorities promulgate regulations, these encroachments are likely to increase in anticipation of the Reddies River Project. Local authorities should be made aware that although these projects will reduce flooding, a flood potential will still exist for development in the flood plain.
- 40. Flood plain information studies have been prepared by the Charleston District and presented to Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro, and to Elkin and Jonesville, North Carolina, for their consideration in implementing the various flood plain management practices that could reduce both present and future flood damages.
- 41. Waste treatment at source. The treatment of wastes at their source is most essential in the reduction of pollution. Requirements governing waste treatment are the responsibility of the State of North Carolina and local agencies. The quality of water in the streams has been improved under the pollution abatement program of the North Carolina Office of Water and Air Resources and is expected to continue to improve under this program and the implementation of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. Present technology permits a high degree of treatment of domestic sewage and most industrial wastes. Treatment beyond secondary of all wastes to virtually eliminate residual pollutants would be required under the above act if required to obtain a satisfactory effluent. Adequate waste treatment must be provided at all significant waste sources if maximum development of the basin's water resources for water supply and recreational purposes is to be achieved.

- 42. Water quality control. Water quality within the Reddies River Basin is good, and the watershed is sparsely developed. The only pollution reported within the basin is occasional turbidity in the North Fork which is caused by erosion from farming and in Reddies River due to gravel washing operations. Dissolved materials are low throughout the watershed. The construction of the Reddies River Lake Project should not be allowed to degrade existing water quality standards in Reddies and Yadkin Rivers or in Reddies River Lake itself. The major effect of the project on water quality will be on dissolved oxygen and temperature. Water quality studies will be initiated during the GDM - Phase II report to determine what b. O. and temperature can be expected in water releases from the dam. These studies will also determine the need for multi-level intake to maintain existing water quality standards. The EPA investigations of water quality control needs and possible solutions (Appendix III), concludes that due to the availability of adequate waste treatment techniques at the source, there is no need for reservoir storage for downstream water quality control in the upper Yadkin River Basin or other alternatives for this purpose. Local interests will be encouraged to participate in water quality control in accordance with the recommended item of local cooperation in paragraph 114b.
- 43. Water supply. Ground water vields are not available in sufficient quantities to satisfy all the future municipal and industrial water supply needs of the upper Yadkin River Basin which lies in the Piedmont Plateau and Blue Ridge Mountains. This area is underlain with relatively low-vielding aquifiers. In view of the low ground water yields, selection of the most feasible method of providing for water supply needs must be based upon availability and economic considerations. Large needs from point sources are more economically developed from surface sources in the upper Yadkin River Basin. All of the larger cities and towns in this basin now obtain their water supply from surface water sources.
- 44. Water supply could be furnished from large and small impoundments. ground water development, or the needs could be modified by substitution of water saving processes and devices or from exclusion of those firms which are heavy water users in favor of firms which have very low water requirements. In terms of substitution of technology or exclusion of "wet" industries, the economy of providing additional water supply over the alternatives is considered positive. Projected needs make some allowance for technological changes but the relatively minor influence of water on production costs would indicate that most firms would react most positively to the availability of plentiful supplies of water or to its relative scarcity rather than to its cost. The United States Geological Survey in its Appalachian studies indicated that ground water costs would be on the order of 5 cents per thousand gallons delivered to the well head in the upper Yadkin River Basin. Surface storage costs range a little over one-tenth as much (based on average cost for Roaring and Reddies River Lake). The aspect of transmission cost has been omitted from this comparison, but the advantage of surface storage cost over ground water appears to be sufficient to preclude the consideration of ground water for more than small supply sources.

- 45. Outdoor recreation. Alternatives for providing water related outdoor recreation opportunities includes small and large impoundments for single and multiple-purpose uses. There do not appear to be any significant opportunities for the expansion of recreation facilities at any publicly owned impoundment in the upper Yadkin River Basin. The magnitude of needs indicates that several large impoundments would be required in addition to all foreseen upstream watershed projects and other impoundments.
- 46. Summary. The alternatives to the reservoir considered in this report do not appear to satisfy the full range of water resource development needs required to maintain and stimulate the rate of economic development enjoyed at present in the Yadkin River Basin. Reddies River Lake in conjunction with the existing W. Kerr Scott Pam and Reservoir and appropriate flood plain management practices would provide a high degree of flood damage reduction and also provide for needed water supply and outdoor recreation. Provision of these services would assist in maintaining and stimulating the rate of economic development in the Yadkin River Basin.

#### INVESTIGATIONS

- 47. Surveys and studies for project document. The more important previous surveys and studies made in connection with the project document, which formed the basis for authorization of the Reddies River Lake Project, and other various investigations relating thereto, are described in the following paragraphs.
- 48. In 1943, plans for development of the Yadkin-Pee Dee River Basin were prepared. The Chief of Engineers recommended adoption of a step by step plan of improvement of the basin for flood control, navigation, and other purposes in general accord with the Division Engineer's report. This report contained recommendations for the construction of the Wilkesboro project for flood control and power generation, and the construction for power purposes only of the Tuckertown, Junction, Morven, Greater Blewett and Grump's Ford projects in the order named. Authorization of the Wilkesboro project construction was recommended by the Chief of Engineers as the initial step in the development of the basin. Following construction at Wilkesboro the remaining projects were to be considered only as each became economically justified. This report became House Document No. 652, 78th Congress, 2nd Session.
- 49. A report dated 19 June 1946 revised House Document 652 to delete therefrom the dual-purpose reservoir at the Wilkesboro site on the recommendation of the Chief of Engineers and the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors and including in lieu thereof, four detention reservoirs for flood control only at the Wilkesboro, upper Wilkesboro, Reddies No. 1 and Reddies No. 3 sites. This report became Senate Document No. 31, 81st Congress, 1st Session, and the four reservoirs are outlined under Plan III-b of the District Engineer's report as modified by higher authority.

- 50. The specific authority for the Reddies River Flood Control Development is contained in the Flood Control Act approved 24 July 1946 (Public Law 526-79th Congress, 2nd Session) which reads, in part, as follows:
  - "... The project for the construction of four detention reservoirs at the Wilkesboro, upper Wilkesboro, Reddies No. 1 and Reddies No. 3 sites is hereby authorized substantially in accordance with plans contained in the report of the Chief of Engineers dated June 19, 1946, with such modifications thereof as in the discretion of the Secretary of War and the Chief of Engineers may be advisable, at an estimated cost of \$7,194,000..."

    (The 1946 report was modified and approved by Congress in Senate Document No. 31, 81st Congress, 1st Session.)
- 51. Studies subsequent to authorization and prior to current report. Studies relating in whole or in part to the Reddies River Lake Project which followed initial authorization and are completed are described in the following paragraphs.
- 52. Funds for initiation of a Definite Project Report on Reddies River were allocated by advice of allotment No. C-3327, dated 15 August 1947, FNGFB. Preliminary studies prepared at the outset of the Definite Project Report considered 15 different plans. Plans 1 through 12 dealt with the authorized Reddies No. 1 and No. 3 sites, and Plans 13 through 15 dealt with one high dam at the Reddies No. 1 site. In the course of the work, sufficient evidence was developed to demonstrate the superiority of the single dam. The advantages of Site No. 1 are listed below:
- $\alpha_{\star}$  . Lower first cost of construction with greater flood protection than that claimed in the review report.
  - b. Lower operation and maintenance costs.
  - c. Elimination of expensive highway relocation at Site No. 3.
- d. Simplification of reservoir operation in territory where lag time between rainfall and runoff is very short.
- e. Bottom lands in Reddies No. 3 reservoir area contained homes and good farmlands, whereas the added storage capacity in Reddies No. 1 resulted in very limited farm or home damage.

In view of the evidence, approval was granted by the Office of the Chief of Engineers, 14 February 1949, for continuance of the definite project studies on the basis of planning a single "high" dam at Reddies Site No. 1. Final phases of the preliminary studies were devoted largely to developing the project plan on the basis of one high dam. Prior to the submittal of the final report, two conferences were held in the District Office. On 20 October 1949, a conference was held with the representatives

from the South Atlantic Division Office. All plans were discussed and it was decided that the plans that called for one high-dam resevoir should be explored further for benefits. On 22 November 1949, a second conference was held with representatives from the District Office, the Division Office, and the Office of the Chief of Engineers. Various aspects of the plan were discussed, but it was decided that conclusive evidence on present day benefits was lacking and that additional field work and office studies would be necessary but not for the Definite Project Report. The conferees were satisfied that any of the single dam schemes under Plans 13 through 15 would provide streater benefits at less cost than the authorized project. Upon completion of the report, the project was placed on the "inactive" list due to the unfavorable cost benefit estimates.

- 33. In 1952, studies began on the authorized two-dam plan for the upper Yadkin River. These also resulted in a single-dam plan for a reservoir on the Yadkin at the Wilkesboro site. The Wilkesboro project, later named W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, was approved and constructed. It was completed in 1962.
- 74. During the Appalachian studies, it was assumed initially to include the Reddies River Project as part of the report. It was further assumed that the Reddies River Project should be treated as a multiple-purpose project in order to meet the water resource needs of the areas, as envisioned by the Appalachia Act. The District was then directed to make the necessary studies for the Reddies River Project utilizing the basic assumptions. Studies were made of survey scope which included Reddies River, Roaring River, Mitchell River, and Fisher River projects operating as a system. Storage allocations of the various purposes assigned to the Reddies River Project were based on the designated system which would best meet the water resource development of the basin. These studies were presented in the first draft of the report to the Office of Appalachian Studies in Cincinnati. That office made the decision not to include the Reddies River Project in their report per se, but to treat the development as an authorized project in place. However, it was concluded that the authorized Reddies River Project would be a multiple-purpose project since the studies made for the first draft clearly indicated that the project should share in satisfying the water resource needs of the basin.
- 55. In 1969, an Economic Restudy was made which provided information to reclassify the Reddies River Lake Project from "deferred for restudy" status to "active" status, and to show that the Reddies River Project was economically feasible. During the course of the restudy, a review of the Definite Project Report was made. It was found that the information as presented was sound and that the best location of a dam was at the previously selected Reddies Site No. 1. The study extended the investigations made for the 1950 definite project report by updating the hydrologic and other engineering information but without new foundation explorations or other field surveys. Economic data was developed concurrent with the reservoir system studies for the development of the

upper Yadkin River Basin. For study purposes, a logical system of developmental projects was adopted and these consisted of the following:

- a. W. Kerr Scott (existing).
- b. Reddies River Project (authorized).
- c. Roaring River Project (to be recommended, Office of Appalachian Studies).
- d. Mitchell River Project (recommended for future study, Office of Appalachian Studies).
- e. Fisher River Project (recommended for future study, Office of Appalachian Studies).
- 56. On 4 December 1970, a post-authorization supplement to the Economic Restudy was submitted and served as notification of and justification for significant post-authorization changes. Most significant of the changes were the addition of water quality control, water supply, and recreation as project purposes along with the previously authorized flood control. The District Engineer at that time recommended that the Reddies River Project be approved for funding purposes and that work be allowed to proceed on the basis of present study and evaluation through the advanced engineering and design stage. He also recommended that further treatment of project formulation, if desired, be accomplished in the General Design Memorandum and, if appropriate, be submitted to higher authority for reveiw and recommendations. On the basis of the aforementioned investigations, the Charleston District Engineer was instructed to proceed with the advanced engineering phase of the study with design support to be supplied by the Savannah District.
- 57. In accordance with instructions contained in SADEW (4 Dec 70) 3rd Indorsement, dated 19 January 1971, preparation of a design memorandum entitled Economics and Project Formulation commenced. Prior to completion of this study, Charleston District was instructed to prepare a Phase I GDM as prescribed in ER 1110-2-1150. Work accomplished to date was to be used in preparation of a Phase I GDM.
- 58. In their design support role, the Savannah District has submitted the Design Memorandum on Site Selection, D.M. No. 1 dated 22 May 1972. The Site Selection Study reaffirmed the Definite Project Report findings that a single dam at the Reddies Site No. 1, now called Site A, should be adopted for design and construction.
- 59. Design Memorandum No. 2, Hydrology and Hydraulic Analysis presents a description and analysis of the hydrology for Reddies River Lake. The criteria employed and the results of studies used in establishing the basic hydrualic design are also described. The following data is presented in this memorandum:
  - a. Area and storage capacity of the lake.

- b. Standard project flood.
- c. Spillway design flood.
- d. Storage allocations.
- $e_\star$  . Tentative length and crest of the spillway and outlet works capacity.
  - f. Tentative elevation of top of dam.
  - g. Tail water rating curve.
  - h. Hydrologic characteristics of the basin.
  - i. Natural and modified frequency curves.
  - i. Unit hydrograph studies.

This memorandum was submitted for approval on 9 March 1973,

- Material developed for the economics and project formulation design memorandum is used in this memorandum where it is practicable. Savannah District prepared the Recreation Resources Appendix to this memorandum. This appendix provides the basis for recreational development at the Reddies River Lake Project. Paragraph 121 discusses recreation development in greater detail. Information developed in the following studies were used in preparing this memorandum.
- a. Surveys. Topographic map of the damsite area was prepared to a scale of one inch equals 100 feet, and a contour interval of five feet. Topographic maps of the entire project area were prepared to scales of one inch equals 400 and 800 feet, and a contour interval of ten feet. These maps were prepared from aerial photographs. Field surveys supplemented the aerial surveys in order to obtain road and bridge data, cemeteries, powerlines and telephone lines, and contours in densely wooded areas.
- b. Foundation explorations and studies. The exploration program following project authorization was initiated in 1946 with borings and testpits completed in 1947 and 1948. The additional foundation investigations that were conducted for Design Memorandum No. 1 Site Selection consisted of a geologic reconnaissance of the potential damsites, six new borings at the selected site, and testing of the overburden materials.
- c. Real estate appraisals. The real estate studies included the accumulation of available land maps, determination of estate to be acquired, gross appraisal of land and improvement costs including severance and crop damages, analysis of land sales in the vicinity and estimates of resettlement costs. The appraisals were made in sufficient

scope to determine reliable estimates of land costs for the pool levels  $\gamma$  onsidered in the project.

- d. Relocations investigations. The road relocation studies included field examination of the area, preliminary discussion of relocation needs with the North Carolina State Highway Commission and the preliminary planning for needed relocations with estimates of cos'. Of the existing roads within the proposed lake area, only two, SR 1540 and SR 1546 will be relocated; the others will be abandoned. These two roads will be raised to an elevation of 2 feet above the flood control pool elevation. Additionally, the highway commission informed the District that they have programmed a future North Carolina 18-268 bypass of North Wilkesboro. Their selected route, which is about 1500 feet upstream of the dam, would run along Hoopers Branch. This location would be inundated by the project. In response to a Charleston District suggestion that other locations for the bypass be studied, the Commission proposed a location about 500 feet further upstream from the Hooners Branch route. It was planned to have the Corps assume the increased cost of the bypass due to the construction of Reddies River Lake. In a letter dated 25 October 1973 (Exhibit 16), the North Carolina Division of Highways stated the bypass was not included in the continuing seven-vear highway improvement program. They also stated that this program will be reviewed annually. As a result of the omission of the bypass from the current highway improvement program, no consideration will be given to this future bypass at this time. Public utilities serving the project area were also contacted concerning facilities that would be affected by the pool levels planned for the construction of the project. Discussions were held with the town of North Wilkesboro to determine the effect of the project on a section of their sewage collection system. A preliminary plan of sewerline relocations and an estimate of cost were provided by the town.
- e. Structure design and alternate plan studies. The site selection design memorandum (DM 1) studies three dam and spillway locations and Site A, as shown on Plate 3, was adopted for the Reddies River Lake Dam. Preliminary design and siting of outlet works, location and width of the spillway, and the establishment of dam embankment slopes were accomplished in DM 1. Alternate plan studies consisted of dams for a single purpose (flood control, water supply, or recreation). Preliminary design and cost estimates were developed for these single-purpose dams. These were located at the same location as the recommended damsite.
- f. Public meeting. The Reddies River Lake Project was described during a public meeting at Wilkesboro, North Carolina, 5 October 1972. A brief summary of prior studies of water resources development of Reddies River was presented. The proposed plan of development was also described, and statements from interested parties were received. The criteria that will be used to determine what lands are to be acquired for this project was also discussed. Approximately 112 persons attended the meeting, including state, county, and municipal officials, representatives of civic organizations and interested individuals. The state and local government officials indicated strong support for the proposed Reddies River Lake. Civic organizations and local residents also supported the project. There appears to be little opposition; only three individuals spoke against the project.

61. Future studies and investigations. Additional field and office work will be required before final plans and specifications can be prepared. The future investiga ions program planned is generally outlined by the listing of future design memoranda to be prepared in continuing project studies. These are listed in the fiv-leaf at the front of this memorandum.

#### PLAN FORMULATION

- b... Basic considerations. The major water resource development needs in the upper Yadkin River Basin are for flood damage prevention, water supply, general outdoor recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation. The factors discussed herein are those considered in developing the most feasible plan for satisfying these needs. Consideration was given to tangible and intangible benefits and environmental effects that would result from both structural and nonstructural measures and the costs associated with providing these measures. Considered structural measures includes lakes, levees, floodwalls, and channel improvements. Considered nonstructural measures included flood plain zoning, building codes, subdivision regulations, evacuation and flood proofing, all of which would have to be implemented by local communities.
- o). The results of studies for this memorandum and the report on "Development of Water Resources in Appalachia," prepared by the Office of Appalachian Studies, ORD, for the Appalachian Regional Commission indicated that Reddies River Lake, previously authorized as a single-purpose flood control project should be a multipurpose project, with flood control, water supply, streamflow regulation, recreation, and fish and wildlife conservation as project purposes. It would be one unit of a reservoir system that could provide for the water resource conservation needs of the basin. The system includes the in-place W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir, Roaring River Lake, which is recommended in the Appalachian Report, and Reddies River Lake, which was considered in-place in that report. Mitchell and Fisher River Lakes, though not recommended for immediate construction, should be reviewed later when the basin's needs would require their construction.
- 64. Evaluation of structural measures. An inventory of potential project sites in the upper Yadkin River Basin was made from projects which were selected primarily on the basis of their location and potential of providing for the water resource development needs. This preliminary selection and evaluation resulted in the elimination of potential local flood protection measures since a major need in the basin is for water conservation measures for various purposes not attainable by the use of dikes, levees, channel improvements, etc. The projects remaining after this initial evaluation includes Reddies, Roaring, Mitchell, and Fisher Rivers Lakes on tributary streams and upper Donnaha Lake on the main stem below the mouth of Fisher River.
- 65. Rationale of plan selected. The results of project evaluation

TABLE 8

SUMMARY OF PROJECT COSTS AND BENEFITS OF CHASHWARD PROJECTS
(406-YEAR PERIOD OF EVALUATION - 1 131- PRICE LEVELS)

(100-YEAR PERIOD OF EVALUATION - 1 131 PRICE (100-YEAR PERIOD OF EVALUATION 51)

	F100d	Tat al	, jor 41		Innua! Be	Annual Benefits				vet Tangah in	1 4
Plan and Pescription canches Convers Charges	sentrol Storage (anches	centrol investment	Annual Anges	Floor	Flood Mater ontrol supply	Re, rea ton	Flood Mater Greening Reserve pagent Benefits Ratio	Project cost Benefits Ratio	Project tost Benefits Ratio	Benefits Amount Rank	at s Kank
A : 1) Reddies River Lake	,	21.720	64 4 11	.,	170	<b>£</b>	,	2.2.5	3.38	70 14 6	
(2) Reddies River Lake	5 4 4	24,020	1,710	**	1.023	\$94	ў ў 	\$ ::	1.32	į	٠,
(3) Reddies River Lake	3,	25,916	1,275	431	431 1.023	\$ 99	3 3 24	2,263	1.27	X 10	•
8 Roaring River Lake	2.00	75,637	877.1	262	2.7%	7,	95. 7.	0.7.1	£0.:	7	~
C Reddies River Lake	\$6.9	+6.677	3.136	Ĩ	nis 1,570	1.046	7.4	3.658	1.17	520	~
and Roaring River Lake	.00										

1/ 5 7/8 percent discount interest rate.

studies indicated that, of the projects considered, only Reddies and Roaring River Lakes were found to be economically feasible at this time. Economic data on the Reddies and Roaring River Lake Projects are shown in Table 8. Reddies River Lake, Plan A-2, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.3 would produce net tangible benefits of \$546,000 annually and Roaring River Lake, Plan B, with a benefit-cost ratio of 1.03 would produce net tangible benefits of \$42,000 annually. Therefore, Reddies River Lake would rank first as the most economically feasible project in the basin and should receive priority of construction because of the greater physical output of the project. It would produce more flood control, water supply and recreation benefits, but less redevelopment benefits than Roaring River Lake.

- 66. <u>Justification of the scale of development</u>. The justification of the scale of development for Reddies River Lake for each project purpose is discussed in the following paragraphs.
- a. Water supply. The water supply needs of the upper Yadkin River and adjacent basins are discussed in paragraphs 17 through 22 inclusive in the "Current Needs and Development Objectives" section. Reddies River Lake with a storage allocation of 18,400 acre-feet for water supply purposes, would supply a dependable yield of about 32 MGD, which is about 40 percent of the basin's documented 2020 unsatisfied needs. As discussed in the above-referenced paragraphs, a regional shortage of water supply storage projects is expected to develop between the years 2000 and 2020. Therefore, it is expected that all of the water supply storage included in Reddies River Lake would be needed around that time. However, as previously discussed in paragraph 22, North Carolina has indicated its intent to begin repayment of water supply costs upon project completion.
- h. Regulation of streamflow. A storage of 600 acre-feet is included in Reddies River Lake to provide the required minimum flow, equal to the 7-day 10-year low-flow in the tailwater area of 36 cfs, in accordance with North Carolina state law. No monetary benefits would accrue to this minimum required reservoir release. All costs incurred in providing for this storage are considered to be joint costs.
- c. Recreation. Recreation development, discussed in detail in Appendix II, Recreation Resources, is designed to provide for the maximum practical carrying capacity of the proposed site. The recommended recreation plan of development proposes features and facilities functional to the area that is considered adequate for the using public. Unfilled recreation needs in the recreation market area of Reddies River Lake are greater than the Lake's ability to provide a maximum of 650,000 recreation days annually. Therefore, maximum development of the site's potential is appropriate. A further discussion of recreation demand, needs, and other aspects of recreational development is contained in Appendix II. The economic feasibility of adding recreation on a last added basis is shown by the fact that annual benefits estimated at \$665,000 accrue with an incremental annual cost of \$446,000.

- d. Flood control. The effects and costs of Reddies River Lake, with varying amounts of flood control storage, were evaluated in order to determine the optimum project size for this purpose. The data presented in Table 8, shows total project costs, annual charges, annual benefits, benefitcost ratios, and net tangible benefits for three scales of project development, 4.97, 6.95, and 8.94 inches of flood control storage. The economically optimum-sized project was considered to be that size project where the net tangible benefits were the greatest. The analysis indicated that net tangible benefits amounted to \$618,000, \$546,000, and \$488,000, respectively, for 4.97, 6.95, and 8.94 inches of flood control storage. Consideration is given to the fact that while the maximum flood of record in the basin only produced 4.86 inches of runoff, storms with over six inches of runoff have occurred over adjacent basins and it is concluded that while the scale of development with 4.97 inches of flood control storage has slightly greater net tangible benefits than the plan with 6.95 inches of storage, the latter plan should be constructed in order to contain the runoff from the maximum regional storm of record. Additionally, if flood control is considered on a last added basis, it would provide annual benefits of \$424,000 at an incremental annual cost of \$241,000.
- 67. The adopted flood control storage of 6.95 inches plus the conservation storage included for sedimentation and streamflow regulation and needed water supply purposes provides for the maximum practical physical development of the selected Reddies River site. Additional development would be impractical while lesser site development would not permit maximum practical utilization of this reservoir site.
- 68. Nonstructural alternatives. A comprehensive plan of flood damage prevention should include a combination of structural and nonstructural measures. The structural measures of the reservoir system would reduce damages to existing development that result from flooding. As previously discussed, nonstructural measures would not be an alternative to structural measures in the prevention of flood damages in the upper Yadkin River Basin. However, if nonstructural measures are implemented by the local communities, they could reduce future developments that would be subject to flood damage.
- 69. Flood plain information studies. Studies have been prepared by the Charleston District and presented to the towns of Wilkesboro-North Wilkesboro and Elkin-Jonesville, North Carolina, for their consideration in implementing the various flood plain management practices that could reduce both present and future flood damages. The construction of Reddies River Lake will not completely remove the flood potential from the flood plain. Some flood potential will always exist at Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro. As discussed in paragraphs 39 and 114c, local authorities can reduce this flood damage potential by flood plaim management.

#### COORDINATION

70. General. Federal, state, and local agencies were consulted during the preparation of Economic Restudy and the Post-Authorization Supplement reports. The coordination that was effected during these previous studies was updated as required during the preparation of this memorandum.

# 1. Coordination with Federal agencies.

- a. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation (BOR), BOR was initially contacted in 1967 during the Appalachian Studies to provide an estimate of recreation benefits for the project. On 15 August 1973, a meeting was held with representatives of BOR to discuss the recreation development planned for the project. In addition to this meeting, a field inspection of Reddies River Lake area was conducted during 21-22 August with a representative of BOR and the North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Recreation Division. After these meetings, BOR, in a letter dated 6 September 1973, commented on a recreation plan that was affected by a proposed location of the North Carolina route 18-268 bypass. The State Highway Department later informed the District in October 1973 that the bypass is not in the current highway improvement program, and a revised recreation plan was prepared without regard to this bypass. This revised plan was submitted for BOR review, and their comments are included as Exhibit 1. BOR will be requested to review the detailed recreation plan that will be presented in GDM - Phase II.
- b. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (USBSF6W). This agency prepared a letter report in 1969 based on the plan presented in the Economic Restudy Report. In a letter dated 6 December 1972, this agency was advised that a general design memorandum was being prepared and they were requested to review and update their 1969 report, if necessary. USBSF6W submitted a re-evaluation of the Reddies River Lake Project in a letter report dated 16 April 1974 (Exhibit 2). This re-evaluation is essentially the same as the original report with the addition of a minimum downstream flow to maintain fish habitat. Fishery values contained in the 1969 report have been updated and are contained in a report prepared by the Bureau's National Reservoir Research Program (Exhibit 3).
- Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In a 1967 report, the Federal Water Pollution Control Administration (FWPCA) evaluated the need for and value of water supply and water quality control storage in the upper Yadkin River Basin, North Carolina. In a 4 August 1972 letter, EPA was requested to provide their current views on water quality storage for inclusion in our memorandum. EPA responded to this letter and indicated that the earlier recommendations for water quality storage by FWPCA cannot be supported in light of current EPA policy guidelines (Exhibit 4). They also requested basic data that would be required before a reappraisal of the Reddies River Project could be made. In a 17 November 1972 letter, the requested data was sent to EPA. EPA, in a 12 March 1973 letter, submitted their report on water quality storage at Reddies River Lake. This letter and report are included as Appendix II.

- d. National Park Service (NPS). The National Park Service was contacted concerning the existence of archeological or historical sites in the project area. Their reply is included as Exhibit 5. On 14 October 1970, the District informed NPS of the tentative construction schedule for Reddies River Lake, so that a archaelogical and historical data recovery program could be initiated. NPS recommended that funds be included in the FY 74 budget to conduct archaelogical investigations at the Reddies River Lake Site (see Exhibit 6). NPS informed Charleston District that they were unable to perform this work. They have now reprogrammed the survey test for FY 75 and the excavation work for FY 76.
- e. Federal Power Commission (FPC). FPC was requested by letter dated 26 April 1973 to analyze the hydropower potential of the Reddies River Lake Project. FPC replied that the installation of hydroelectric power at Reddies River is not feasible at this time (Exhibit 7).
- f. Geological survey. On 3 August 1972, a letter was sent to the Geological Survey to inform them that a gaging station would be inundated by the project and to solicit their views on the project. Geological Survey did not have any comments on the project and they assumed that the gaging station would be relocated when construction of dam is started (Exhibit 8).

# 12. Coordination with state agencies.

- a. The Department of Water and Air Resources (presently the Office of Water and Air Resources, Department of Natural and Economic Resources) provided letters of assurance in 1969 to fulfill the required items of local cooperation for water storage space and recreation development at Reddies River Lake. During the preparation of this report, the Department was requested to reaffirm their assurance to provide local cooperation for water supply storage and recreation development. In a letter dated 26 November 1975, the Department gave its intent to assume the role of sponsor for water supply storage in the Reddies River Lake Project and to repay the costs allocated to this storage for present demand (Exhibit 9). The state signified its intent to sponsor recreational development of the Reddies River Lake Project and to repay one-half of the costs allocated to recreation in a letter dated 23 September 1974 (Exhibit 10).
- b. Department of Archives and History. In a letter dated 14 September 1972 (Exhibit 11), the Department of Archives and History stated that no historic sites will be affected by Reddies River Lake.
- c. State Highway Commission. The highway commission was contacted numerous times to determine the effect of the project on existing roads. The most recent letters from the highway commission are summarized below and included as exhibits to this report. In a letter dated 5 June 1972 (Exhibit 12), the commission recommended changes to existing roads and informed the District of a future N.C. 18-268 bypass. The highway commission in a 19 July 1972 letter (Exhibit 13) concurred with a Charleston District suggestion that an existing road be abandoned. In letters dated 14 August 1972 and 15 May 1973 (Exhibits 14 and 15), the highway commission submitted information on alternate locations for the

bypass. A letter, dated 25 October 1973 (Exhibit 16), from the North Carolina Division of Highways advised the District that the N.C. 18-268 bypass is not in the current seven-year improvement program.

3. Future coordination. Additional coordination will be effected with the State Highway Commission to arrive at an agreement for road relocations. The Department of Natural and Economic Resources will be kept informed by the project's progress, and the Department will be requested to enter a cost-sharing agreement for providing water supply and recreation in the project prior to initiation of construction. An additional public meeting will be held just prior to land acquisition. If there are changes in the project from the features that were presented at an earlier meeting in 1972, a meeting will be scheduled to solicit the public's views.

#### ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

74. Environmental setting without the project. The Reddies River drains a small narrow valley off the eastern slope of the Blue Ridge Mountains and empties into the Yadkin River at North Wilkesboro. The basin is about 97 square miles in area and is about 19 miles in length and has a maximum width of about 10 miles. The tributaries of the Reddies River rise in the mountains at elevations of 3,000 to 3,700 feet and rapidly descend to about 2,000 feet, generally within a distance of less than 3 miles. Stream profiles then become progressively flatter and in the 18-mile reach above the damsite, the stream slope becomes about 18 feet per mile. The city of North Wilkesboro has built a low dam on Reddies River about one mile above its outlet in the Yadkin River and about 0.7 miles downstream from the Reddies River damsite to impound water for municipal use. The dam impounding water for the North Wilkesboro water treatment plant would appear to create an effective barrier to fish movement upstream except during flood or near-flood conditions on the Yadkin River. Approximately 75 percent of the basin is in woodlands, most of which is the oak-hickory type. There are no known unusual species of plants in the project basin. Isolated farms and residences account for the relatively small amount of cleared land. The upper reach of Reddies River provides habitat for trout, while the lower reaches support small mouth bass, redbreast sunfish, and catfish. The animal life found in the Reddies River Basin is characteristic of forest and agricultural lands in the Blue Ridge Mountians and foothills. There are no endangered or unusual species in the project basin. Game animals found in the basin include deer, squirrel, rabbit, raccoon, fox, bobcat, bobwhite, dove, and grouse. There are no historical resources located within the area of project influence. The National Park Service advises that archeological sites have been recorded within the project area and requests that the Director of the Southeast Region be kept informed of work schedules to permit them to plan and program the necessary salvage work. This is being done through the annual coordination meetings with personnel of that office. The human population is predominately rural but the greatest source of income is derived from manufacturing. Fishing is the major recreational activity in the basin with hunting, sightseeing, nature walking, horseback riding, and canoeing attracting fewer participants.

- Environmental impact of the proposed action. The project will reduce downstream flooding and damages resulting therefrom, provide a new source of municipal water, and improve water quality below the reservoir by the retention of sediment within the reservoir. The project will not interfere with the operation of the North Wilkesboro water supply impoundment because no adverse water quality changes are anticipated, and the quantity of downstream releases is sufficient to meet the needs of North Wilkesboro. There is not now a significant turbidity or sedimentation problem in Reddies River. The beneficial impact of Reddies River Lake in this regard is based simply on the inherent characteristic of a reservoir for accumulating sediment transported by its tributaries. The 680 acres in the conservation pool of the reservoir will provide a much larger habitat for fish with a corresponding increase in fishing opportunity than is now provided by the river. The reservoir together with the 1239 acres of land proposed for recreational development around the reservoir will provide new opportunities for swimping, boating, camping, picnicking, and other outdoor recreation. The reservoir will permanently inundate 680 acres of land and 8.15 miles of Reddies River and an additional 655 acres and 2.9 miles of Reddies River will be subject to inundation by the flood control pool. As mitigation for the loss of hunting opportunity due to project implementation, 275 acres of land will be acquired adjacent to the Thurmond-Chatham Wildlife Management Area for public hunting and general recreation.
- 76. Alternatives to the proposed action. Alternatives to the recommended action include land use controls; nonstructural control; system of small upstream reservoirs; levees, floodwalls, and channel improvement; two reservoir systems; and no action. Land use controls would prevent future encroachment into the flood plain but would leave present developments unprotected. Nonstructural control is impractical because of the extent of existing development. A system of small upstream reservoirs would cost more but would be less effective in protecting urban areas and was rejected because it offered no significant advantage. Levees, floodwalls, and channel improvement would avoid the specific impacts of the proposed reservoir, but would require a larger amount of land and would adversely affect a longer reach of stream. This alternative was rejected because of higher costs and the absence of any significant advantage. A two reservoir system would offer a similar degree of flood protection, but would inundate more land and stream and would also cost more. The alternative of no action would leave the project area unchanged and subject only to already established trends of development. The flood control, water quality, water supply, and recreation benefits to be derived from the project would be foregone.
- 77. Preparation and coordination of the environmental statement. A draft EIS was prepared and circulated for public review on 17 September 1973. Most of the comments received were submitted by Federal and non-Federal government agencies. The limited interest on the part of the public in reviewing this draft EIS is indicative in part of the general approval of this project. The comments on the draft EIS were used in the preparation of the final EIS which is being transmitted concurrently with this report to higher authority.

#### PROTECT PLAN

- 78. General. Since the Reddies River Project was authorized in 1946, the project plan has undergone many post-authorization changes, each based upon succeeding studies of the development of the adjacent area. The project plan consists of a multiple-purpose lake on Reddies River located at the site recommended in Design Memorandum No. 1 Site Selection. The project will serve the purposes of flood control, water supply, and general and fish and wildlife recreation.
- 79. <u>Description of the area</u>. The dam and lake will be located on Reddies River 1.7 miles above its junction with the Yadkin River. The dam and lake are located entirely in Wilkes County. The town of North Wilkesboro is located immediately downstream of the damsite.
- 80. Geology of the area. Reddies River Lake is primarily in the Piedment physiographic province. Upper reaches of the proposed lake are in the Blue Ridge physiographic province. Topography of the area consists of narrow ridges with fairly steep slopes. Elevation generally range from about 1,000 feet msl to about 1,300 feet msl, except in the upper reaches of the lake where elevations range between about 1,200 to about 2,000 feet msl.
- 81. Residual soils blanket the project area except where rock outcrops or where alluvial soil are present in the Reddies River and Hoopers Branch flood plains. Residual soils covering upland areas vary in thickness from about 20 feet to over 100 feet. Most of these residual soils are sand-silt-clay mixtures. Alluvial soils are confined to the Reddies River and Hoopers Branch flood plains. These soils appear to be relatively dirty sands and gravels; there are also some silt, and gravely, sandy clays. The flood plain alluvium is up to 20 feet thick at the selected damsite.
- 82. The Reddies River Project is located in Brevard fault zone. This zone does not include active seismic faults. Rocks in the Brevard zone are relatively low grade metamorphic rocks of greenschist-amphibolite transition facies. Most of these rocks are of late Precambrian or early Paleozoic sedimentary origin which have been metamorphosed more than once during the middle to late Paleozoic and possibly Triassic times. Metamorphosed igneous intrusive rocks, younger than the surrounding rocks of sedimentary origin, are also present.
- 83. The elevation of the ground water has not been established; however, the water table appears to be tributary to the river. Numerous permanent springs are located in the project area.
- 84. <u>Plan Accomplishments</u>. The recommended plan will reduce flood damages along the Yadkin River from Wilkesboro, North Carolina, to High Rock Lake near Salisbury, North Carolina. Regulation of Reddies River Lake will be coordinated with the regulation of W. Kerr Scott Reservoir to reduce flooding downstream of each to the fullest extent possible. For both projects to effectively use the flood control space provided and to

operate as designed, channel capacities downstream of each must be preserved. Design releases for W. Kerr Scott and Reddies are 5400 and 2400 cfs, respectively. Channel capacities in the Yadkin River from at least Wilkesboro to Elkin also need to be maintained to provide space for local runoff as well as space for reservoir releases. Storage space will be provided in the conservation pool for the state of North Caro. in a quantity sufficient to provide a yield of 32.6 MGD for municipal industrial use. Storage for the purpose of water quality control was anthorized in the Reddies River Project. Since authorization, the Feder Water Pollution Control Administration (FWPCA) in a 1967 report recomme that space be provided for that purpose. Subsequent to this recommendate the Environmental Protection Agency (successor to FWPCA) re-evaluated to need for water quality control storage and concluded that there is no ifor water quality control storage in the upper Yadkin River Basin. Red :: River Lake will provide storage for a flow equivalent to the 7-day, 1999. low-flow (36 cfs). State of North Carolina laws also require this minim release. The project will provide water oriented recreation for the proarea. Initial visitation is estimated at 481,000 persons annually and ultimate visitation, limited by optimum use of the water area, is expect to be 650,000.

bb. Design features. The adopted general plan for the dam provides to the construction of an earth dam across Reddies River about 1.7 miles a the function with the Yadkin River and just upstream of North Wilkeston North Carolina. The dam will be 960 feet long with a 30-foot wide to. and a maximum height above the streambed of 165 feet. A cutoff treacavated to firm rock will be constructed in both abutments. A single cutoff curtain will be built on the centerline of the dam; the curtain he grouted from the bottom of the trench rock surface. The grout curt will be extended along the narrow rim of the right abutment to a point wond the right side of the spillway crest. Internal seepage would be trolled by an inclined drain and a drainage blanket with a toe drainage system provided across the valley. The upstream slope will be protected by dumped rock from the top of the dam to elevation 1020.7 feet msl. Part rock will also be provided on the downstream slope up to elevation 101%. feet msl. The dam section will be asymmetrical with a slope of 1-V or on the upstream face and a slope of 1-V on 2.5H on the downstream slope. A free overflow, ungated spillway is proposed for the right abutment with a crest width of 250 feet at crest elevation of 1110.0 feet msl. Design Memorandum No. 1 - Site Selection considered a narrow concrete sill at : crest and Design Memorandum No. 2 - Hydrology and Hydraulic analysis con sidered a concrete ogee crest. A concrete sill at the spillway crest is reflected in costs presented in this design memorandum. Treatment of the spillway crest will be studied further in General Design Memorandum - Fba II. Precast liner slabs are proposed for the spillway slopes; the require ment for these slabs will be studied in detail in the feature design mena randum. The outlet works is located in the left (east) abutment bed. 1 -charges from the lake will be through a 9-foot diameter conduit regulate! by gates in the concrete control tower located in the upstream dam embansment. In order to provide suitable entrance conditions for the outlet  $\mathbf{w}_{i}$  to the high terrain upstream of the outlet works will be excavated. The mater: removed from this excavation will be utilized in constructing the dam. The requirement for a multilevel intake will be studied in a supplement to

Design Memornadum No. 2, Hydrology and Hydraulic Analysis. Access will be provided to both abutments of the dam. Primary access to the outlet wiks will be from the right (west) abutment; however, during operation of the spillway, access will be from the left (east) abutment. This will produce the construction of a bridge across the spillway. A saddle dike will be constructed across a low area located about 1,400 feet east of the left (east) abutment. Typical dam, outlet works and spillway section and a general plan of the damsite are shown on Plate 3. Location of the saddle like is shown on Plate 4.

Hydroelectric power potential. In compliance with ER 1110-2-1, the Federal Power Commission was contacted by a letter dated 26 April 1973, requesting their current analysis of the hydroelectric power; tential for the Reddies River Lake project. Based on the recommendations of the Regional Engineer, Federal Power Commission (Exhibit 7), to provision has been made in the design of the project for the development of hydroelectric power.

#### COST ESTIMATE

- The cost estimates. Estimated cost of Reddies River Take is based as a quantity estimates derived from field surveys, land appraisals, and foundation investigations. Cost estimates are based on past experience and current contract prices applied to the estimated quantities. Its revering contingencies, engineering and design, and supervision and administration are included in the estimates. A detailed cost estimate of Reddies River Lake is given in Table 9. A summary of construction expenditures is given in Table 10. A summary of annual charges for the project is shown in Table 11.
- 38. Comparison with prior estimates. A comparison between the current estimate (price levels July 1974) and the latest approved estimate (PB-3, effective date 1 July 1974) is given in Table 12. The PB-3 estimate, although dated I July 1974, was prepared a few months in advance of the approval date. The current estimate was prepared after the PB-3 estimate and reflects actual price levels as of 1 July and minor design changes. The project document estimate is also shown in this table. The total overall cost of the project as presented in this design memorandum has decreased approximately 1 percent or \$320,000 below the latest approved estimate. The project document estimate is for a single-purpose flood control structure at June 1949 price levels. The largest part of the net change has occurred in the cost of relocations, which has decreased  $\odot$ 2,262,000, and dam and appurtenances, which has increased \$1,469,000. Other changes are shown in Table 12. The decrease in relocations (cost account 02) is largely due to the deletion of a future North Carolina Route 18-268 bypass of North Wilkesboro by the State Highway Department from its improvement program. The increase in dam and appurtenances (cost account 04) is due to using current unit prices for similar work in the project area. The total non-Federal cost is \$12,472,000. Coordination with local interests is continuing regarding their participation in the project.

TABLE 9

REDDIES RIVER LAKE, PHASE I GDM
COST ESTIMATES

			-	Unit	Total
		Unit	Quantity	Cost	Cost
01.	LANDS AND DAMAGES				
	Land	Acre	3,762	Varies	\$ 727,000
	Timber	Acre	3,400	Varies	123,000
	Improvements	L.S.	Job		770,000
	Severance damage	L.S.	Job		60,000
	Subtotal				\$ 1,680,000
	Contingencies				434,000
	Acquisition cost	Tract	215	\$1,600.00	344,000
	Resettlement (PL 91-646)	Tract	44	4,250.00	187,000
	Subtotal				\$ 2,645,000
	Wildlire Mitigation Lands	L.S.	Job		115,000
	Account Ol. Total				\$ 2,760,000
<i>.</i> '.	RELOCATIONS				
. :	Road 8				
	North Carolina State				
	secondary roads	L.S.	Job		\$ 320,000
	Account 02.1 Subtotal				\$ 320,000
. 2	Utilities and structures				
	Powerlines	L.S.	Job		\$ 57,000
	Telephone lines	L.S.	Job		6,000
	North Wilkenboro sewer system	L.S.	Job		290,000
	U.S.G.S. gaging station	L.S.	Job		5,000
	Account 02.2 Subtotal				\$ 358,000
	Account 02. Subtotal				\$ 678,000
	Contingencies				102,000
	Account 02. Total				\$ 780,000

	A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C			Unit	Total
		Unit	Quantity	Cost	Cost
3.	RESERVOTRS				
	Reservoir clearing	Acre	730	\$ 650.00	\$ 475,000
	Removal of bridges	L.S.	Job		10,000
	Misc. clearing (fencing,				
	foundations, debris, etc.)	L.S.	Job		20,000
	Subtotal				\$ 505,000
	Contingencies				75,000
	Account 03, Total				\$ 580,000
14.	DAMS				
	Construction Facilities	L.S.	Job		\$ 18,000
	Clearing and Grubbing	Acre	51	\$1,000.00	51,00
	Excavation:				
	Borrow	C.Y.	1,690,000	0.90	1,521,00
	Common	C.Y.	1,030,000	0.90	927,00
	Cut-off trench	C.Y.	63,000	0.90	57,00
	Rock:				
	Outlet works	C.Y.	400,000	3.00	1,200,00
	Spillway	C.Y.	8,400	3.00	25,00
	Care and diversion of water	L.S.	Job		1,270,00
	Foundation preparation	S.Y.	3,200	7.50	24,00
	Foundation grouting	L.S.	Job		630,00
	Concrete outlet works	L.S.	Job		2,460,00
	Concrete spillway structures	L.S.	Job		270,00
	Dumped rock	C.Y.	41,000	6.00	246,00
	Compacted fill:				
	5011	C.Y.	1,460,000	0.30	438,00
	Rock 1111	C.Y.	140,000	0.35	49,00
	Cut-off trench	C.Y.	63,000	0.35	22,00
	Sand (drainage blanket				
	and drains)	C.Y.	50,000	6.00	300,000
	Drain pipe (toe drain)	L.F.	1.200	8.00	10,000
	Embankment instrumentation	L.S.	Job		30,000
	Subtotal				\$ 9,548,000
	Contingencies				1,432,000
	Account 04. Total				\$10,980,000

Table 9 Cont's.

	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Total Cost
OB. ROADS				
Access roads	Mile	1.50	\$130,000	\$ 195,000
Service road	Mile	0.25	68,000	17,000
Launching ramp	u.S.	Job		7,000
Subtotal				\$ 219,000
Contingencies				33,000
Account 08, Total				\$ 252,000
Fee RECREATIONAL FACILITIES				
Initial				
Definited estimate given				
in Appendix II	ι	Job		\$ 2,663,000
Contangencies				400,000
Account les Total				\$ 3,063,000
Defected				
Detailed estimate given				
io Appendix ()	1.5.	Job.		5 1,252,000
e rit ingenere s				188,000
Account 1. Ioral (Det	lerred)			\$ 1,440,000
19. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND UTIL	EFES.			
Administration center	L.S.	Job		\$ 110,000
Site work, clearing and				15 000
grading	L.S.	lob		15,000
Vehicle storage shed	L.S.	dol		10,000
concrete and souls lab and				
core storage building	L.S.	Job		33,000
italitien	L. S.	Jop		30,000
Public viewing areas	L.S.	Job		20,000
Marine facilities	L.S.	Job		26,000
Subt tal				\$ 244,000
Contingencies				1, 000
Account 19. Total				\$ 280,000

Table 9 Cont'd.

	11	0	Unit	Total
	Unit	Quantity	Cost	Cost
20. PERMANENT OPERATING EQUIPMENT				
Office equipment	L.S.	Job		\$ 5,000
Shop equipment	L.S.	Job		5,000
Diesel-electric generator	L.S.	Job		15,000
Water Quality Instrumentation	L.S.	Job		20,000
Precipitation station	1	Job		8,000
Stream gaging station Radio communication	L.S.	Job		8,000
facilities Transportation, reservoir and	L.S.	Job		6,000
grounds maintenance equip- ment	L.S.	Job		35,000
Floring plant	L.S.	Job		10,000
Sediment ranges	L.S.	Job		5,000
Subtotal				\$ 117,000
Contingencies				18,000
Account 20. Total				\$ 135,000
Project Subtotal				\$18,830,000
30. ENGINEERING AND DESIGN				1,860,000
31. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION				1,190,000
TOTAL COST				\$21,880,000

TABLE 10

# SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION EXPENDITURES AND ECONOMIC INVESTMENT MULTIPLE-PURPOSE REDDIFS RIVER LAKE-/ PROJECT (Values in thousands of dollars)

	ltem	Specific Costs (recreation)		lotal Cost
lnit	ial Construction Costs:2/			
01.	Lands and damages	262	2,498	2,760
02.	Relocations	-	921	921
ΰ <b>3.</b>	Reservoir	-	685	685
04.	Dam and appurtenances	-	12,960	12,960
08.	Roads	-	297	297
14.	Initial recreational facilities	3,767	-	3,767
19.	Buildings, grounds, & utilities	•	331	331
20.	Permanent operating equipment		159	159
TOTA	L	4,029	17,851	21,880
Inte	rest during construction	237	1,048	1,285
Init	ial economic investment	4,266	18,899	23,165
befe	rred Construction Cost:			
	re recreational facilities ent worth of future recreational	1,771	-	1,771
	cilities	855	-	885

1/ No specific costs for flood control or water supply.

TABLE 11

SUMMARY OF ANNUAL CHARGES (ECONOMIC)

MULTIPLE-PURPOSE REDDIES RIVER LAKE PROJECT

(Values in thousands of dollars)

ltem	Amount	
Interest on investment	1,411	~
Amortization	5	
Operation and maintenance	16G	
Major replacements	19	
Future recreation operation, maintenance, & replacement Economic cost of future additions (recreational	30	
facilities)	50	
Economic cost of lands	<u></u>	
Total Annual Charges	1,710	

<sup>2/</sup> Includes engineering and design and supervision and administration for all accounts except .01 Lands and Damages.

TABLE 12

COMPARATIVE ESTIMATE OF TOTAL INITIAL PROJECT COST REDDIES RIVER LAKE, NORTH CAROLINA (ALL COSTS IN \$1,000) (FEDERAL AND NON-FEDERAL)

11		Project Document	Latest Approved Estimate (Effective	Current	Net Change Over Latest Approved	1 Change Over Larest Approved
Š	Item	Estimate	Date 1 July 1973)	(July 1974)	Estimate	Estimate
10	Lands and Damages	\$ 168	\$ 2,620	\$ 2,760	071 +\$	· +
05	Relocations	12	3,042	780	-2,262	- 74
03	Reservoir	34.3	583	580	~	- 0.5
z	Dem and Appurtenances	2,230.2	9,511	10.980	+1,469	+ 14
80	Roads	39.1	56	252	+ 157	+165
14	Recreation Facilities	20	3,159	3,063	46 I	~ +
	(Initial)					
19	Buildings, Grounds, and					
	Utilities	25	1 38	280	+ 142	+102
20	Permanent Operating Equipment	10		135	∞ +	<b>\$</b>
8	Engineering and Design	370.4		1,860	+ 83	<b>\$</b>
31	Supervision & Administration	156	}	1,190	75 +	-7
		\$3,065	\$22,200	\$21,880	8- 320	- 13
	Current Estimate (July 1974)	NON	NON-FEDERAL COSTS \$12,472,006	(Res	Reimbursement for cost allocated to water supply and 50% of cost allocated to recreation including interest during construction.)	r cost er supply allocated to ding interest ion.)

- 89. Alternative single-purpose projects. In order to provide equivalent, alternative single-purpose sources for water supply and recreation in the absence of the Federal multiple-purpose project, investigations were made of alternative sites. These investigations indicated that an alternative project at the Reddies River Lake site could be developed to provide each of these functions singly, and more economically than could be provided at other locations.
- 90. Alternate costs for water supply. A single-purpose water supply project was analyzed, with the same water supply storage as the multiple-purpose project at the Reddies River Lake site. This project was considered to have a construction completion date in the year 2000, when the water supply storage is estimated to be needed. This project would have a first cost estimate at \$14,120,000 and annual charges, based on a 100-year amortization period, of \$1,023,000.
- 41. Alternate costs for recreation. A single-purpose project, with the same conservation pool area as the multiple-purpose project and the addition of recreation facilities and required additiona lands, would provide the same recreational benefits more economically than a single-purpose reservoir at other sites investigated. The total cost for this plan is estimated at \$18,000,000.
- 42. Alternate costs for flood control. Consideration was given to alternate projects for flood control purposes. The most feasible method of producing flood damage reduction effects equal to those of the multiple-purpose Reddies River Lake would be single-purpose flood control project, using the Reddies River Lake site with a cost estimated at \$14,390,000. No further consideration of other alternative plans was given after it became obvious that excessive costs would be involved.

#### ESTIMATES OF BENEFITS

- 93. General. Benefits that would accrue to Reddies River Lake stem from flood control features, water supply storage, recreational facilities, fish and wildlife conservation measures, and from redevelopment aspects. Total project benefits are discounted to present-worth values and distributed over a 100-year evaluation period in an equivalent annual series, using a 5 7/8 percent discount interest rate.
- 94. Flood control. Benefits would result from the reduction of flood damages and the enhancement of flood plain lands due to the flood protection afforded by the plan of improvement. Flood-damage-reduction benefits were determined as the difference between the estimated annual damages without and with Reddies River Lake, considering normal development of the area in the absence of the project. Land-enhancement benefits would be derived from a reduction of flooding along the upper Yadkin River, resulting in greater productivity and utilization of flood plain land. Such benefits would be general in nature and would be distributed throughout the area benefited.

95. The flood plain of the Yadkin River, which would benefit from flood control provided by storage in Reddies River Lake, extends about 126 miles from W. Kerr Scott Dam downstream to the head of High Rock Lake. The area flooded by the unregulated record flood of August 1940 was about 29,000 acres. The existing W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir would reduce the area flooded to about 19,500 acres. The flood plain is divided into five reaches for flood damage computation purposes as shown on Figure 1, Appendix I. A summary of flood damage reduction, land enhancement, and flood control benefits by reach is shown in Table 13. A detailed breakdown of benefits by category and reach is shown in Table 8, Appendix I.

96. Average annual flood control benefits based on present development and July 1974 price levels amount to \$424,000 for this evaluation. Average annual flood control benefits claimed in the authorizing document, published as Senate Document 31, 81st Congress, 1st Session, were estimated at \$56,000, based on 1945 flood plain development and price levels.

water supply. The state of North Carolina Department of Economic Resources through the Office of Water and Air Resources, the state agency empowered under the authority of Article 38 of Chapter 14 of the North Carolina General Statutes to contract for storage in a Federal reservoir for local water supply purposes, requested the inclusion of water supply storage in Reddies River Lake. A storage allocation of 18,400 acre-feet, provided in the lake would provide an estimated dependable yield of 32 MGD for needed future municipal and industrial water supply for the Winston-Salem/ Davidson County, North Carolina, area or other areas as may have need of it. Even though water supply needs, as shown in Table 6, do not indicate an immediate demand for the water storage in Reddies River Lake, North carolina will begin repayment of the allocated costs immediately after construction completion. This permits the full amount of water supply benefits to be claimed versus the discounted benefits allowed for future water storage. Local water supply benefits were estimated as the cost of providing water supply by the most economical alternate means that would most likely be developed by the potential water users in the absence of the federal project. Local water supply benefits estimated at \$1,023,000 annually, based on a 100-year evaluation period, would result from the storage of 18,400 acre-feet in Reddies River Lake. These benefits were considered as equal to the annual charges for an alternate single-purpose water supply reservoir project at the Reddies River Lake site. A description, estimate of costs, and estimate of annual charges for the alternate single-purpose water supply reservoir project are shown in the cost estimate section of this memorandum.

98. Recreation. Recreational benefits are expected to accrue from the proposed Reddies River Lake from general recreation and fishing. The water impounded by the lake would be suitable for boating and fishing, and beautiful scenery would be enjoyed from access points and overlooks. Much of the shoreline could be developed for use as parks, boat harbors, group camps, and fishing camps. The development of the reservoir boundaries for public recreation would require careful planning in cooperation with appropriate State and Federal agencies. Total recreational benefits from the plan of improvement, estimated at \$665,000 annually, were evaluated in two categories: general recreation and fishing. They are further discussed in the following paragraphs.

44

TABLE 1 5

REDDIES RIVER LAKE
SUMMARY OF AVERAGE ANNUAL FLOYD CONTROL BENEFITS
(100-YEAR EVALUATION PERIOD - JULY 1974 PRICE LEVELS)
(Values in \$1,000)

		F1	Flood Damage	Damage Reduction							Flood
Stream	Pres	Present Development	lopment	Futul	Future Development	opment-/		Land	Land Enhancement	nent.	Control
Reach	Rural	Urban	Subtotal	Rural	Urban	Subtotal	Total	Rural	Urban	Total	Benefits
Yadkin River						,					
Reach 1	1.5	124	139	3	13	91	155	0	67	6,7	207
Keach 2	20	81	101	<b>-</b> 3	13	17	118	0	7	÷.	142
Reach 3	7	0	۲۰		0		30	0	0	0	90
Reach 4	13	0	13	C4	0	2	15	0	0	0	15
Reach 5	45	9	5.	의	이	의	55	0	0	0	55
TOTAL	700	205	305	20	56	97	351	0	7.3	7.3	424

 $\underline{1}$ / Future benefits discounted using a 5 7/8 percent discount interest rate.

eneral recreation. These benefits were evaluated on the basis of expected annual atendance at the project and the average value of a visitor law of those attending the lake. Details of the recreation analysis are presented in Appendix II, Recreation Resources. Pertinent recreation data are shown in Table 14. As shown in Table 14, anticipated attendance at the proposed lake would increase from the initial annual attendance of 481,000 annually to the peak annual attendance of 650,000 annually and remain constant thereafter. Average annual general recreation benefits, using an estimated value of \$1.15 per recreation day, are estimated at 668,600 based on a 100-year evaluation period.

TABLE 14
SUMMARY OF PERTINENT RECREATIONAL DATA AND BENEFITS

I turn		·
Estimated year of construction		1982
Water surface area available fo	or recreational purposes,	680
- conservation pool (acres) Land area developed for recreat	tional surpasse (a. rus)	1239
Separable land to be purchased		542
Estimated attendance:		Annual Attendance
	Year	(1,000 Persons)
	1982	481
	1985	498
	1990	554
	1995	573
	2000	612,
	2005	$650\frac{L}{1}$
	2082	650 <sup>1</sup>
Average Annual Recreational Ber	nefits:	
General		\$648,600
<sup>U</sup> ishing		16,400
Total Benefits		\$665,000

<sup>1&#</sup>x27; Maximum attendance, based on optimum use of water area.

100. Fish and wildlife. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, has prepared a report presenting data relative to the evaluation of the fish and wildlife benefits to be derived from Reddies River Lake. A copy of the report is included as Exhibit 2. The Bureau's Reservoir Research Program report (Exhibit 3) estimated the fishery that would be produced by the project. The number of angler days attributable to Reddies River Lake is discussed in Appendix II.

se reads a Resources. Based on an estimated value of \$1.30 per fishermanday, fishing benefits are estimated at \$16,300 annually.

191. Mcdevelopment. The project would be located in Wilkes County, North varoling, which is not presently designated a redevelopment area by the Foundmic Development Administration under the Public warms and be moons tedevelopment Act of 1965. Ashe tounty, within own string distance of the project, has been so designated. Redecolopsed benefits have been estimated for the project for the Appula Span Studies. Redevelopment benefits are computed as the americand value of wages of workers locally bired for construction It tan, reposed project, plus the amortized value of wages of locally Titled workers for operation and maintenance of the project after it is completed, construction wages are amortized over the 100-year project life at an interest rate of 5 2/8 percent. Operation and maintenance wage care reduced to zero in a 20-year period and converted its an average annual equivalent at an interest rate of 5 7/8 percent. Accorage annual redevelopment benefits expected to accrue from construction of Reddies Eiver Lake are estimated at \$144,000; supporting data and details of the benefit computations are shown in Tables 15, 16, and 1%.

is. . Other benefits. There are intangible benefits, not subject to firest monetary evaluations, which would be realized in addition to the previously evaluated Fenetits attributable to the water-resource development plan for the Madkin River Basin. The relatively abundant supply of water in the Yadkin River Basin would be a major factor in promoting expansion of industry if assured water supplies are made available. Other factors, such as adequate labor supply, limate, and a variety of available sites, provide strong stimulatice, for a entinging industrial growth. Augmentation of low streams flows would assist in providing an overall improvement in general sabitation and improve the appearance of the stream. The reservoir would reduce the sediment load of the stream and aid in channel stabilization. Additional tenefits to the basin, other than those evalsated, would result from the recreational facilities provided under the plan. commercial activities would develop to support the rerestional activities of both the resident and non-resident population. These Penetits would be secondary, and have not been evaluated.

103. Summary of Senerits. A summary of project benefits creditable to Reddies River Take is shown in Table 18, based on the current Federal interest rate of 5.778 per ent.

104. Benefit-cost ratio. The benefit-cost ratio creditable to the project is 1.1 as shown in Table 18.

TABLE

REDDIES RIVER LAKE LABOR FORCE STATISTICS FOR COUNTIES WITHIN COMMUTING DISTANCE OF PROJECT  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

County	Civilian Work Force	Employment	Unemployment	Percent Unemployment
Ashe 2/	7,220	6,830	390	₹. V
Alexander	7,710	7,430	280	3.6
Surry	29,190	28,130	1,060	3.6
Wilkes	19,300	18,530	170	0.4
Total			2,500	

1/ Average for 1971 - North Carolina Employment Security Commission, Raleigh, N. C.

2/ Ashe County is presently qualified under Title IV, subsection (1), Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965. The three other listed counties are not so designated, at present, by the Economic Development Administration but are located in Appalachia.

TABLE 14

\

REDDIES RIVER LAKE TOTAL LABOR REQUIREMENTS AND POTENTIAL USE OF LOCALLY UNEMPLOYED LABOR IN PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

Labor Gategory	1 Man-Hrs. /\$1,000 of Const_/ Cost_/	1, July Man-Hrs. for Proj. Const 27 (0n-site)	3 Rate /man- Hour <u>3</u> / (\$)	Total Labor Costs (\$1,000)	Total Workers	Morkers Obtained Locally No.	Wages to d Locally Unemployed (\$1,000)
Skilled	27	7	) :	2,995	197	25 25	6+1
Semi-Skilled	13	503	5.36	1,108	50	50 25	254
Unskilled	172	193	3.86	233	Ę	001	33
Totals	52	830		4,836	200	5	2.435

1/ Bulletin 1390, U.S. Dept. of Labor, "Labor and Material Requirements for Civil Works Construction by the Corps of Engineers," March 1964, updated to July 1974 price levels.

2/ Based on initial project construction cost, July 1974 price level, less "Lands and Damages, Engineering and Design, and Supervision and Administration," (amount used \$16,074,000).

 ${f 2}/$  Composite area prevailing wages for heavy construction and building.

 $\frac{4}{100}$  Average number of workers during 2-year construction period: Each worker assumed to work a total of 4,160 hours. Column 5 equals column 2 divided by 4,160.

1

TABLE :

REDDIES RIVER LAKE
ESTIMATE OF ANNUAL REDEVELOPMENT BEMEFITS
(100-YEAR AMORTIZATION PERIDD; 5 7 35 INTEREST RATE)

Annual Redevelopment Benefits from Project Construction:	000°480°6	
present worth of locally-raceived construction wages:	•	
(\$2,036,000) *	C4460-1	
Capital recovery factor (5 7/83 - 100 years) Equivalent annual redevelopment benefit (initial)	•	\$120,004
Annual Redevelopment Benefits from Operation and Maintenance:	) (4)	
(Assumed to be reduced from full value to zero after 20 years. PW factor for uniformity decreasing from 1 to 0 in 20 years, at $5.7.87 \pm 7.2$ )	מיי מיין מיין מיין מיין מיין מיין מיין	
Assumed Of M Costs, July 1974 price levels:	112,000	
Labor costs estimated at 70% of total Labor costs estimated at 70% of total workers Assume 50% of this would accrue to local workers	56,000	
who would be otherwise unemployed presery worth factor (as above)	× 000 1073	
present worth of redevalopment benefit with 20-year cutoff (as above)	0.05895	\$25,000
Equivalent annual redevelopment benefit (06M)		31000
TOTAL ANNUAL REDEVELOPMENT BENEFITS		

50

SUMMARY OF AVERAGE ANNUAL PROJECT BENEFITS
(100-YEAR PERIOD OF EVALUATION - JULY 1974 PRICE LEVELS)
(Values in \$1,000)

Type of Benefit	Interest Rate 5 7/8%
Flood control	424
Water supply	1023
Recreation:	
General General	649
Fishing	16
Subtotal	665
Total	2112
B/C ratio	1.2
Redevelopment	144
Total	2256
B/C ratio	1,3

# COST ALLOCATION AND APPORTIONMENT

- 105. <u>Costs.</u> A summary of costs, annual charges, and benefits for the multiple-purpose Reddies River Lake Project, alternative single-purpose projects for each project purpose, and for the multiple-purpose project with each feature omitted are shown in Table 19.
- 106. Cost allocation. Allocation of costs of the multiple-purpose features of Reddies River Lake for flood control, water supply, and recreation was made by the separable cost remaining benefits method. Details of the cost allocation are presented in Table 20.
- 107. Apportionment of costs among interests. The division of project costs for Reddies River Lake is summarized in Table 21. The presently applicable laws and regulations governing cost sharing practices, on which these costs were based, are discussed briefly in the following paragraphs.

TABLE 19

SUMPARY OF COSTS, AMBUAL CHARGES, AND DELEFITS FOR THE PEDDIES FALE LAKE (100-YEAR PROJECT ECONOMIC LIPE FROM 1992) (VALUES IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS - JULY 1974, PRICE LEVELS)

		IA.	Alternative Single Purpose	Purpose			٠ . د
	Hultiple	Flond	Local Mater			Local	
	Purpose	Control	Supply	4617641 10v		AYddac	
				PROJECT FIRST COST	1907		
	760	2.000	044.1	2,110	017.7	ē	***
Dellar and consider	780	09:	780	0.61	C 6.	GE A	, T
Part and	<u> </u>	70	<b>98</b> 0	05.4	() <b>9</b> %	054	- <del>-</del>
	10.960	€6°8	6.410	014.6	0	0 <b>98</b> ,01	\$
Roads	252	252	252	3.52	282	252	3.53
Initial correspondence of facilities	3,06,		•	. e	.8.	1.00.0	,
man defends promptly and the land	200	. <del>.</del> 40	280	280	260	30 10 10	(F)
Personent contaction equipment	135	125	105	<b>\$</b>	\$0.5	5.0	1.
formation and design	1.860	1,158	1,145	1,560	1.575	**************************************	-(*)
Supervision and administration	1.190	335	### K	1.00	: 00	1.1.	
TOTAL PROJECT PIRST COST	21.660	14, 390	14.120	18,000	13,150	21,710	0.4.71
			a)	DEFERRED CONSTRUCTION COST	110% CUS 1		
future recreational facilities	1.77.1	•	(	1.771	1.7.1	106.1	•
				INVESTIGATE SUBGARY	E.		
Interest during construction	1.265	8+5	630	1.058	1.06.7	1,275	. d.
initial investment	23,165	15,235	14.950	8rC*61	19,227	55 963	778°E
Present worth of future recreation additions	8 \$ \$	•	1	855	855	855	•
TOTAL ECONOMIC INVESTMENT	24.020	15,235	14.950	119.91	10.041	23.8+0	8 8 8 4 8 5 E

Ŋ

_
•
٠.
Ŕ
J
~
2
*
4
7

ř.

				D. Cross C	(0)	Cost wit feature Dailted	a, t ted
		¥	Servetive Similar	34.00		. 30	
	1	) de (1	1.000		1000	Mater Mater	4
	10 mm	Control	Yingir	Perreation	Control	\$10dns	
				ANNIAL CHARGES			
			•				
Inter ton investment	, • • •  	() ()	er er	- - •		~	•
Amortization	٠ <u>٠</u>	` <u>%</u>	Č	* (*)	· 9	0.2	
Operation and naintenance	•			<i>y</i>	***	. <del>7</del> .	<b>7.</b>
Rejor replacements	. œ	, ,		1.	4	زتر	•
strange and replacement				<b>.</b>		19	•
Economic cost of future additions	32	, =	• :.;		2 27		
			;	9	<i>6</i>	1,706	1.2.
TOTAL ABRUAL CRANCES	1,710		1.029	> : • • •			
				AUGUAL BENEFITS	şa i		
fidod control	1,020	424 -	1.023	1 4	1,023	4.	£70°
Cocal water supply	•			1	?	ĩ	•
General	3:	•	1	91	-4	<u> </u>	•
Piching		ι	• }	1	1	2	•
TOTAL AMERICA, BESCEPTIS	2,112	*7*	1.023	600	]	•	

TABLE 20

Allocation i Separable cost remaining benefits method, reddies river lake (values in thousands of bollars)

Item	Flood	local Water Supply	Recreation	Total
100-YEAR FRO	JECT FORMI			
Allocation of annual costs				
Benefita	.24	1,021	665	2,112
Alternate cost	1.000	1.023	1.459	1,524
i Benefita limited by alternate coat	424	1,021	665	2,112
h Separable cost	241	10	446	697
Remaining henefits	183	1.013	219	1,415
·	1 5 1	725	457	1,013
4 Allocated joint cont	372	7.35	603	1,710
10 Total allocation, economic cost	;	1.7	11	35
i; teonomic cont of lands			50	50
il Future recreational facilities				
la Future recreation operation, maintenant			30	30
and replacement	3.1	718	512	1,595
5 Total allocation, project costs	365	/ LA		
Allocation of operation and maintenance co	osts:			
I was a second as a second	0	Ü	60	60
is Separable cost	1.1	7.2	1.5	100
	13	12	15	160
21 lotal allocation, operation and mainten	ance ()	0	60	60
22 Specific cont	13	7.2	15	100
21 Allocated joint-use cost	_			
24 Ratio for allocation of joint use, oper and maintenance (percent)	13.0	72.0	15.9	100.0
Allocation of major replacements:				
	0	0	0	0
47 Separable cost	2	16	3	19
Allocated joint cost	• •	14	3	19
19 Total allocation, major replacements	•			
Allocation of investment:				
10 Annual investment cost	150	632	4 34	1,416
31 Allocated investment	5,726	10.339	1,100	21,165
I Allocated investment	••••			
Allocation of construction expenditures:				
12 Specific investment	-	•	4,266	4,266
is investment in joint-use facilities	5,726	10, 339	2,834	18,899
34 Interest during construction of joint-			•	
use facilities	318	57-	157	1,049
15 Construction expenditures for joins-				
use facilities	5,406	9,765	2,677	17,850
16 Percent of construction expenditures	• • • • • •		- •	
for joint-use facilities	30.3	54.7	15.0	100.0
i/ Construction expenditures for specific	,			
facilities		-	4,010	4,030
: =	5,406	9,765	4.767	21,680

: 778YL

`

APPOPTIONMENT OF 20575 FOR REDDIES BLYER LAYE FOR-YEAR PROJECT ECONOMIC LIFE - YELY FAVE PRICE LEYELS VARLHES IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLAR

Project purposes Cost struction and Constitution and Constitution costs  Flood costrol Water supply Bectration:  Faithally separable, 1,973 lite 2,091 Initially separable, 2,073 lite 2,091 Initially separable recreation 2,077 lite 2,091 Initially separable recreation (separable recreation separable recreation separable recreation (separable recreation (separable recreation separable recreation separable recreation (separable recreation separable	2	l (	201000 20100 20100	E.0.33 E.0.33					1 14 :
# 5,408 \$318 \$ 5,728  # 5,408 \$318 \$ 5,728    1,973   11e   2,091     40   2   42     2,013   118   2,133     2,017   157   2,834     10,100   593   10,693     663   663   665     10,963   593   11,576     4 3   7.2     5 33   7.2     6 4 5   6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6		{		100,130 100,13	1 *	·^	1		
\$ 5,400 \$ 5310 \$ 5,720  \$ 5,400 \$ 5310 \$ 5,720  \$ 5,400 \$ 5310 \$ 5,720  \$ 40	6. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5. 5.		8	10,034 10,034 10,034 11,034	1	'^			
\$ 5,400 \$116 \$ 5,720  \$ 5,400 \$116 \$ 5,720  \$ 1,973 \$116 \$ 2,131  \$ 2,077 \$137 \$2,834  \$ 10,100 \$593 \$10,693  \$ 603 \$605 \$605  \$ 603 \$605 \$605  \$ 605 \$605  \$ 605 \$60		(	8	10,134 10	,	·^			
\$ 5,400 \$ 5110 \$ 5,720 1,973 110 2,091 40 2 42 2,013 116 2,133 2,014 115 2,034 10,100 593 10,093 603 603 605 <sup>2</sup> 10,903 593 11,530 Conto Perce			ļ	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	* * *	·^			1 :
\$ 5,400 \$ 5116 \$ 5,720 \$ 1,972				40,339 40,030 40,030 40,030 40,030 40,030	* · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1,975 11e 2,091 40 2 42 2,015 116 2,133 2,017 15 2,034 10,100 593 10,093 603 604 10,905 593 11,576  Conto Conto Free  10,905 13 7.2 16 5.0				200.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.000 40.0000 40.000 40.00000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.00000 40.0000 40000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.0000 40.00	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			***	
1,975 116 2,091  40 2 42  2,013 118 2,133  2,677 15° 2,634  10,100 593 10,693  663 665  663 665  10,965 593 11,576  2,664 750  11,576  2,13  2,13  3,15  16 5.6			# 14 # PA		e e	•			
1,975 life 2,091 40 2 42 2,013 ilfd 2,133 2,677 lift 2,034 10,100 593 l0,693 643 665 10,995 593 l11,576  Conto Conto Ferce  1,975 11,576  1,515 11,576 11,57			# 11 # 74 71 # 72 # 71 #		* '' (	•	:		
1,975   116   2,091 40   2   42 2,677   118   2,133 2,677   15°   2,694 10,100   593   10,693 665   665 10,985   593   11,576 666   666 667   667 668   668 668   668			# 14 #2 PQ		* '4 ( ** **	*	: •		
2,015 2,015 2,017 10,100 393 10,100 393 10,900 10,900 10,900 11,576  Conto  813 7.2			74		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•		,	•
2,015 114 2,133 2,677 15 2,634 10,100 593 10,693 663 685 663 685 10,993 593 11,576  200 10 11,576 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10			7	7	**	•		•	· '.
10,100 593 10,093 10,100 593 10,093 643 663 10,965 593 11,576 Conto Conto Perce			# 74 # # #	2002	* *			•	
2,013 118 2,133 2,677 15 2,034 10,100 593 10,693 663 683 685 <sup>2</sup> 10,985 593 11,578 Coste Perces 2,5 13 7.2 16 8.6			# N	3.4.2.	•			;	-
2,677 15° 2,834 10,100 593 10,693 665 665 665 10,905 593 11,576 Conta Perce			765	7.4.21			•		
10,100 593 10,693 645 645 645 10,903 593 11,374 Conta Perce 5 13 7.2 16 8.0	••		264	274,51		•		•	
10,100 \$93 10,093  645 465  10,945 \$93 11,574  Cont. Perce			765	12.4.21		·		•	
645 493 111,576  10,985 593 111,576  Costs Perce					ુ	9	Í	•	
685									
10,965 593 11,576  Conta Perce  2,  \$ 15  16  9.0		66.		494	-	:			
S 15 7.2			. 64	3.7.5	;	3.1.	٠	:	
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3									
\$1 \$ 21 \$	Percent	200	-,	70.	Percent	1			
\$ 1.5 1.6						•			
\$ 1.5 1.6									
•	7.2					J		٠	
<b>©</b>		\$ 86		•	•	•			
Mediustion (future) Total (Debation maleromance	ø.	8			•		. •	•	
		30		::	_			•	
AD REPLACEDED COSTS	•			•					
	B . C 4	0 1		***	٠,		1	*,	
Ammed Cherren:									
Fland control 345 22.9	22.9						ê	:	•
<b>₩</b>		718		·•	0		<u>.</u>	0.4	
	20.1	161		12.0	0		. 1.5	-	
TOTAL AMENI CHARGES 456 1).0	<b>*)</b> .0	SG.			0		**		

55

1/ One-balf of separable costs from Table 18, Multipurpose cost (23,165) loss project cost with recreation waitted .... equals 2,133.

 $\underline{2}/$  One-bell of separable costs from Table 18 of future recreational facilities,  $\underline{2}/$  Excluding accounts cost of land and future restration facilities.

- 108. Apportionment of flood control costs. Costs allocated to flood control were apportioned in accordance with Section 201 of the Flood Control Act of 1958, as amended. Costs allocated to flood control for reservoirs are considered to be Federal.
- 109. Apportionment of water supply costs. The cost of providing water supply storage for immediate or anticipated future use must be apportioned to non-Federal interests in accordance with the Water Supply Act of 1958 (Title 111 of Public law 85-500). Repayment of costs allocated to water supply may be made either by sharing construction costs during project construction, plus annual payment of operation and maintenance costs and payment or replacement costs when incurred; or by annual payment for the construction costs, including interest during construction and interest on the unpaid balance, plus annual payments of operation and maintenance costs and payment of replacement costs when incurred.
- 110. Apportionment of recreation costs. The cost of providing for recreation facilities must be apportioned to Federal and non-Federal interests in accordance with the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, Public Law 89-72 (S. 1229; H.R. 5269). Non-Federal interests must bear not less than one-half of the separable project cost allocated thereto, and bear all separable costs of operation, maintenance, and replacement of recreation and fish and wildlife lands and facilities. Repayment of costs allocated to recreation may be made either by contributing in kind, sharing construction costs during project construction, plus annual payment of operation and maintenance costs and payment of replacement costs when incurred, or by annual payment (which may be through user fees) for the separable construction costs, including interest during construction and interest on the unpaid balance, plus annual payments of operation and maintenance costs and payment of replacement costs when incurred.

# PROPOSED LOCAL COOPERATION

- 111. Local cooperation required for authorized project. The Reddies River Lake Project was initially authorized in the Flood Control Act of 1946 for the purpose of flood control. No local cooperation was required for the initially authorized project. In accordance with subsequent legislation and post-authorization studies, water supply and recreation have been added as project purposes. The requirements of local cooperation for these purposes are listed in the following paragraphs.
- 112. Water supply. The provisions of the Water Supply Act of 1958 (Title III of Public Law 85-500) set forth the requirements for local interests to participate with the Federal government in developing the water supply features of Federal water-resource development projects. The provisions of this act as applied to Reddies River Lake would require that local interests:

repay all costs allocated to water supply, presently estimated at \$10,339,000 for construction and \$86,000 annually for operation, maintenance, and replacements.

The state of North Carolina, through the Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Office of Water and Air Resources, under the authority of Article 38 of Chapter 143 of the North Carolina General Statutes, is empowered to contract for the assurances of repayment necessary for the inclusion of water-supply storage in a Federal lake. The Department is empowered under the above-mentioned state law to transfer to local levels of government within the state, any part of the use of storage which it acquires. After determining the needs of various local governments for the stored water, the Department will allocate the storage to the various local governments in consideration of all needs in the basin. The state was requested to reaffirm their assurance to provide payment of the separable cost of water supply. Their reply is included as Exhibit 9.

- 113. Recreation. The provisions of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act (Public Law 89-72) set forth the requirements for local interests to participate with the Federal Government in developing the recreational features of Federal water-resource development projects. The provisions of this act, as applied to the authorized Reddies River Lake requires that local interests:
- a. Administer project lands, facilities, and water areas for recreation,
- b. Pay, contribute in kind, or repay (which may be through user fees) with interest no less than one-half of the separable first costs allocated to recreation, presently estimated at \$2,133,000,
- c. Bear all separable costs of operation, maintenance, and replacements allocated to recreation, presently estimated at \$60,000.

The state of North Carolina, through the Department of Natural and Economic Resources, Office of Recreation Resources was requested to furnish a statement of intent to participate in the recreation development and assure repayment of one-half of separable cost of recreation. The Secretary of the Department in a letter dated 23 September 1974 (Exhibit 10) responded that the state will participate in recreation development, and that funds will be requested in the Department's budget at the appropriate time.

- 114. Other requirements. Other items of local cooperation that should be required in addition to the items in paragraphs 112 and 113 are that local interests:
- a. Hold and save the United States free from water rights claims due to the construction and operation of the project for water supply and recreation;
- b. Take appropriate measures to prevent pollution that would reduce the effectiveness of the reservoir for water supply and recreation;

c. Prescribe and entorce regulations to prevent obstruction or ons to a brent on channels and interior pending areas which would reduce their flood carrying capacity or binder maintenance and operation, and control development in the project area to prevent an undue increase in the flood damage potential.

The addition of water supply and recreation as project purposes may require that Congress reauthorize Reddies River Lake as a multiplepurpose project. The legislation reauthorizing the project should contain the items of local cooperation contained in paragraphs 114a, b, and c in addition to those items in paragraphs 112 and 113. If it is determined that approval of water supply and recreation as project purposes may be made by OFF and the Secretary of the Army without remutherizing legislation, then the local cooperation in paragraph 114c should be required. The prevention of encroachment on the downstream channel is especially important since the construction of this project will give the local people a sense of security from flood damage. However, the downstream channel should be kept clear to insure that the release of flood storage will not cause damages to structures that encroach on the channel. This requirement is consistent with current flood plain management polics. Existing legislation permitting Federal participation in water supply and recreation development already require the local cooperation shown in paragraphs 112 and 113.

11). Prospects for fulfillment of local cooperation. In 1969 during the restudy of the feasibility of adding the purposes of water supply and recreation to the project, the state of North Carolina provided letters of intent to comply with the requirements of local cooperation. Since five years have passed since the initial restudy of Reddies River Lake, the state was requested to reaffirm their intent to provide local cooperation for this project. The state has provided letters of intent to comply with the requirements of local cooperation for water supply and recreation. The state also indicated that they would request funds at some time in the future as required. The state was not requested to show their intent to comply with local cooperation requirements discussed in paragraphs 114a. b and c. Since these items are not required by the authorizing document or subsequent legislation governing Federal participation in water supply and recreation, it was considered not proper to request compliance from the state. After a determination is made on whether or not project reauthorization is needed, the state will be requested to show their intent to comply with paragraphs 114a, b and c for the condition of reauthorization and paragraph 114c for the condition of no reauthorization. Since local interests in Wilkes County strongly support this project, it is felt that all items of local cooperation including cost-sharing agreements for water supply storage and recreation will be obtained. Coordination of local cooperation has been conducted with the following:

a. Mr. James E. Harrington, Secretary State of North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources P. O. Box 27687 Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

- b. Mr. James S. Stevens, Fr., Director Office of Recreation Resources
   N. C. Dept. of Natural & Economic Resources
   P. O. Box 27687
   Raleigh, North Carolina 27611
- Colonel D. E. McDenald, Assistant Director Office of Water and Air Resources N. C. Dept. of Natural & Economic Resources P. O. Box 27687 Ealeigh, North Carolina 27611

#### DEPARTURES FROM THE PROJECT DOCUMENT PLAN

116. Changes in project plan. Pertinent project and lake data suggested in the project document and those proposed in this memorandum are tabulated in Table 22. The changes in lake data shown in Table 22 have been made as a result of the following:

- a. Inclusion of water supply as a project purpose.
- b. Inclusion of storage for a minimum release.
- c. Revision of storages needed for flood control and silt reserve.
- 117. Departures from project document considered within discretionary authority of the Chief of Engineers. The Flood Control Act approved 24 July 1946 (Pl. 526, 79th Congress, 2nd Session) authorized four detention reservoirs at Wilkesboro, upper Wilkesboro, Reddies Numbered 1 and Reddies Numbered 3 sites. The Definite Project Report on Reddies River Dam and Reservoir, dated 15 March 1950, resulted in the recommendation for only one earthfill dam and Reddies Numbered 1 site, and this modification was approved by the Chief of Engineers 28 August 1950. The Definite Project Report studied a single-purpose flood control structure and concluded that the project benefits were less than the project cost. The Reddies River Project was classified as inactive. In recent years, the project was restudied considering the additional purposes of water supply storage and recreation. The additional water supply storage and recreation as project purposes are discussed in the following paragraph.
- 118. Departure from project document requiring notification to the Congress and/or Office of Management and Budget. The change, in the project from the authorizing document, to combine the two dams into one equivalent dam at mile 1.6 was reported to Congress during the Senate Appropriations Hearings for FY 1962. Congress was also informed that the Corps of Engineers was studying the addition of water supply, water quality control and recreation as project purposes during appropriation hearings for FY 1968. The dam is located at essentially the same location as planned in the Definite Project Report. Changes in project storages have been made to accommodate the addition of water supply storage, streamflow regulation, and sediment storage. The addition of water supply storage and recreation as project purposes is documented in Appendix V, Post-Authorization Changes. Congressional approval is also

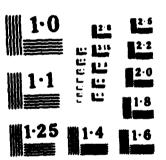
A DATE OF A CONTROL OF A CASE OF A C

`

	1 . ·						
			 	,·			
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *						
To Boy Telegraphic	2 <b>*</b> 1	••	, ;;				•
	- ! - !	. <u>.</u>	6 10 1 10 1 10 1 10 1		, <del></del> .	- Land 17 C	(C 3480)
	Apple of the state						
, us				., .,	·		
					·		
	11		<u> </u>	,	:		٠,
		<b>s</b>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		e de la companya de La companya de la companya de l		Seamfe:

the control of the co The second man the ready employed to be seen

AD-A150 012	REDDIES RIVER	. GENERA(U) C	CORPS OF ENGL	NEEKS	2/4	
UNCLASSAFIED	CHARLESTON SC	CHARLESTON DIS	STRICT MAR 7	5 F/G 13/2	NL	



required for the purchase of 275 acres of land for wildlife mitigation. This recommendation is contained in a Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife letter (Exhibit 2) and has been adopted in the presented plan.

#### RECREATION RESOURCES

# 119. Existing scenic and recreational resources of the project.

- a. Scenic resources. The Reddies River Lake Project is located in a very scenic area of North Carolina. The combination of scenic, mountainous terrain of Blue Ridge foothills and the proposed 680-acre lake, surrounded by steep wooded slopes and irregular identations, will provide an attraction well suited for recreational development. Two prominent overlooks several hundred feet above streambed will each provide a spectacular view of the lake and surrounding development. The native evergreens, flora, and fall color of the deciduous cover provide a scenic resource which is recognized throughout the southeast.
- b. Recreation resources. W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, operated by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, is the major source of water-oriented recreation in the project area. This lake provides facilities similar in scope and quantity to those proposed for the Reddies River project. The only other lakes within the 50-mile zone of influence are located at the extreme southern end of this zone, and are owned by Duke Power Company. These Duke Lakes, Rhodhiss Lake and Lake Hickory, provide only 36 acres of land for public use.

### 120. Potential for recreational development.

- a. Potential use. Since the major supply of water-oriented recreation in the zone of influence is provided by W. Kerr Scott Reservoir and is expected to accommodate only 1,100,000 visitors by 1985, this facility is not considered sufficient to cause significant impact on the Reddies project. The demand from this zone is estimated at 1,640,000 annual users by 1985. This indicates the need for facilities to accommodate 540,000 additional recreationists. Because of the secioeconomic level and lack of mobility of the local residents, there is a great need for outdoor recreation in the immediate area of this proposed project.
- b. Access. The project is ideally located for meeting recreation needs of the area. The lower portion of the lake will be within the city limits of North Wilkesboro, and some residential neighborhoods will adjoin day-use areas. The Reddies River Basin is surrounded with adequate state and county road access. The eastern side is served by State Road #18; the west side is served by State Roads 1372, 1315, and 1540. This system of roads provides adequate access to the project and will require minimum extension of existing systems to provide direct access to the proposed recreation sites.

- c. General recreation. Suitable land areas for development of general recreation facilities such as camping, picnicking, and boat launching have been designated to accommodate the proposed visitation. Careful site planning in the feature Recreation Facilities Design Memorandum will insure proper distribution and location of activities and uses.
- d. Fishing. Construction of this project will inundate approximately 45 acres of warm-water fish habitat in 8 miles of the lower stream reach. This will be replaced by a 680-acre lake providing habitat for approximately the same warm-water species now found in the stream with the addition of such species as large mouth bass and crappie. The increase in habitat area will result in 12,600 angler days.
- e. Wildlife. The lake will also cause a complete loss of existing farm and forest game habitat in the conservation pool and a partial loss of similar habitat in the periodically inundated flood pool. This will reduce the hunting opportunity in the affected areas. To replace this impact, subject to Congressional approval, 275 additional acres of land adjacent to Thurman-Chatham Wildlife Management Area are proposed for acquisition. This area is located in the upper reaches of Roaring River Watershed and will provide recreational hunting to compensate for the displacement of wildlife resources within the Reddies River Lake Project.

## 1.1. Recreation facilities proposed.

- a. Initial development. Initial development will be limited to that required to accommodate the 498,300 projected attendance for the 3 years of use following completion of project construction. The cost of facilities to accommodate this attendance is currently estimated to be \$3,767,000.
- b. Future development. Remaining work required for ultimate development will be constructed with Code 710 funds. This future work is currently estimated to cost \$1,771,000. Ultimate development will be designed to accommodate 650,000 annual visitors. Appendix II of this design memorandum (Recreation Resources) presents a detailed analysis of the recreation plan proposed for the Reddies River Lake Project.
- i22. Assessment of effects summary. A profile showing the sociological, economic and environmental implications of the proposed project and the alternatives considered during project formulation has been prepared in response to Section 122 of the River and Harbor and Flood Control Act of 1970. This profile is summarized in Table 23.

#### STATEMENT OF FINDINGS

123. General. In light of the overall public interest, this report concerning the Reddies River Lake, North Carolina project, including the stated views of other interested agencies and the concerned public, has evaluated the various practicable alternatives to meet or alleviate the water resource development needs for flood control, as set forth in the Flood Control Act of

TABLE : 1 ASSESSMEDIT OF FPECTO SUMMER

1	Canadatatator	No Action (Profile	Non Structural control	storing, see whitele	Svetom of Small	(Names Floodes 1s 5	No leserroit years	Necessary Profession
32.3	April 1110 Per	masility . No change under mermal condi-	menility See as no action.	Made 11/17 Same as the profession	Mobility - Silght change from present situation	wobility - Slight change from present attuation	trom present stration from present stration Man restrictive of	Machilita some hands from present salidation benealth Possible
	aity bisplace.	tians but comis be severaly restricted during flower Density . We change	Density No change No displacement on cost possibly during flood conditions	Densir : Would de- trease if flood plain evacuation is mccom- plished, future in- increase would be limited	Denair · Posible slight increase due to lifting of .on struction restric	Density : Pussible slight increase due to litting of con structions restrictions.	Density Possible slight in rease due to litting of con- tions	elignt increase for ta lifting of one'ro ton restrictors Displacement of ed residences Emergency
		flood dampes can be expected		Displacement due to flood plain evacua- tion of all residents in the flood plain.	Displacement of some residences. Emergency displacement would be eliminated.	Displacement of some cestdence Emergency displacement would be aliminated.	Displacement of some residences Emergency displacement would be eliminated	displacement would be eliminated.
_	***	Entering and future residences will be embject to periodic floating.	Relection or flood- proofing of buildings and jet to flood demage	figure construction of residence in the flood plain due to the flood baserd. Esisting buses mabject to periodic flooding	Presently indeveloped land could be put to higher use.	presently undeveloped ignored could be put to higher use Elisting development	essely undeveloped Presently undeveloped and could be put to land could be put to higher use higher use Ensting development protected from flooding	Presently undeveloped Land coult be put to higher use
.5	Richarical Arrhamological Structures of	<b>10</b> 1000 CT	No stage of t	D SECTION	No import.	No tapacc	, .	No tapac:
•	T	No import mempt during flood conti- tons	No impact except during flood condi- tons	No atgatficant impact	Minor impact due to relocation of seme secondary road. Pos- sable increase in traffic due to rec- reation development	Minor impact due to relocation of some secondary road. Pos- sible disruption during construction	Minor impact due to relocation of mome secondary read Pos- sible increase in traffic due to rec- reation development	Minor impact due to relocation of some 'y miles of secondary road Possible increase in traffic due to rec- reation development
_	Educat Lon	100		No Laplace	To topoct.	No tapect	No tampect.	No tapect
<b>.</b>	Opportunities Laimes Opportunities	leinte oppettunities wenlê le limited	Leibure opportunities umpuld be limited	Under land use con- trols mail parks could be developed consistent with the flood hazard.	Parks could be built at each of the small reservoirs providing mbustain offented activities.	No provision for rec- rastional oppor- tunities	Parks could be built as each reservoir providing mountain oriented activities.	Plan provides for development of eight areas for mountain oriented activities auch as camping. niking, pickniching, and boot i enroring facilities

TABLE 23
(Continued
ASSESSMENT OF EFFETS STORAGET

Santiferes les	No Accises Profile	Hon- Etructural Control	Land Upe Controls	System of Small Chairs	terses Plandestics a	A TATE OF THE TATE	The forest of the state of the
Committee	Floats mould be highly distriction as well as demograge to the sailthing community the given and the demogram community will be adversely affected by floating	Flood everuation would be digraptive to the existing community	(ommunity growth would be restricted due to flood wasard	Community grouth and convesion would be an- officed due to removal of those hasted in addition, the sexial well being community the immediate and managed by the rect reational opportunities.	agentic grace of design world be en- acted fronge blanch and the flood charted additional lights of the flood floods of the flood lights of the flood charted sould affect and the flood of	chemical ( ) growth and chemical chemic	memory is grant and continued to a manufactured to be entired to be enti
ECHONEC 1- Local Covers meri Planice	Present gustage semual costs resulting from flood demage amports to 9441,000. This is expected to increase.	Similar to No Action by peaching alight reduction in pammed ceats.	Much of the area in the Ilone plais could not be used and there would be a subsequent Freferties in county	The benefits of flood of grotestes would not offer the cest. There would be do increase is county tax revenue.	Elimination of the Brigiving flood pro- filod based would rection, there woull raise the property be an intrease to releas particularly county tan reveaus as developable uthan the cost would be leade attention in double that of the creased property values recommended project	Br giving flood pro- tection, years would be an Accesse in choms; can fermine The cost would be double that of the excessional project	Ny giving flood pro- certion, a new water nepty and additional certainton, the project benefits would exceed ages) core by a refito of 1 or 2 1
u					would increase tax revenue improve. extincted memoal charges would be higher than the estimated annual benefits	•	Two economic development of the basin would in- crease and improve the countrie tax revenues
2. Notice Pariti-	Pacifition valued of short ED, 600 (made & bridge) would con- tions to be sedject to flood demage.	See to be fellen	Same as to Accion	Flood protection for public facilities waste result in aver- age seemal benefits of \$9,700	Flood protection lar public facilities would result in ever- age amough beceits of 99,700	Flame protection for public facilities would coult or aver aga annual beautita of \$9.200	Plant protection for public facilities would read: he aver age ented benefits of 89,200
3. Phile Bergies.	blauption of commutation that the public merricos com be manered dering fracto dering fracto dering fracto dering fractor dering merricos con communes public facilities demand public facilities	# 10 W Accident	Same as No action	Flood protection for public services smuld coult is prorogo se- mal bomette of SiA.780	Flood protection for public merices usual coult is merage an- man benefits of 11, 700	Flood pm tection for public services mould read to average an- mul bearitts of 51s '60	Pland protection for public nortice mould tentiin nortium on the '90

3

TABLE 23

		A Liceal Regional Activity and Activity and Cornerth Corner	Activity tribles commercial oct tribles oc	Agricultural	Part of Part o
	No Action (Profile W.o. impovements)	Activity ducing storms usual castinus to be overshadowed by the fivest and fast of floads Activity during floads would be severally functioned	Commercial and tubus- trial occasionments would continue to mu- tata prorage general demages general \$11,200.	Agricultural activities in the flood plain will continue to margin an average an- mal demap amounting to mre than \$234,000	Existing - Nu-made Presented Presented Particularity in residential and commercial development to fleet demands for multiple and fleet demands for multiple and fleet demands for multiple and deman
	MOR-SITYCIVES CONTROL	50 ACT 109	Pleadyroofing the com- merical and industrial establishments would reduce the average an- mand estructural dam- age, but the area would still be sub- ject to flood condi- tions	Same as No Action	Elisting - Mermado semerces - potitionals by the residential and commercial doval- and commercial doval- potitional doval- potitional doval- but floodpressing will divine mermado re- fortre mermado re- fortre mermado re- potitional do para- potitional do potitional do para- potitional do potitional do para- potitional do potition
ASSESSMENT	Land . My Courtells	would be restricted since most of the flood plair could not be sed	Puture business activity would be greatly restricted in the flowed plain and many of the estimating evitablishments would probably have to be respond.	Same as No Action	Enisting - Neu-made trescured would be restricted and some would have to be reasoned from the flood plans.  Future - Addition of future and manage resources would be restricted within the flood plain.
ASSESSMENT OF EFFECTS SUMMER	Svatem of Small Smallgam Reservoirs	Plan would stimulate orderly development of the flood plan free from periodic flooding and inscheduled dis placement of resident The pensible parts at each reservoir could provide recreational activities.	Commercial activity within the flood plain would be protected against floods resulting in average amount to see activity and see activity may occur as a result of flood protection	Protection from fload damage would result in average memual bene- fits of 962,800	Existing and feture man-made resources would be prosected against floats in edition, there could be man-made recentional resources provided.
	Jennel Berokeen:	Plan would stimulate orderly development of the flowd plan free from periodic flowding and unstead dis- placement of residents	Commercial activity within the flood plain would be protected against floods result. In a swrage amount beautite of 19%,000 Some forceast in business activity may occur as a result of flood protection.	Protection from fload damps would result in everage ennual bene-	Existing and fitting man fitting would be protected against floads.
	TWO RESERVOIT SEEDS	Pian wo ld stimilate orderly describent of the flood plain from period. Flooding and nested led discontine as the Possible parks at the provide local and regional recreational activities.	Commercial activity within the flood plans would be protected against floods resulting in average amount ing in average amount flood seems fitting way occur as a result of flood protection.	Protection from fload damage would result in average amount benefite of \$42,500	Existing and future man-made resource vould be protected against floods. In addition, there could be man-made recessional resource provided.
	Sam Reservoir Recommended Project)	Plan would attailate and	Commercial activity within the flood plann would be protected against floods resulting in mercage assualting in mercage assualtiness of \$100,000 Seems increase in business activity may octage activity may octage protection		Existing and future unto water and resources against floods. In addition, the project .u.d provide man-made recreational resources

TABLE :) (entined) (bythis stable)

Session to Let	No Action (Profile	Colimon branchistical	e log mon sell beet	System of Small	Anne Care Care Care Care Care Care Care Car		Re composed Property
Properties and Mildlife	No canditions size	No change from easts. Ing conditions	No change from stiel ing conditions	Permanent loss of evidité rabitat de to bundaise and of ette and tablist reservoir labitat	Peppending sport to and a second of work a second of work a second strength of the half and a second	Personners Creation (Control of Control of C	Management (1988 or 1988)  Wolfflire manifest factor or 1988 or 1988 or 1989 o
* Vegalation	No algoificent changes	s No significani changss especied	Fossible increase in manuate of mative orge- tation with the remov- al of means building man crop leads	inumbation and of to mayal of vegatation for dame and pools	Removal of existing vegetation limited :	incomparism and of re- movel of expetation for dama and pools for dama and pools for dama and pools and viewally appealing expetation in area	_
Pariograph Hometo	Pavsiographic No significant changes Elements expected	ss ho significant changes expected	Small amount of land change as restititions are placed on land use of area	Significant change in water-land relation- anip, laplacement of everal atea of free flowing matural stream to wmall labe-like environments	Minimal thannel widen- ing would require con- wretain of a natrou strip of land to arrama champel Laves would require change of land along streem	Significant change to water-land relation- sity, Replacement of several miles of mar- iral free-flowing strams by two labe- like sevironments	Significant change it water-land ralation- and faplacement of 6 % miles of free flow- ing matrial strams with a labe-tree environment.
) <u>Pellutige Amerik</u> a. metee	ld. No significant affects.	No significant effects	No significant effects	Temporary increase in males daring constru- crass after comple- tion from recreational use it small paths are added	Emporary increase in mates during construc- tion	Temporary increase in moise during construc- tion Possible in- crease after comple- ign from recreational ign two recreations all areas are added.	Temporary increase in moise during constitute tion period Seme In- crease After completion due to recreation and and related activities
b atr Quality	No significant effects	No eightficent effects	Mo significant effecta	Same dust probleme limited to construction period Estateme from construction volicies and possible increased use of area	Some dust problems list Some dust and emission ised to construction problems limited to principle stated from the south of the construction period and possible increased use to increased use of state.	Same dust and emission problems furing con- struction Possible increase in vehicle emissions due to I'- creased use of stee	Some dust and emission problems limited to cansituation paried Possible increase in which emissions dus to increased use of area.

*j* :

0

TABLE 2) Continued: ASSESSMENT OF REPECTS SURVER

ASSESSMENT OF REPLYS SUMMARY	Dam Reservoir	Immorary Libidity Immorary cubiditations during constitution and the constitution and the constitution in the constitution of the reservoir by the retention of the retention of many within the reservant manufacturing the reservant constitution of the retention of sedimentarity of the reservant of the constitution of sedimentarity of the constitution of sedimentarity of the constitution o	Egrifill des would be a troutly designant and intrustve sen-made structure lincoppuration of seisting topography and land seasist in blending it with natural setting it
	Two Reservoirs 5/9198	lemporary turbidity acting construction improved unter quality below the reservoirs by the retention of sediment within the reservoirs	Earthfill dame would be fisably diminant and intrusive struc- tures. Landacaping could improve this situation
	Leves Floodesils 6 harnel improvement	Temporary turbidity during construction Decrease in turbidity due to less bank erosism.	Natural appearance of atreas would be lost leves and (lost mouse) detract from setthetic value of arms
	System of Small Undergon Reservoirs	Temporary Curbidity Uniting Contraction Improve actor quality below the reservoirs below the reservoirs sediagnt within the reservoirs.	Earthfill dame would defract from the assibation to have a landcoming could improve this situation
	Lend Von Controls	Passible improvement in quality if come residences and com- mortal establish monts are reserved	Possible benedicial affects from restrictions imposed by land use regulations
	her-Structural Central Land Ver Centrals	No significant effects	No significant change from existing condi- tions.
	No Action (Profile no Improventia)		o significant change ren emining condi- ione.
	Semalderation	c. Mater Quality to aspatficant Quality affects	Vicual Appeal- Amel betic Values

1946 (Public Law 79-526). The current studies have also identified a need for municipal and industrial water supply and recreation, which has been included in the proposed plan of development.

- 124. The possible consequences of these alternatives have been studied according to environmental, social well-being, and economic effects, including regional and national development and engineering feasibility. An identified public need for the products of water resources development was a major factor in the review of these data. In evaluation, the following points were considered pertinent.
- 125. Environmental. Alternatives having a lesser environmental impact than the recommended plan were not selected because of their impracticality, excessive cost or inadequacy in meeting the water resource needs of the project area. The major environmental impacts of the project include the permanent inundation of 680 acres of land and 8.15 miles of Reddies River by the conservation pool and the temporary inundation of an additional 655 acres of land and 2.9 miles of Reddies River by the flood control pool. The environmental impact associated with building an impoundment on Reddies River is lessened by the fact of the existence of a low dam just below the project damsite.
- 126. Social well-being. The project will provide for human needs of area residents by the flood control and water supply benefits, and the recreational opportunities that will result from Reddies River Lake. The adverse social impact that will occur from the relocation of persons and property have been accepted.
- 127. Engineering. Through a comparative engineering and economic analysis, two alternative damsites were considered along with the recommended site. The selected site is the best location considering both engineering and cost comparisons. The quality of rock is essentially the same at all locations, however, the selected site has less severe weathering than the other sites. Several types of dams can be considered at the selected site, while only a compacted earthfill dam could be considered at the other sites.
- 128. Economic. From the viewpoint of economics, the selection of the damsite was based on the lower construction costs at the recommended site. The proposed dam is at the general location that was recommended in the Definite Project Report, and the other two sites are within 2,000 feet of this site. The Definite Project Report recommended a dam at this general location. Other damsites, more widely separated, were studied in the Definite Project Report, and a location about 1.7 miles above the confluence with Yadkin River was selected. The recommended damsite will require much less resettlement of homesites than either of the other two sites.
- 129. Other public interest. In addition to providing benefits from the included project purposes, secondary economic benefits will accrue to the region from development opportunities induced by the project and increased population and employment. It is concluded that the prospective regional benefits are far in excess of the upstream damage and

titt: "

displacement inconveniences and that reasonable real estate and engineering remedies exist for these project occasioned damages and inconveniences without undue social and economic effects.

130. <u>Conclusions</u>. It is concluded that: the proposed action is based on thorough analysis and evaluation of various practicable alternative courses of action for achieving the stated objectives; the adverse effects found to be involved cannot be avoided by following reasonable alternative courses of action which would achieve the considered purposes; where the proposed action had an adverse effect, this effect is either ameliorated or substantially outweighed by other considerations of national policy; the recommended action is consonant with national policy, statutes and administrative directives, and, on balance, the total public interest would best be served by the implementation of the recommendations.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

131. Recommendations. It is recommended that the multipurpose project plans for the authorized Reddies River Lake Project on Reddies River, a tributary of the Yadkin River, consisting of an earthfill dam, a gate controlled outlet works adjacent to the right abutment, an uncontrolled open cut spillway, and appurtenant facilities as outlined in this memorandum be approved as a basis for controlled planning, design, and construction of the project.



# United States Department of the Interior BUREAU OF OUTDOOR RECREATION

SOUTHEAST REGIONAL OFFICE

Atlanta, Georgia 30303

OCT 2 5 1974

District Engineer U.S. Army Engineer District, Charleston Post Office Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Sir:

We have reviewed Appendix II, Recreation Resources, for the Reddies River Lake Project, North Carolina, as requested by Mr. Lesemann, Chief, Engineering Division, in a letter of 26 September 1974. Our comments on the preliminary draft of this appendix were provided September 6, 1973. With reference to our comments on the preliminary draft, we evaluated that development of boat ramps as proposed, would encourage and facilitate overuse of the 680-water surface acres.

With ultimate development projected 16 boat ramps, boating (fishing) use on a weekend day as 10 percent of total use, four visitors per boat, and a turnover rate of 1.5, there will be approximately 0.65 percent of the 680 acres or 4.47 acres per boat (fishing). While this is not excessive, density problems might arise when this boating use occurs in conjunction with other use particularly water skiing. Two percent of use is projected for water skiing which is an activity requiring considerably more area of water surface. While the turnover rate for water skiing is considerably higher than that for boating (fishing), these are mutually exclusive uses of water surface. Moreover, the part of water surface excluded from use for boating for a small reservoir the size of Reddies Lake, that is shallow and areas close to the shoreline, is a considerable percent of total water surface area.

We are concerned that use based on the level of facility development proposed will result in a reduction of quality in the water based recreation opportunity provided. We suggest that development of boat ramps can be phased over a period to allow monitoring of actual use and if necessary modification of the extent of development of boat access to a level that would assure quality recreation experience for visitors.

Sincerely yours, "

Robert M. Baker Begional Director

Save Energy and You Serve America!

EXHIBIT 1

CONSERVE AMERICA'S ENERGY



### United States Department of the Interior

## FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

17 EXECUTIVE PARK DRIVE, N. E ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329

April 16, 1974

District Engineer U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Charleston, South Carolina

Dear Sir:

The Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, in cooperation with the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, has completed a reevaluation study of the authorized Reddies River Lake project, Wilkes County, North Carolina, as requested in your letter of July 28, 1972. The Bureau's original survey report was dated April 22, 1969. Authority for your present study is contained in the Flood Control Act of July 24, 1946, (P.L. 79-526, 79th Congress, 2d Session). This letter constitutes our detailed report, prepared and submitted under authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and is intended to assist you in the preparation of a master plan for project lands and a general design memorandum for project structures.

The authorized project will consist of a dam and reservoir located within and just north of the city limits of North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, about 1.7 miles above the outlet of the Reddies River into Yadkin River. The present plan for the multipurpose project provides for flood control, water supply, and outdoor recreation. Pertinent engineering data, on which our current studies are based, are presented in the following table.

Reddies River originates on the eastern slope of the Blue Ridge Mountain Province in Wilkes County, North Carolina, and empties into the Yadkin River in the foothill region of the Piedmont Plateau Province. Its principal tributaries are the North Fork, Middle Fork, and South Fork Rivers. The headwaters of Reddies River are clear, cold, and turbulent, whereas the lower reaches are moderately swift, warmer, and oftentimes heavily laden with sand and other alluvial particles.

In the project area the Reddies River ranges in width from approximately 30 to 90 feet and consists of pools of various lengths and depths separated by rocky outcrops and riffle areas. Fishery resources are composed primarily of warm-water species such as smallmouth bass, redbreast and bluegill sunfish, catfishes, suckers, and carp. Fishing pressure is relatively light and there is no commercial fishery.

The project area consists mainly of woodlands with an occasional interspersion of cleared farmlands and pasturelands. Some of the major tree

EXHIBIT 2

Table 1

PERTINENT ENGINEERING DATA

GENFRAL			
Stream	Reddies Piver		
Damsite Location (Miles Above Mouth) Drainage Area Above Dam Length of Main Channel Thru Project Lake Shoreline Length	1.7 Mi. 94.5 Sq. Mi. 8.5 Mi. 32.7 Mi.		
STREAMFLOW			
Average Annual Discharge Average Minimum Monthly Discharge Average Maximum Monthly Discharge Maximum Flow of Record 7-Day,10-Year Low Flow	134 30.8 587 27,000 36	c.f.s. c.f.s.	
WATER ELEVATIONS - LAKE			
Maximum Water Surface Top of Flood Control Pool, Feet Area of Flood Control Pool Top of Conservation Pool, Feet Area of Conservation Pool Streambed, Feet	2,020 1,110.0 1,335 1,074.2 680 975	Acres	
STORAGE CAPACITY			
Maximum Water Surface Flood Control Pool Conservation Pool	99,740 58,350 23,350		
DAM AND APPURTFNANCES			
Type	Earth and Ro	ckfill	
Top Elevation, Feet Maximum Height Length Type of Intake	1,140 165 960 Multi-level	Msl Feet Feet	
Conduit Diameter Conduit Flow Capacity	9 3,440	Feet c.f.s.	

and shrub species found in the area include white oak, northern red oak, hickory, black gum, sycamore, yellow-poplar, American beech, red maple, yellow birch, shortleaf pine, Virginia pine, red cedar, witch-hazel, sassafras, hophornbeam, alder, mountainlaurel, and rhododendron.

Wildlife species indigenous to the area include both farm and forest game animals, furbearers, songbirds, birds of prey, and various reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. There are no endangered species known to inhabit the project area. Populations of white-tailed deer, bobcat, ruffed grouse, and mourning dove are low. Bobwhite quail, cottontail rabbit, gray squirrel, and gray fox occur in moderate numbers and support most of the local hunting pressure.

Furbearing species residing in the affected area include opossum, raccoon, skunk, muskrat, and mink. Suitable habitat for the muskrat and mink populations exists only in the narrow flood plains, whereas the opossum, skunk, and raccoon populations are found over the entire project area.

Due to habitat limitations, Reddies River does not support a wintering population of waterfowl. However, small groups of mallards, wood ducks, scaups, ring-necks, buffleheads, and mergansers do winter on the nearby Yadkin River. The only resident waterfowl species occurring in the general area is the wood duck.

Construction and operation of Reddies River Lake will completely destroy the existing wildlife habitat within the 680 acres to be inundated by the conservation pool. An additional 655 acres within the flood control pool will be periodically inundated, thus becoming less effective as productive upland wildlife habitat. Losses to wildlife populations will not only result from direct mortalities and habitat destruction within the project area, but also from the displacement of populations to adjacent lands. This displacement will increase population densities and competition for food, cover, and nesting sites in the adjacent land. In essence, the proposed project will result in an irretrievable commitment of upland wildlife habitat and associated fauna throughout the life of the project. Furthermore, the continuous urbanization of surrounding project lands will compound the loss of long-term wildlife productivity.

Implementation of the Reddies River Lake project will result in the transformation of 8.5 miles of warm-water stream habitat into a 680-acre warm-water reservoir. Although some lotic-adapted organisms will be unable to survive the change to a lentic community, the majority of existing populations will increase in numbers due to the increase in warm-water habitat. The reservoir will also provide more suitable habitat for some species such as the largemouth bass and crappie.

An update of fishery values associated with the Reddies River Lake project is contained in the report prepared by the Bureau's National Reservoir Research Program in Fayetteville, Arkansas. The total annual angler-days prediction for Reddies River Lake, as presented in the National Reservoir Research Program report, compares favorably with those values presented in the Bureau's April 22, 1969, report. The

predicted values in that report represent reservoir potential in the absence of pollution and without intensive management.

Although the proposed reservoir will increase the potential for fishing opportunity in the local area, it is likely that the fishing which will develop on Reddies River Lake will be done by fishermen who previously utilized existing reservoirs (for example, W. Kerr Scott Reservoir located just a few miles from the project site). There is already ample reservoir fishing opportunity in North Carolina on a statewide basis, as evidenced by the fact that North Carolina ranks fifth in the Nation in total surface water area within State boundaries. This is one of the criteria used in allocating Dingle-Johnson funds to the various States for fish restoration projects. Therefore, any increase in fishing opportunity resulting from the Reddies River Lake project can only be termed a convenience for residents of the immediate area rather than the satisfaction of a local or State need.

During preparation of the General Design Memorandum for this project several measures, previously discussed in our original report and expanded upon in this report, should be included to develop and preserve certain aspects of project-related fish and wildlife resources. These measures are discussed in the following section.

Fisherman Access. It is our understanding that minimum project facilities for public use, sanitation, and safety will be provided in the event local participation in cost-sharing under Public Law 89-72 is not forthcoming. In our review of the plans for project development with the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, it was generally concluded that these minimum facilities will provide adequate fisherman access to project waters. We further understand that the commission has not provided a letter requesting more than minimum facilities.

Wildlife Mitigation. The Bureau's original impact report dated April 22, 1969, recommended the acquisition of approximately 275 acres of land outside the project area and adjacent to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission's Thurmond Chatham Game Land. This recommendation was based on the computation of man-days of hunting opportunity that would be lost due to project implementation, and does not represent the actual mitigation of wildlife habitat in quantity and quality to those areas destroyed or degraded as a result of project construction and operation.

The exact location of the 275 acres of land adjacent to the Thurmond Chatham Game Land should be determined by this Bureau, the Corps, and the commission prior to preparation of the Detailed Design Memorandum.

Appropriate monetary allocations for this land acquisition should be included in the project planning of the General Design Memorandum. Upon purchase, this land should be made available to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for intensive wildlife management purposes under the provisions of a General Plan in accordance with Section 3 of the

Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Funds should then be made available to the commission for the development and management of these lands. Furthermore, making available suitable project lands not inundated by the reservoir to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for management purposes, as provided for in the Flood Control Act of 1962, Section 207, Public Law 37-874, should be included in the General Design Memorandum.

Downstream flows—It is our understanding that a multilevel intake structure has been included in project plans for the proposed dam to insure that water of sufficient quality and quantity for fishlife is released from the reservoir. The release of a continuous minimum flow to preserve downstream fishery habitat is now of high priority in view of the enactment of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972.

To determine a sufficient consumm instantaneous release which will preserve downstream fish natital, this Bureau, in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey and the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, made a low-flow hannel characteristics study of Reddies River below the proposed damsite. The study was limited to that area immediately below North Wilkesboro's low-dam impoundment downstream to the outlet of Reddies River into the Yadkin River.

The study reach is composed primarily of two major habitats, riffles and pools. A third category is found where the distinction between riffle areas and pools has become less and less until "channel habitats" have developed. Three cross sections were surveyed with reference points established at each section. Water surface elevations at each cross section were determined at the time of the discharge measurements by taping from the reference points. Water quality tests were also conducted at this time.

Discharge measurements were taken from the U.S. Geological Survey gauge located just upstreum from the proposed damsite. Three discharge readings and corresponding water surface elevations were determined and graphed, and a fourth reading of 36 c.f.s. (7-day, 10-year flow) was extrapolated by using plots of elevation versus discharge for each cross section.

Numerous factors influence the productivity and success of fish populations in natural streams including: (1) spawning requirements (such as water depth, bottom type, temperature, etc.) during the spring and early summer, (2) relationship between water temperature and dissolved oxygen in the summer months, (3) percent bottom coverage, (4) food production, (5) availability of cover and other spatial requirements, and (6) the frequency and duration of low flows. Upon studying the relationship of these biological requirements to the data graphically represented on the cross sections, we concluded that an instantaneous release of 36 c.f.s. (7-day, 10-year flow) would provide conditions necessary for the continuation of existing minimum productivity within the study area.

We wish to strongly emphasize that the continuous release of 36 c.f.s. assures only that minimum fish habitat conditions in the downstream area will be preserved. This in no way represents enhancement and therefore should not be included as a project benefit.

Timber Clearing. At later stages in project development, your timber clearing plan should provide for the retention of standing timber in embayments at tributary outlets and in other selected areas within the conservation pool. This would provide the opportunity for creating fish "hides and attractors" which can be of two types: (1) extensive areas of shrub growth submerged below the surface of the conservation pool and marked on the periphery by a few large, emergent, and topped trees, and (2) areas of emergent standing timber. The latter would not only serve as fish cover and refuge but would also encourage wood duck nesting and provide resting areas for migrant waterfowl. These standing timber areas should be selected in subsequent project planning stages by representatives of this Bureau, the Corps, the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, and the North Carolina Department of Health.

Reservoir Impoundment and Operation. To favor establishment of a more valuable sport fishery, initial reservoir impoundment should occur during late fall or winter. When reservoirs are impounded during late spring or summer, spawning success and survival of more desirable species is discouraged while survival of less desirable species is encouraged. Impounding during this period also results in an overabundance of forage fish, particularly those species which grow rapidly and attain a size which prevents them from being utilized as forage. This allows them to compete with more desirable species for food and space, thus causing a loss in sport fish production.

Reservoir surface level fluctuations should be minimized as much as possible during the spring months. Excessive surface level fluctuations could dewater and thus destroy certain game fish (such as largemouth bass and bluegill sunfish) spawning sites and eggs during this period. Reservoir operation should avoid drawdowns in excess of 2 feet for a 30-day period after water temperatures reach 60°F. These procedures would favor development of a more desirable reservoir sport fishery.

Seasonal Maintenance of Maximum Conservation Pool. Maintenance of the maximum conservation pool during the recreational season would provide a larger, more valuable reservoir fishery, and the inundation of mudflat areas would improve the esthetic value of the reservoir. The maximum conservation pool acreage should also be maintained for the longest time possible when recreational use is high and flood expectancy is low. However, during excessively dry years, sizeable portions of the conservation pool may be exposed during the summer months. These occasions would offer an opportunity to manage the dewatered areas for waterfowl. The exposed areas could be seeded with waterfowl foods and, when flooded in the fall and winter months, would provide additional habitat for migrant waterfowl.

To minimize and mitigate potential project effects on public fish and wildlife resources, the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife recommends that:

- Adequate fisherman access be provided to project waters by installing minimum project facilities for public use under authority contained in Public Law 89-72.
- 2. Monies for acquiring 275 acres of wildlife mitigation lands adjacent to the Thurmond Chatham Game Land be included in the General Design Memorandum, and the exact location of these lands be determined in later detailed design stages of project planning. Upon purchase by the Corps, these lands should be made available to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for intensive management purposes under the terms of a General Plan in accordance with Section 3 of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act. Funds should then be made available to the commission for the development and intensive management of these lands. Also, suitable project lands not inundated by the reservoir should be made available to the North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission for management purposes, as provided for in the Flood Control Act of 1962.
- 3. An instantaneous minimum release of 36 c.f.s. be provided at project cost to preserve minimum downstream fish habitat after project installation.
- 4. A multilevel intake structure be included in the design of the dam to ensure release of waters of desirable quality.
- 5. Standing timber and submergent fish shelters be retained in embayments at tributary outlets and in the upper part and other suitable areas of the conservation pool to provide more attractive fish and wildlife habitat. These areas should be selected by representatives from this Bureau, the Corps of Engineers, North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, and the North Carolina Department of Health during the detailed design stages of project planning.
- Reservoir impoundment be initiated during late fall or winter and water level fluctuations be kept at a minimum during spring and early summer months.
- 7. The maximum conservation pool be maintained during the recreational season.

This report has been reviewed and concurred in by the North Carolina Department of Wildlife Resources. A copy of Assistant Executive Director Hazel's letter is attached.

If, at a future date, it is determined that the National Water Resources Council's recently established "Principles and Standards for Planning Water and Related Land Resources" will necessitate a reevaluation of the proposed Reddies River Lake Project, we request an opportunity to participate in the reevaluation studies.

We hope our comments will assist you in your preparation of the General Design Memorandum, and we request the opportunity to review it upon completion.

Sincerely yours,

Regional Director

Attachment



March 25, 1974

B. A. ANDERSON, NEWSTAND
CHARAGES CASE MEATTACHANCES
E. IACK MOOPS MUSTURELE
BUT A MINERYCUST LECUST
(B. LATMAN T. MOOSE MEATON SALEM

Regional Director United States Department of the Interior Fish and Wildlite Service Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlite 17 Executive Park Drive, N. E. Atlanta, Georgia 30329

Dear Sir.

The Commission has reviewed the draft of your proposed report upon the Reddies River Lake Project, Wilkes County, North Carolina and fully concurs with all analyses, conclusions and recommendations made therein

We appreciate the opportunity of reviewing this draft prior to its submission to the Corps of Engineers, Charleston.

Sincerely.

Robert B. Hazel Assistant Executive Director

RBH.en

•

thatred States impartment or the interior Fish and Wild'ife Sorvice

Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

ESTIMATION OF PISH STANDING GROP, SPORT

MISH RARVES! AND ANGLER USE

FOR THE MARYER

REDUIES RIVER RESIDEVOIR,

MIRTH CAROLINA

Robert M. Jenkins
inivision of Fishery Research
National Reservoir Research Program
113 South East Street
Fayetteville, Arkaneas 72701
August 15 1973

. Hirector, BSPW (FR) (RBS)
Regional Hisator, Atlanta (RBS) 5 copies
Field Supervisor, IRBS, Raleigh Horth Carulina (5 copies)

AUG 20 19/3

EXHIBIT 3

### FISH MARKHAGE C. I AMP WAVES ESTIBATES REDUCES REVER RESERVOIR, BOFTH CAROLINA

The predictions of fish standing crop and sport fish harvest are based on correlation and multiple regression analyses of data from reservoirs throughout the United States and from comparative information on other North Carolina impoundments. Regression formulas and partial correlation results used in the forecasts appear in the following publications:

- Jenkins, R. M. 1968. The influence of some environmental factors on standing crop and harvest of fishes in U. S. reservoirs. Reservoir Fishery Resources Symposium, So. Div., Amer. Fish. Soc., Atlant., Ge., Apr. 1967. p. 298-321.
- Jankins, R. M. and D. T. Horais. 1968. Effects of thirteen environmental variables on fish standing crop in reservoirs. Proc. 48th Ann. Conf. West. Assoc State Come and Fish Comm: 332-342.
- Jenkine, R. M. 1970. The influence of engineering design and operation and other environmental factors on reservoir fishery resources. Water Resources Bulletin 6(1): 110-119.
- Jankins, R. H. and D. I. Moreis. 1971. Reservoir sport fishing effort and harvest in relation to environmental variables. In Reservoir Fisheries and Liunology, Amer-Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ. No. 8, p. 371-384.
- National Reservoir Research Program. 1972. A compilation of multiple regression formulas for use in estimating fish standing crop and angler harvest and effort in U. S. reservoirs. 10 p. (Attached)

The estimates are predicated on analysis of data from two groups of reservoirs with relatively similar mean physicochemical attributes. In comparison, Reddies River Reservoir would be smaller, shellower, with lower dissolved solids and a shorter growing season (Table 1). Tillery and Tuckerteen Reservoirs were added to the analyses to provide comparison of existing impoundments downstream on the Pee Dee River and to test the efficacy of our calculations when compared to svallable crop and harvest data on Tillery and luckertown appearing in North Carolina Wildlife Resources

Table 1. Mean values of environmental variables in Matienal fish standing any end sport fish hervest samples oremand to those in Meddies River.
Tillery and Tuckervoom Reservoire

Environmental veriable	Setional standing erop emple	Hational angler hervast semle	Reddies Liver Jacoryvir	Tillery leseryoir	Tucker town
Area (acres)	15,800	14,650	680	5,290	2,530
Mann depth (ft.)	28	35	34	31	17
Outlet depth (ft.)	49	61	*	50	45
Fluntuation (ft.)	17	25	20 est.	10	3
Streen ratio	0.45	0.67	0.24	0.042	0.01
Shore development	11.6	8,5	9.0	6.2	9.1
Disepi <del>ved</del> solids	162	282	30 (50)*	60	55
Growing season (days)	190	192	180	200	200
Reservnir agn (yrs)	19	20	•	•	•
The modine depth (ft.)	-	-	30	•	•
inian dephic	•	8.1	0.9	1.9	3,2

<sup>\*</sup>Calculations were also made using a TOS value of 50 ppm, but are not presented. Prinary difference in prediction between use of 30 and 50 ppm TDS was an increase of 1,000 angler-days per year over a 100-year period (i.e., 10,100 angler-days per year compared to 9,100 angler-days). See Table 7.

Commission Job Completion Reports. Forers' Aid Inoquats F-5-R and F-6-8, (1957-1966). The predictions for Reddies Elver ac not account for the detrimental effects of unanticipated pollurants or high turbidity.

#### PREDICTED STANDING CROP

Reddies River Reservoir is classified as nonloydropower, chemical type 1 (Ca-Hg. CO<sub>3</sub>-HCO<sub>3</sub>). Partial correlation analyses have so rem that thermocline depth is negatively related and dissolved solids and reservoir age are positively related to total standing crop. A multiple regression using these parameters (Formula 1, Attachment A) explains 35 percent of the variability in total crop and indicates that fish biomass (as estimated by cove rotenone sampling) would increase from about 72 to 117 pounds percent through 100 years of impoundment (Figure 1). The standing crops in unstratified Tillery and Tuckertown Pessenvoirs are predicted to remain relatively stable at about 150 and 200 pounds per some classes. Chapter fishes, clupeids and the remaining fishes, predicted on reservoir age 20, indicate that crops would be higher in Tillery and Tuckertown than in Peddies kiver Reservoir (Table 2).

The relative abundance of various fishes in Reddies River can be predicated on the influence of environmental factors (Jenkins, 1970).

Comparison of its physicochemical characteristics with the National mample means indicates the following relative affects:

Characteristic in relation
to National nample mean

iffect of medies atending uppa

Smaller syrface area

Positive offset on rechoses hullneeds, monfishes, black benses. Negative effect on pickerel. 4

Figure 1. Comparison of predicted (ctal standing crop in fed to River (Formula 3), TOBery and Tankertown (Framula 1, Sesaryo).

Table 2. Comparison of predicted standing crop of sport, clupsid and other fishes in Reddies River, Tillery and Tuckertown Reservoirs, based on Formulas 1, 2, 3, 7, 17, 25 (Attachment A)

	Standing crop in posedo per acre			
Stantian error of -	Live:	Tillery	Tyckertown	
Sport fishes	50	63	68	
Clupeids	41	73	93	
Other fishes	16	12	36	
Total	107	148	197	

Lower storage ratio

Positive affect on threadfin shad, redhorses, bluegill-Negative effect on builheads, catfishes, largemouth and smallmouth bass and white crappie-

Deeper outlet depth

Positive effect on carp, buffalofish, bullheads, catfishes, green sunfish, largemouth hass, white crappie. Negative effect on spotted sucker.

Lower total dissolved solids

Positive effect on pickerel, spotted sucker, bluegill, war-mouth, black crappie.
Negative effect on longnose gar, gizzard shad, carpsuckers, catflehes, white bass, green sunfish, largamouth bass, white crappic

In sum, Reddies River Reservoir should support above average crops of carp, redhorses, bullheads, bluegill, and other sunfishes; and below average crops of catfishes and white crappie. Evidence to support some of these trends in relative abundance are available from rotemane samples taken in Tillery and Tuckertown Reservoirs (Table 3).

#### PREDICTED ANGLER HARVEST AND EFFORT

Analyses of the influence of ten environmental variables on engler effort and harvest (Jenkins and Morais, 1971) have revealed highly significant (0.01) level negative relationships between reservoir size and angler effort and harvest; between reservoir age and rate of harvest and total harvest; and a positive relation herween length of growing season (irost-free days) and angling pressure and yield.

Table 3. Hean standing crop of fishes in Tillery (1965) and Tuckertown (1965) Reservoirs as determined by rotenone sampling. North Caroline Wildlife Resource Comm. Federal Aid to Fisheries Job Completion Reports. All species present in Tillery are listed

Standing crop in pounds per scre		
Tillery	Tuckertown	
57.3	63.6	
4.2	3.3	
•		
•		
16.1	1.1	
14.1	1.1	
	0.1	
•		
	<b>16.</b> 3	
	E	
2.1	<b>0.1</b>	
16.4	2.4	
4.4	3.6	
0.0	3.0	
2.0	• •	
• • •	1.1	
	2.0	
2.5	1.5	
	1.6	
	3 4	
	6.9	
11.5	16.6	
2.2		
3.2	3.1	
1.0	1.6	
	0.3	
	0.3	
	2.1	
<b>,</b>	2.1	
VAG A	129.8	
	45.4 66.9	
14.7	17.5	
14.3	1.43	
	197	
	3 <b>?</b>	
	<b>بر د</b>	
) -	•	
	Tillery  0.3  57.3  4.2  t  14.1  0.1  0.1  2.1  16.4  6.6  3.0  0.5  2.5  2.6  1.2  11.0  11.5  2.2	

A multiple regression involving area, dissolved solids, growing season and age (Permula H, Attachment A) was chosen to calculate effort and harvest for the three reservoirs. Angler use estimates are based on Formula H predictions in pounds/acre divided by Formula H harvest predictions in pound/angler-hour (Tables 4 and 5).

Predicted annual oport fish harvests per acre through 100 years of impoundment are similar in all three reservoirs, ranging from about 50 pounds/acre to 12 pounds/acre at reservoir age 100, with means of 17-19 pounds/acre (Table 4). These predictions indicate that harvests will constitute from 80 percent to 20 percent of the sport fish standing crop (Table 2) through 100 years of impoundment with the mean harvest being about 38 percent of the crop in Reddies River.

When interpreting the harvest regression curves, it should be borne in mind that there is considerable fluctuation about the calculated means Reservoir angling harvests typically build to a peak in the third or fourth year of impoundment, with secondary peaks in the seventh or eighth year and irregularly in subsequent years. However, summations of calculated and actual harvests over 5 or 10-year periods should yield similar totals.

Predicted rates of harvest in pounds/hour are highest in Tuckertown, followed by Tillery and Reddies River -- all decreasing with reservoir age (Table 5). Rates in Reddies River are predicted to fall below the arbitrary standard for good fishing of 0.5 pounds per hour after reservoir age 2. However, daily harvests greater than 1.5 pounds/day are expected to continue through 20 years (with mean angler-day length of 4.0 hours).

Table 4. iredicated annual sport fish harvest in Reddies River, Tillery and Tuckertown Reservoirs through 100 years of impoundment (Formula H)

Age of	Predicted spor	t fish harvest in po	unds per acre
reservoir (yrs.)	Reddies River	lillery	Tuckertown
1	52	49	54
2	42	40	44
5	32	30	33
10	26	24	27
20	21	20	22
50	16	15	16
100	13	12	13
100 yr. m <b>ea</b> n	19*	17	19

<sup>\*</sup>Through 100 years, the mean annual harvest of sunfishes is predicted to be 5 pounds per acres of black basis, 3 counts per acres

harvested per mour for Radule: Rive., Tiller, and Tuckerrown Reserve in through 100 years of impoundment thormula M, with variable of surface area, storage ratio and reservoir age)

Ane of reservoir (yra.)	Predicted larvest wate an pounds/hour			
	Reddies Fiver		Tuckentown	
	0.54	0.83	0.40	
	0.50	(-75	0.00	
>	0.44	6 68	0.12	
10	0.40	0.62	0.61	
20	0.37	0.57	+ <b>5</b> (:	
· 1	0.33	0.50	J. 13	
`∙ <b>∧</b> )	ი. 30	0.46	9.49	
1.80 v caran	0.34	0.53	0.56	

which are (Table 6). However, a member weight of fish nauphous expected to increase with ago. To example, mean weight of fish increased in Meddies River is entimated to increase from 0.00 pounds at age 1.00. This is a metializion of the expected set ease in the control of solitions as the temperature age, and sould ago, or occurred to it. Lett and large form we well (Tibes 1.0.34 to 0.47 lb / min incherteen, 0.29 to 0.30 lb/fish)

The angler-days par immum predictions based on Formulae R world and a concler-day for the of 4 fours, indicates that come was should be lighted on a fer, nothered to have angler-day prefered with that of he bivision of River had in Studies on Reddies River shows relatively close agreement. On a 50-year period analysis basis one estimate of mean annual one would be about 10,600 angler-days.

The TRYL productions are based on 103 reservoirs where the acomveau of cinel census estimate was 1961 (range, 1946-1969), the relative arequiest of access and another accommodations, the alographic pattern of another populations in relation to esservoir location were not determine:

Reddies Piver Reservois right he managed to improve the predicted average sport field larvest (19 pounds per acre) by introduction of unither wife, striped bass or walleye, control of the lith population by planned drawdown and removal of industried fishes, and conclude the optime number of fishing protes to achieve remps and one receive settings. It optime management here a reposit maximum a state objects to would be controlled by the product settings.

respondent (Formula K)

namervolr age (yra.)	Number of fish harvested per acre			
	Reddies River	Tillery	Tucker town	
1	258	145	187	
2	199	112	144	
`	141	79	102	
10	108	61	79	
<b>2</b> 0	84	47	61	
50	59	33	43	
100	46	26	33	
100 yr. mean	73	41	53	

Table 7. Predicted total annual angler-days in Reddies Raver, Tillery and Tuckertown Reservoirs through 100 years of impoundment, based on formulas H and N, with an assumed mean angler-day length of 4.0 hours

Age of reservoir	Reddies	Predicted tot	el angler-days	per sanus
(yrs.)	River		Tillery	Tuckettown
1	16,500	105 = 50 ppm 13,300	78,000	39,000
2	14,500	16,100	69,000	34,000
5	12,400	13,700	59,000	29,000
10	10,900	12,100	52,000	26,000
20	9,700	10,700	46,000	23,000
50	8,200	9,100	39,000	19,000
100	7,300	8,100	34,000	17,000
100-yr. mean	9,100	10,100	43,000	21,000
RBS prediction	13,600*	•	-	-

<sup>#50-</sup>year project analysis (20 angler-days/acre)

measured by retenone sampling in midsummer is hypothetically equal to carrying capacity. Based on a protein replacement theory advanced by D. H. Thampson (1941. In "A Symposium on Hydrobiology, p. 206-217, Univ. Wisc. Press, Madison), the maximum yield from Reddies (180-day grawing serson, Lat. 36°N) would equal about 50 percent of the carrying capacity. Maximum sustained yield potential would be about 25 pounds/acre. Thus, a potential exists to increase the predicted mean harvest by 6 pounds per acre, supporting an additional 3,000 angler-days per year.

Results from previous analyses (Jankins and Horais, 1970, 1971) suggest that average annual Nationwide angler harvest equals about 35 percent of the total sport fish standing crop in the 20th year of impoundment. On this basis, the anticipated harvest would be about 18 pounds per acre in Reddies River -- 3 pounds per acre less than the estimate derived by Formula H (Table 5).

#### PREDICTED COMMERCIAL HARVEST

Estimation of potential commercial (ish harvest in Reddies River Reservoir was derived from a multiple regression with variables of mean depth, water level fluctuation, storage ratio, growing season and age (Table 8). The regression was durived from a sample of 45 reservoirs where the commercial fishery was primarily gill note and the species harvested were primarily buffalofish, carp catfishes and drum. The potential commercial harvest is predicted to increase through in years of impoundment.

If the reservoir were fished intermittently (e.g., once every ten years), the potential annual harvest figures should be rumulative up to

I

Table 8. Predicted potential inqual demonstral fischariest in Reddies River, Tillery and Tuckentown Reservoirs chrough 200 years of forcountment (Formula Q)

Annual commercial harvest in pounds/acre			
Reddies River	Tillery	Tuckertown	
1.6	2.2	5.2	
2.3	3.1	7.3	
3.5	4.8	21.4	
4.9	6.7	15.9	
6 9	9.4	22.2	
10.7	14.7	34.5	
15.0	20.5	48.7	
10 l	13.8	32.5	
7.000	72 - 00	82,000	
	1.6 2.3 3.5 4.9 6.9 10.7	Reddies River     Titlery       1.6     2.2       2.3     3.1       3.5     4.8       4.9     6.7       6.9     9.4       10.7     14.7       15.0     20.5       10.1     13.8	

a value approaching carrying capacity (approximately 30 pounds/acro of marketable fish). At an average landed price of 10 cents/pound, the mean annual gross value of a fishery would be about \$700.

#### ENV' INMENTAL PROTECTION AG ICY

REGION IV
1421 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30308

Mr. Jack (. Leseman Chief, Engineering Division Charleston District U. S. Army Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Mr. Leseman:

This is in response to your letter of August 4, 1972, in which you requested a review of previous findings for adequacy of water quality needs and other areas of specific interest, for the Reddies River Lake project in North Carolina. Please be advised that we can no longer support the earlier recommendations of FWPCA which called for a total of 35,000 acre-feet of storage in the upper Yadkin River Basin. We recommend that the need for and value of water quality storage be redefined incorporating current data and EPA policy guidelines.

Because of other agency commitments it is not possible to provide a precise estimate of when this office could complete a reappraisal of the Reddies River project. However, considering our current workload, it is estimated that the study could possibly be completed sometime within the cext eight to ten months. If this time frame is not acceptable to you, two alternative courses of action may be more desirable:

- (a) Contract the study to a private firm. This office may be able to provide assistance in locating qualified contractors and providing contracting estimates.
- (b) Corps of Engineers collect the raw data, perform the preliminary assessments and EPA Water Quality Planning Office will make the final computer analysis to determine augmentation needs. This approach would considerably reduce our manpower requirement and allow us to provide a simple letter report to you within a month of receiving your input.

In any case, we will be happy to discuss the studies which will be required, the data to be gathered, the analysis to be performed, and the assumptions underlying these studies which will be compatible with EPA policy. Our overall estimate of the time required to complete

the entire study is about one man-month, regardless of who performs the study. The final computer analysis, noted in (b) above will require only about five days, using existing EPA programs.

We have attached for your information, a summary of data which will be required to perform the water quality flow augmentation analysis. It may not be necessary to complete the full analysis if it is apparent from a preliminary check that no flow augmentation will be required. This can be discussed in greater detail if you select this approach. Feel free to call me or Mr. Paul Wagner of my staff if you require further information.

Sincerely,

Director, Water Programs Branch

Attachments (1)

### DATA REQUIRED AT ASSESS WATER QUALITY STORAGE NEEDS AT THE REDDIES RIVER LAKE PROJECT

1. In-stream water quality data for streams tributary to the proposed impoundment and also for the mainstem system below and within the hydraulic influence of the project (to below Winston-Salem, N. C.). Information collected should include dissolved oxygen, biochemical oxygen demand and nitrogen concentrations as well as any other quality parameters which may be available (e.g., pH, coliform, phosphorus, etc.).

Source: N.C. Department of Air & Water Pollution Control (NCDAWPC) and EPA Storet System.

 Waste source data for all domestic and industrial inputs to the stream system described in 1 above. Flow, BOD, and nitrogen content of each source should be recorded, along with D.O. content at the outfall, if available. BOD removal efficiencies should be noted.

Source: NCDAWPC

3. Stream system data should be collected and tabulated for each stream noted in 1 above. Information should include mileage to each major stream confluence and waste input point, approximate mean depth and cross-section of each river reach, and mean velocity of water travel under low flow characteristics for each reach. Seven-day, ten-year low flows for each reach should be tabulated.

Source: U. S. Geological Survey (USGS) and Corps of Engineers (USCOE).

4. Population and economic growth projections, preferably broken down to the sub-county (township) level. Projections should be for 10 year increments to the year 2000. These projections should be translated into projected waste production, by township for each projection date.

Source: U, S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service (USDI-ERS) and EPA.

5. Water use projection for each community (township) within the study area for each projection date above.

Source: USCOE and North Carolina Department of Natural & Economic Resources (NCDNER),

6. State and local plans proposed for waste treatment systems within the study area. This information should be utilized in projecting future service areas and effluent points as well as anticipated treatment efficiency.

Source: NCDAWPC and local communities.



## UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
SOUTHEAST REGION, P. O. BOX 10006
FEDERAL BUILDING, RICHMOND, VA. 23240

L7423 SER(CP)

SEP 13.0

Colonel Burke W. Lee, District Engineer Charleston District, Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Colonel Lee:

We have reviewed the Reddies River Reservoir Project in North Carolina as requested in your letter of August 31, 1970.

Archeological sites have been recorded within the project area. In conjunction with project development, a program of survey and salvage should be planned to recover archeological data. The Director, Southeast Region, should be kept informed in order to plan and program the necessary work.

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, P. L. 89-665, requires that any Federal or federally assisted undertaking in any State take into account its effect on any historic site or structure listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The National Register of Historic Places is a list of properties significant to the nation, to the States, and to local areas because of significance in history, architecture, archeology, and culture. It was published in the "Federal Register," Part II, February 25, 1969. Supplements announcing additions, deletions, and corrections are published in the "Federal Register" on the first Tuesday of each month.

Because many properties are nominated to the National Register by State Liaison Officers appointed by the Governors, it is suggested that you consult the State Liaison Officer for North Carolina (Dr. H. G. Jones, Department of Archives and History, North Carolina 27602) for information on this matter.

We have no further comments on the environmental impact.

When we may be of further assistance, please let us know.

Sincerely yours,

Vincent Ellis Acting Director, Southeast Region

cc: Regional Coordinator, Southeast Region (Mr. Lorentzson) Chief, Southeast Archeological Center Supt., Cape Lookout

EXHIBIT 5



### United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Asutheast Archeological Sater 1.0.865 MA Pallacassee, Floria 3.06. September 1., 100

9 19-51 -41

Listelet Arginsen Demiketon Listelet, Angeles Angiles e L. G. Son SiG Demiketon, Scutte Angilia (1966)

war fir:

We have recently on this a small coordinative meeting with memiors of your staff to access and cologinal investigation regis in Decal star listed a project.

For Minual Jean 1995, and projects were demonstrated for Investigation in the National cark Corvincto huget.

some diverbigator 1970, we will as common structure some flower hypothese to the destination the delivers.

11tth river, learners kemity, J.J. - Jarvey testified fiver lake, Wilker Sounty, N.J. - Jarvey test Roper (Tree Completer Herier) J.J. - Jarvey test receptifier, ... - Jarvey

The continuing research to digram office with the leter-Agency Archeshorical Dalwage Program in greatly appreciates.

. In were ly posterion

Figure 5. Faunt, Asting ther Southeast Armeelegical Senter

•

National Parks Centennial 1872-1972

EXHIBIT 6

### FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION REGIONAL OFFICE

730 Peachtree Building Atlanta, Georgia 30308 June 18, 1973

District Engineer Corps of Engineers Department of the Army Post Office Box 919 Charleston, S. C. 29402

Dear Sir:

This is in response to your letter of April 17, 1973, your file number SANGE, transmitting design information and general data on the Reddies River take project on the Reddies River at North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, and inviting our comments on the hydroelectric power potential of the project.

The Reddies River Lake project, authorized by the Flood Control Act of July 24, 1946, was originally for flood-control purposes. Other purposes now being studied are water supply, water quality, and recreation.

The proposed site for the Reddies River Lake project is located 1.7 miles above the confluence of the Reddies and Yadkin Rivers. The project includes a 250-foot long uncontrolled chute spillway; a 960-foot long, rolled earth dam across the riverbed; and outlet works with a multi-level intake.

The project reservoir has an area of 680 acres and a capacity of 23,350 acre-feet at conservation pool elevation 1074.2. The project reservoir also has a capacity of 99,740 acre-feet at flood-control pool elevation 1110.0. Flood control, water supply, and water-quality storage allocations are 35,000, 8,200, and 10,800 acre-feet, respectively.

A study was made to determine the feasibility of adding hydroelectric power to the project at the dam. We have analyzed the economics of a 5,000-kilowatt installation based on a 10 percent load factor use during an adverse period. This installation would Dist. Engr., Charleston, S. C. - 2 -

generate about 8,500 megawatt-hours of energy per year. Our economic study shows that the 5,000-kilowatt hydroelectric plant would not be economically feasible at this time. If hydroelectric power installation should become economical in the future, there is sufficient space at the project for its construction.

Pumped-storage development is not adaptable at the Reddies site because of low head, insufficient forebay and afterbay storage, and urban development in the vicinity of the Reddies site.

We conclude that the installation of hydroelectric power at the project is not feasible at this time. However, the installation of hydroelectric power facilities should be considered if found to be economical in the future.

Very truly yours,

C. L. Fishburne

C. L. Fishburne Regional Engineer

2cc: Div. Engr. Atlanta, Ga.



### United States Department of the Interior

CHOLOGICAL SURVEY
P. O. Box 2857
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

Your reference: SANGE-S

August 4, 1972

Mr. Jack J. Lesemann Chief, Engineering Division V. S. Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Mr. Lesemann:

This refers to your letter of August 3, advising that the Reddies River Lake Project is in Phase I of General Design.

We have no views or comments to express on the project. You noted that the gaging station No. 02111500 would be inundated by the project. As in similar cases, it is assumed that relocation of the station may be considered as part of the cooperative stream-gaging program when construction of the project is scheduled.

Sincerely yours,

/m .. ek

Raiph C. Heath District Chief

NOT: rr



# State of North Carolina Bepartment of Ratural and Economic Resources Raleigh 27811

November 26, 1974

Colonel Harry S. Wilson, Jr.
District Engineer
Charleston District
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
P. O. Box 919
Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Colonel Wilson:

This letter is furnished to signify the intent of the State of North Carolina to assume the role of sponsor for water supply storage in the Reddies River Lake Project. We understand that anticipated water supply storage for the project is 18,400 acre-feet, and that this will provide a firm yield of 50.5 cfs or 32.6 mgd.

In accordance with the provisions of the Water Supply Act of 1958 (Title III of Public Law 85-500), for the purposes of your current GDM Study and subject to further detailed analysis of the results of your study, I hereby give assurance of the State of North Carolina's intent to fulfill the following:

"Repay all costs allocated to water supply presently estimated at \$10,339,000 for construction and \$86,000 annually for operation, maintenance, and replacements."

No commitment of funds can be made at this time for the State's participation in the project. The Department of Natural and Economic Resources intends to request through regular budgetary procedures, in a timely and appropriate manner, the State funds required to support the provision of water supply storage in this project.

Yours truly,

James E. Harringson



# State of Korth Carolina Department of Ratural and Economic Resources Raleigh 27811

September 23, 1974

Colonel Harry S. Wilson, Jr.
District Engineer
Charleston District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Post Office Box 919
Charleston, South Carolina 29402

#### Dear Colonel Wilson:

This letter is furnished to signify the intent of the State of North Carolina to assume the role of sponsor for recreational development of the Reddies River Lake project.

In accordance with the provisions of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act. PL 89-72, the State of North Carolina hereby gives assurance of intent to fulfill the following:

- Administer project lands, facilities, and water areas for recreation, and assure access to such development to all on equal terms;
- b. Contribute in kind no less than one-half of the separable first costs allocated to recreation, presently estimated at \$ 2,100,000.
- c. Bear all separable costs of operation, maintenance, and major replacements for the recreational features, presently estimated to be \$ 135,000 annually.
- d. Items a., b., and c. above refer to recreation costs and do not include fish and wildlife enhancement.

Colonel Harry S. Wilson, Jr. September 23, 1974 Page Two

No commitment of funds can be made at this time for the State's participation in the project. The Department of Natural and Economic Resources agrees to include in its Department's budget a request for funds at such times as it appears that an appropriate budget item is timely and can be justified.

Yours truly,

James F. Harriseton

JFH/mrl

or Arthur W. Cooper Dan F. McDonald

### State of North Carolina Bepartment of Archives and History

H G JONES

PRED F HARBIN

Raleigh 27602



14 September 1972

DRINES ADMINISTRATORS

C. F. W. COMFR. Archives and Breenis

MRS JOYE F JORDAS

MRS MEMORY E MITCHELL

Jack J. Lesemann, Chief Engineering Division Corps of Engineers P.O. Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29462

Dear Chief Lesemann:

Thank you for sending us the letter and map regarding the proposed Reddies River Lake Project in Wilkes County, North Carolina. As far as we can determine, no historic sites will be affected by the project. Since our files are not complete, we will keep your letter and map on file and contact you if we learn of any significant property near the proposed project.

As you know, this does not include Dr. Joffre L. Coe's review of possible aboriginal archaeological sites which was made to the National Park Service some time ago.

Sincerely yours,

John G. Zehmer, Jr., Director Division of Historic Sites and Museums

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

ROBERT W SCOTT, Governor

D McLAUCHLIN FAIRCLOTH, Chairman



Same 5, 1977

or, Jack J. Lesemann.
Chief, Engineering Division
corps of Engineers
Charleston, South carolina 2940.

Subject Reddie saver Lake Project Wilker Sunt, North Stragger

Jear Ir. Lesemain

In respect of and fines reviewed the tope, recomprehensions out of times to an attached on the area of the may be an attached on the area of the may be at attached on the area of the may be at a transfer of the may be at a tra

is, in TI, car staft altitud has prepared so defined than, e outsupated change contains retremed on town a contemporal

- 1. SR 154r cma, reference seem absente two feet above the ode control, job clearteen 1110, provide so that javonent and a feat shoulder of fetamated cost is \$128,000 including \$65,000 for roadway grading and surfacing, \$5,000 for culvert construction, and \$58,000 for rip rap.
- So 1340 (mag reference by me do not have fafa to support or reflict sour belief that the existing bridge beams are more than two feet above the flood control pool.
- SR 1540 (map reference () Raise to two feet above flood control pool elevation 1110, provide 20-foot pavement and 8-foot shoulders. Istimated cost is \$134,000 including \$66,000 for roadway grading and surfacing, \$10,000 for culvert construction, and \$58,000 for rip rap.

Mr. Jack J. Lesemann Page 2 June 5, 1972

SR 1534 (map reference E). Relocate, raising to two feet above flood control pool elevation 1110; provide 20-foot pavement and 8-foot shoulders. It is recommended that fill material be used across the lake at this location. istimated cost is \$837,000 including \$472,000 for roadway grading and surfacing, \$105,000 for culvert construction, \$250,000 for rip-rap, and \$10,000 for guardrail.

In 1969, the State Highway Commission approved the construction of a BC 268 bypass of North Wilkesboro. Our current studies of the project indicate that the SC 268 relocation alignment will involve several crossings of the planned reservoir. Our planning staff is completing a reanalysis of the proposed project and we hope to be able to advise you of our recommended alignment at an early date.

Please advise if further assistance can be provided by this agency.

Sincerely,

John H. Davis Chief Engineer

HD/mc Attachment

ce: Mr. J. I. Doughton Mr. J. L. Norris Mr. C. R. Edgerton Mr. Billy Rose

Mr. R. W. McGowan Mr. L. H. Berrier, Jr. Mr. W. F. Caddell, Jr.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

ROBERT W SCOTT Governor

D. McLAUCHLIN FAIRCLOTH : hairman



July 19, 1972

Mr. Jack J. Lesemann Chief, Ingineering Division Corps of Ingineers Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Bear Mr. Lesemann:

Subject Reddies River Lake Project Wilkes County, North Carolina

In response to your letter of June 20, 1972 relating to the revision of 58 1534 (reference 6 on the attached map), our staff has reevaluated our previous recommendation for retention of the route and now concurs in your proposal that it be abandoned. Our position is based on the estimated cost of over \$800,000 to raise the road through the reservoir and on the fact that reasonable alternative access to the area served is possible via other routes. In addition, current average daily traffic along the affected portion of SR 1534 is estimated to be less than 50 vehicles.

Where required, rip rap should be placed to an elevation two feet above the 25 year flood pool and should extend to an elevation two feet below the maximum drawdown. In addition, rip rap should be placed on the end of bridge approach embankments between an elevation two feet above the 25 year flood pool and the toe of the fill to provide slope protection during construction.

Please advise if additional information can be provided.

Sincerely,

JMG/JHD/gs Attachment

cc: Messrs: Billy Rose

J. E. Doughton J. L. Davis John H. Davis Chief Engineer

C. R. Edgerton R. W. McGowan

L. H. Berrier, Jr. W. F. Caddell, Jr.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

#### STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION

ROBERT W SCOTT, Governor

D. MoLAUCHLIN FAIRCLOTH, Chairman



MALEIGH N C 27611

August 14, 1972

Subject: Reddies River Lake Project - Wilkes County

Mr. Arthur P. Crouse, Jr. Acting Chief, Engineering Division Charleston District, Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, S. C. 29402

Dear Mr. Crouse:

----

Reference our previous correspondence and your most recent letter of August 10, 1972 pertaining to the above subject, by my letter to Mr. Lesemann of June 5, 1972 you were advised that the North Carolina State Highway Commission had programmed a NC 268 bypass of North Wilkesboro and that in all probability the alignment would involve several crossings of the planned reservoir.

On July 10, 1972 our Planning Board approved the alignment of this project as generally shown in the project report dated June 15, 1972, a copy of which is attached for your information and use. You will note that several locations were studied with the approved alignment being based on the assumption that the Reddies River Lake would be constructed.

Quite frankly, we cannot predict which project will materialize first; however, we have given consideration to the Reddies River Lake in our studies and feel that the Corps should participate in the increased cost of constructing section B on alternate 1 in lieu of section B on alternate 2.

Our next logical step in the pursuit of this project will be the preparation of a draft environmental statement. The

Mr. Arthur P. Crouse, Jr.

preparation of this statement has not been started; therefore, we have no adopted schedule for the project.

Since the Reddies River Lake project has advanced to the degree indicated, the FHWA has advised that they will not participate in the cost differential between Alternate 1, Section B and Alternate 2, Section B. Therefore, the Commission is requesting that the agreement for the contemplated relocation of the existing roads in connection with the Reddies River Lake also include provision for cost sharing in the construction of NC 268 bypass around North Wilkesboro. I would appreciate your early response to this matter.

Yours very truly,

John Stickers

John H. Davis
Chief Engineer and
Asst, State Highway Administrator

JHD af

Cc- Mr. G. S. Willoughby, Jr.

Mr. Billy Rose

Mr. W. F. Caddell, Jr.

Mr. R. W. McGowan

Mr. W. A. Wilson, Jr.

Mr. J. L. Norris

Mr. J. E. Doughton

Mr. W. M. Ingram

## STATE HIGHWAY COMMISSION



May 15, 1973

Mr. John Saboe Department of the Army Charleston District, Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, Jouth Carolina 29402

Dear Mr. Sabset

I am enclosing the recent studies of our Roadway Design Department on the alternate alignments for the proposed NC 18 and 208 forth Wilkeshoro Bypass. As indicated in the attached copy of a memorandum from W. A. Wilson, Jr. to Mr. W. F. Caddeil, Ji., these studies were recommended at a meeting on November 13, 1972 of Corps of Engineers and Highway Commission Officials.

Inclosed are topographic maps of each of the three alignments studied, plus an enlarged topo map of Alternate 14, a profile sheet for 14, and a typical cross section. It is emphasized that the cost estimates are preliminary and subject to more detailed studies.

Alternate L4, crosses the proposed Reddies River dam. To complete the cost studies for L4, we need estimates for the earthwork (etc.) involved in revising the dam to provide for the highway alternates along L4 as follows:

- 1. Iwo lane roadway.
- 2. Four lane roadway divided by a 68 foot median.
- 3. Four lane roadway divided by a 22-foot median.

Our estimates already include paying across the dam and bridging the spillway, so your estimate will not include any payement or bridge costs. We have not included any earthwork costs in the section involving the spillway and dam (approximately station 101 + 00 to 116 + 00).

Inclosed is a typical cross section for a four lane facility with a 68 foot median. The total width from outside to outside shoulder edge is 144 feet. For the 22 foot median, the total roadway width is 98 feet. For a two lane roadway only, this width would be 52 feet.

our standard maximum fill slope for this type of project on the side adjacent to water is 2 1/2:1. Horrow material for embankment should be based on a unit price of \$.70 per cubic

I would like to point out that Alternate L4 appears to have very serious right of way problems. The estimated damages and relocations involved in L4 will definitely lessen the feasibility of this alternative for the proposed bypass. Alternate L3 would be much less disruptive, but has the very high structure costs over the river. Also I understand that L3 would interfere with the Corps' planned recreational areas bordering the lake.

In view of the above, it appears that consideration should be given to the feasibility of an alternate damsite located north of Alternate L. This would make line L, by far the cheapest alignment, a very feasible project. From an overall perspective of these two projects, it is felt the consequences of a more northern damsite should be explored.

your views on the alternate damsite would be appreciated. If you need more information for your estimate of the 1.4 dam crossing, I will be glad to cooperate with you.

Sincerely,

, extreme

T. L. Waters Manager of Planning and Research

31.5/TL#/p1

Attachment

Mr. Billy Rose

Mr. R. W. McGowan Mr. W. F. Caddell, Jr. Mr. W. A. Wilson, Jr.



# STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAY SAFETY RALEIGH 27611

CAMBO F. H. Carrier gas care

DU ISION OF HIGHWAYS

HH - 1 A - 11,57

October 25, 1973

D. S. Army Ingineer, District P. O. Box 919 334 Meeting Street Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Sir.

This is to advise our staff has completed a review of the Invironmental Statement, dated September 17, 1973 concerning the Reddies Fiver Dam and Feservoir.

The invironmental Statement noted that approximately 0.75 miles of secondary state roads will require relocation and it is the policy of the Division of Highways to require agencies requesting relocation of roads in the vicinity of reservoirs to replace these roads with a comparable facility at no cost to the Division of Highways.

The Invironmental Statement also noted that the Division of Highways is planning to build the NC 18 and NC 268 bypass through the project area. An estimated \$2,000,000 is included in the reservoir costs for revising the alignment of the bypass due to the reservoir.

Planning studies and coordination have been underway for several years to determine the best alternative; however, these studies are not complete. The North Carolina Board of Transportation at a recent meeting adopted a continuing seven year improvement program. The NC 18-268 bypass was not included in this program, but the program will be reviewed on an annual basis for updating and further consideration will be given to this project at that time in the light of our

overall statewide needs and the status of the Reddies Piver Reservoir.

Our staff considers the report to be an adequate evaluation of the environmental impact of the proposed project.

Sincerely,

Billy Rose
State Highway Administrator

NBB/BR/gs

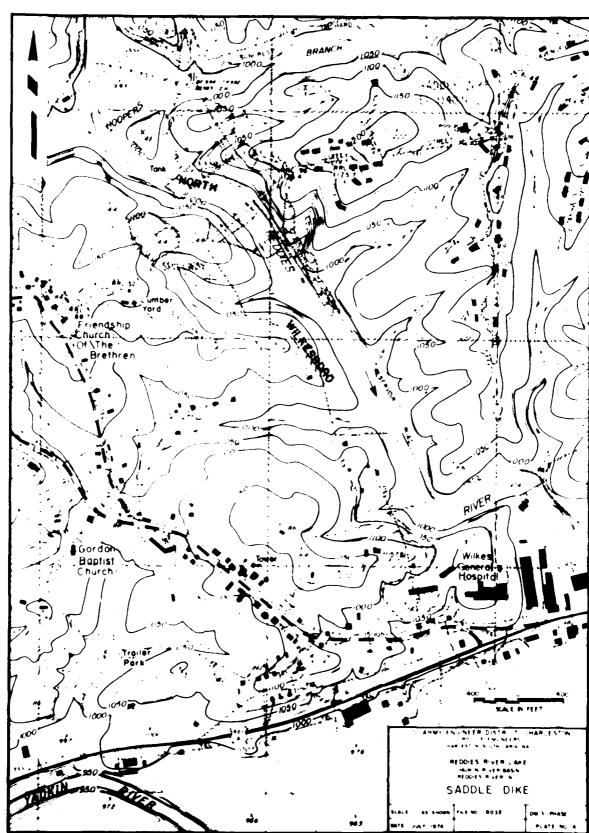
GENERAL MAP

PEDDES PROJECT V CINITY MAP LEGEND CINSERVATION POLICEL DIAZ REDDIES RIVER LAKE VACHIN RIVER BASIN REDDIES RIVER N.C. SITE MAP SCALE IN MILES 48 \$4000 FRE UD -0052 DM 3 (PHASE II) PLATE 00 2

STREAM TOE DETAIL 11:47

. . .

١



APPENDIX :

PLOOD BANAGES AND PLOOD PLOOD BANAGES AND PLOOD

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### TEXT

	Para. No.	Pege No.
GENERAL		
General .	1	I-1
ECONONIC DEVELOPMENT		
Population and income	2	I-1
Employment	4	I-2
Agriculture	5	I-2
Extent and character of the flooded area	7	1-3
FLOOD DAMAGES		
Demage estimating methods used	9	1-3
Division of the flood plain	10	I-4
Flood damage categories	11	I-4
Working curves and tables	12	I-4
Stage versus area flooded curves	13	I-4
Estimates of future land use	14	I-6
Stage or discharge frequency curves	15	I-6
Probability of floods by month	16	I <b>-6</b>
Distribution of cropland and value of crops	17	I-7
Value of crops by months	18	I-7
Loss of income	19	I-7
Computation of average annual crop damages	20	1-10
Nonseasonal flood damages	21	1-10
Future flood damages	22	I-10
Summery of average annual flood damages	23	I-12
FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS		
Rural benefits considered	24	1-12
Urban benefits considered	25	I-12
Ability of considered projects to reduce peak		
flood stages and discharges	26	I-12
Remaining flood damages with considered projects		
in operation	27	I-12
Computation of average annual flood control benefit	ts 28	I-13
Summary of flood control benefits	29	1-15

#### TABLES

	Table No.	Page No.
Farm statistics of the Upper Yadkin River Six-		
County area	I-1	I-2
Flood plain areas, by reaches-Upper Yadkin River		
Beain, N. C.	I-2	I-5
Distribution of flood events by month	I-3	I-6
Crop distribution and crop values, reach 1, Wilkesboro	I-4	I-8
Damageable values per acre of crops in field	I-5	1-9
Average annual remaining damages with W. Kerr Scott		
Dam and Reservoir	I-6	1-11
Average annual remaining damages with W. Kerr Scott		
Dam and Reservoir and Reddies River Lake	I-7	I-14
Reddies River Lake average annual flood damage re-		
duction benefits	I-8	I-16
Summary of average annual flood control benefits		
from considered plans	1-9	I-17

#### FIGURES

	Figure No.	Pollowing Page No.
Flood damage reaches	I-1	1-2
Stage vs area flooded Reach 1 - Wilkesboro gage	1-2	I-4
Stage vs area flooded Reach 2 - Elkin gage	1-3	I-4
Stage vs area flooded Reach 3 - Upper Donnaha site	I-4	I-4
Stage we area flooded Reach 4 - Upper Donnaha site	I-5	I-4
Stage vs area flooded Reach 5 - Yadkin College gage	I-6	I-4
Stage vs crop damages Reach 1 - Wilkesboro gage	1-7	I-10
Stage vs crop damages Reach 2 - Elkin gage	I-8	I-10
Stage vs crop damages Reach 3 - Upper Donnaha site	I-9	I-10
Stage vs crop damages Reach 4 - Upper Donnaha site	I-10	I-10
Stage vs crop demages Reach 5 - Yadkin College gage	1-11	1-10
Stage vs urban flood damage Reach 1 - Wilkesboro gage	I-12	I-10
Stage we urban flood damage Reach 2 - Elkin gage	1-13	1-10

	Figure No.	Following Page No.
Stage vs rural flood damage Reach 1 - Wilkesboro gage	1-14	I-10
Stage vs rural flood damage Reach 2 - Elkin gage	I-15	1-10
Stage vs rural flood damage Reach 3 - Upper Donnaha		
site	I-16	I-10
Stage vs rural flood damage Reach 4 - Upper Donnaha		
site	I-17	I-10
Stage vs rural flood damage agricultural noncrop Reach	1	
5 - Yadkin College gage	1-18	1-10
Stage vs rural flood damage nonagricultural Reach 5 -		
Yadkin College gage	I-19	I-10
Project evaluation period, in years	I-20	I-12

	Exhibit	No.
North Wilkesboro - Wilkesboro - Elkin - Jonesville,		
N.C. land enhancement study	I-1	
Sample Computations - Average Annual Flood Damages	1 - 2	

#### APPENDIX I

I

#### FLOOD DAMAGES AND FLOOD CONTROL BENEFITS

#### GENERAL

1. General. This appendix presents estimates of flood damages occurring along the main stem flood plains of the upper Yadkin River Basin, defined as the river reach between W. Kerr Scott Dam and the head of High Rock Lake, about 135 river miles downstream (see Figure I-1). It also presents estimates of potential flood control benefits expected to result from additional development of water resource conservation projects and programs in this basin. The estimates are based on detailed flood damage appraisals of urban development and a thorough sampling of losses in the rural areas. Data were obtained from interviews with farmers and landowners within the flood plain, County Extension Chairmen, State and Federal Government agricultural workers, industrial plant owners and managers, real estate agents, and city and county officials whose jurisdiction or interests are affected by the problem. Data obtained from field studies included establishment of high watermarks, on-site inspection of flood damageable areas, and measurements of typical flood plain cross sections.

#### ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

- 2. Population and income. The six counties whose economy will influence the water resource conservation and development needs of the main stem of the upper Yadkin River are Davie, Davidson, Forsyth, Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin, North Carolina. These six counties with a 1970 population of 454,368 are expected to have a 2020 population of 978,000, based on OBERS projections. About 68 percent of the 1970 population was concentrated in Forsyth and Davidson counties. Average per capita personal income of these counties has increased from about 78 percent of the national average in 1950 to about 89 percent or slightly over \$3,500 in 1970. It is expected that per capita personal income of the six-county area will approximate the national average by 2020 to 2030.
- 3. Dependence of the economy of the area on agriculture is declining, though projected total agricultural output is expected to about double in the next 50 years. Manufacturing, nonagricultural, and nonmanufacturing activities are growing rapidly. Population is shifting from rural to urban areas as a result. Urban population in 1970 was about 44 percent of the total. The trend towards urbanization is expected to continue over the next 50 years. About 66 percent of the basin population are expected to live in urban areas by 2020. However, of the projected 34 percent, 2020 rural population, only about two percent are expected to live on farms and only about one percent are expected to be employed in agriculture.

.

- 4. Employment. Total employment in the six-county area increased from about 105,000 in 1940 to about 204,000 in 1970. Employment is expected to more than double by 2020. The employment mix in the basin has undergone considerable change since 1940 when employment in agriculture was about 23 percent and in manufacturing about 40 percent of the total. By 1970, agricultural employment had declined to about 5 percent of total employment, a decrease of about 15,000 jobs in this sector, while manufacturing still accounted for about 40 percent of total employment, but representing an increase of over 40,000 jobs in this sector. Manufacturing employment is expected to continue to increase but its relative share is expected to decline to about 32 percent of total employment by 2020.
- 5. Agriculture. Approximately 45.6 percent of the total land area of 2,862 square miles in the six-county area is in farms according to the 1969 U. S. Census of Agriculture. There were 10,348 farms with an average size of 80.8 acres and an average value of \$380 per acre. Table I-1 depicts data on farms in the six-county area from the 1959, 1964, and 1969 U. S. Census of Agriculture. The number of and total land area in farms decreased during the 10-year period, but the average size and value of farms increased.

TABLE I-1

FARM STATISTICS OF THE UPPER YADKIN RIVER
SIX-COUNTY AREAL

Year	1959	1964	1969
Number of farms	14,041	11,667	10,348
Land in farms (1,000 acres)	1,056	937	836
Average size farm (acres)	75.2	80.4	80.8
Average farm value	\$13,830	\$21,629	\$30,678
Average value of farm per acre	\$ 184	\$ 269	\$ 380

<sup>1/</sup> Data from U. S. Census of Agriculture, U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.

<sup>6.</sup> Though the relative importance of agriculture in this basin is declining, it still plays an important role in basin economic development. Approximately 27.5 percent of the farmland in the area is in cropland; 14.5 percent is in pasture; and 58 percent is in woodlands and other uses such as house lots, roads, water, and wastelands. The

ALLEGHANY S U, ALEXANDER Taylorsville G IREDELL LEGEND ONDEX STATION PEACH USGS STREAM GAGING STATION POTENTIAL UPPER DONNAHA DAMSITE (A) (B) POTENTIAL FISHER RIVER DAMSITE CI POTENTIAL MITCHELL RIVER DAMSITE ALTHORIZED ROARING RIVER DAMSITE Scale in Miles

j,

frequency of flood peak stages. On the other hand, the severity of crop damage is dependent upon the season of the year in which the flood occurs, with the greatest damage being caused by those floods occurring during the period between planting and harvesting. Spring floods that destroy growing crops necessitate replanting operations, and the replanted crops generally produce inferior yields due to the shortened growing period and usually more severe insect attacks. The susceptibility of the replanted crop to later damage from floods results in the possibility that a given acre of cropland may suffer flood damages in excess of the normal gross annual value of the crop. In order to properly consider the seasonal variation of flood damage to crops, the probability of flooding by month was evaluated in conjunction with the varying damageable value of each crop considered by month and the distribution of crops on the flooded lands.

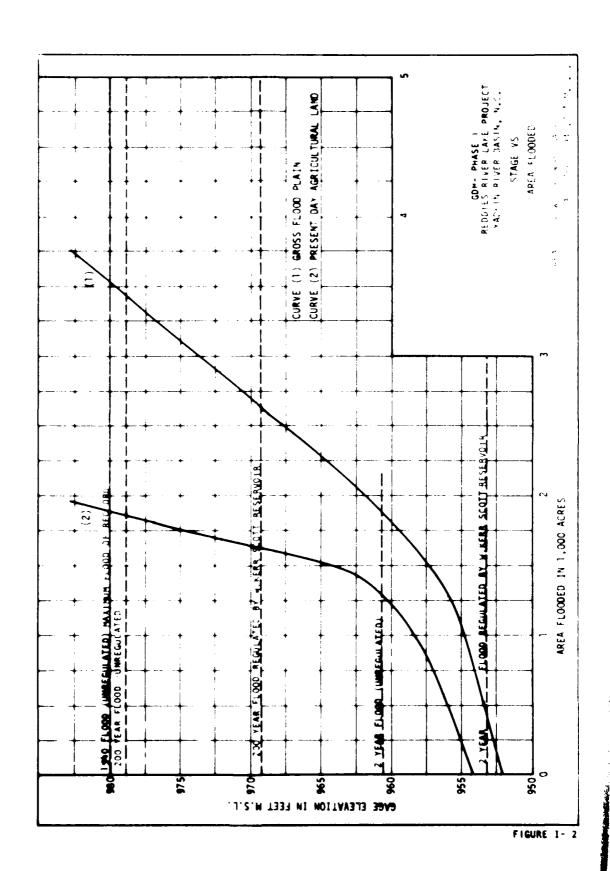
- 10. Division of the flood plain. The upper Yadrin River is divided into five flood damage reaches in order to facilitate flood damage evaluation. Flood conditions for each reach are related to measurements at a reach index station. Division of the damage reaches is made in such a way as to provide an accurate and practical relation—ship of topographic, hydrologic, and flood damage factors between the index stations and their corresponding reaches. The limits of these flood damage reaches and the location of the index gaging stations are shown on Figure I-1. A summary of unregulated flood plain areas by reaches is given in Table I-2.
- 11. Flood damage categories. Flood losses, for estimating purposes, are grouped into two major categories; rural losses and urban losses. Rural losses considered, include losses to crops and pastures; farm buildings and contents; other on-the-farm fixed improvements, such as on-the-farm roads, wells, fences, and ditches; and rural nonagricultural losses such as transportation facilities, churches, schools, nonfarm residential properties, industrial, and commercial establishments. Urban losses considered, include damages to residential, industrial, and commercial properties; transportation facilities; utilities; and emergency losses. Tangible physical and tangible business losses were estimated for each type of damage.
- 12. Working curves and tables. Working curves or tables were developed to aid in the computation of each category and type of damage for all reaches evaluated. These curves or tables are described in the following paragraphs and curves or tables of each type are shown.
- 13. Stage versus area flooded curves. These curves indicate present lend use of flood plain lands which would be inundated by floods of various magnitudes. The areas subject to inundation were determined for each reach by plotting high water profiles on topographic maps. These areas were plotted against stages at the reach index station which was considered to be representative of conditions in the reach as a whole. Figure I-2 through I-6 show the stage versus area flooded curves for all reaches.

principal crops produced are corn for grain and silage, soybeans, to-bacco, small grain, hay, and pastures. The raising of beef cattle, hogs, chickens, egg production, and dairying are also of importance in this area. The gross value of the principal field crops produced in 1969 was over \$36 million, about 4.5 percent of the state's total production of these crops.

- 7. Extent and character of the flooded area. The flood plain area downstream from the existing W. Kerr Scott Dam and the authorized Reddies River Lake contains the urban areas of Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro at the mouth of Reddies River and Elkin and Jonesville, approximately 26 miles downstream. There is agricultural activity in the flood plains of all reaches but major agricultural activities are located in Reach 5 in which are the Yadkin River flood plains of Davie, Davidson, Forsyth, and the eastern portion of Yadkin Counties. The major crops include corn, soybeans, and small grain. Other crops include tobacco, truck, and pastures for grazing and hay production. The record 1940 flood inundated about 29,000 acres of land and would cause about \$33.5 million damage to present development if it were unregulated. The existing W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir would have reduced the area inundated by this flood to about 19,500 acres and would reduce its damage to present development to about \$12.7 million. A 200-year frequency flood, if unregulated, would inundate about 33,600 acres of land, and would cause about \$32.7 million damage to present development. The protection afforded by the existing W. Kerr Scott Dam and Reservoir would reduce the area flooded to about 25,600 acres and damages to present development to about \$14.3 million.
- 8. The principal economic activities of Reach 1, Wilkesboro and North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, and Reach 2, containing the towns of Elkin and Jonesville are the manufacturing of furniture, wood products, textiles, and poultry processing. Wholesale and retail merchandise are of great importance as a source of income. The majority of farm operators in the two urban reaches depend upon off-the-farm employment in industrial or commercial establishments to supplement their income from agriculture. Below Elkin (Reaches 3, 4, and 5) there is very little urban development or industrial activities in the flood plains. Agriculture is the major sconomic activity in the flood plains of these reaches.

#### **FLOOD DAMAGES**

9. Damage estimating methods used. Damages to urban and industrial developments; public roads and railroads; and some classes of rural property, such as buildings, ditches, farm roads, and fences do not vary significantly with the seasons of the year. For this reason, flood damages to these properties were evaluated by the "Flood Peak-Damage Integration Method," which correlates nonseasonal flood damages to the



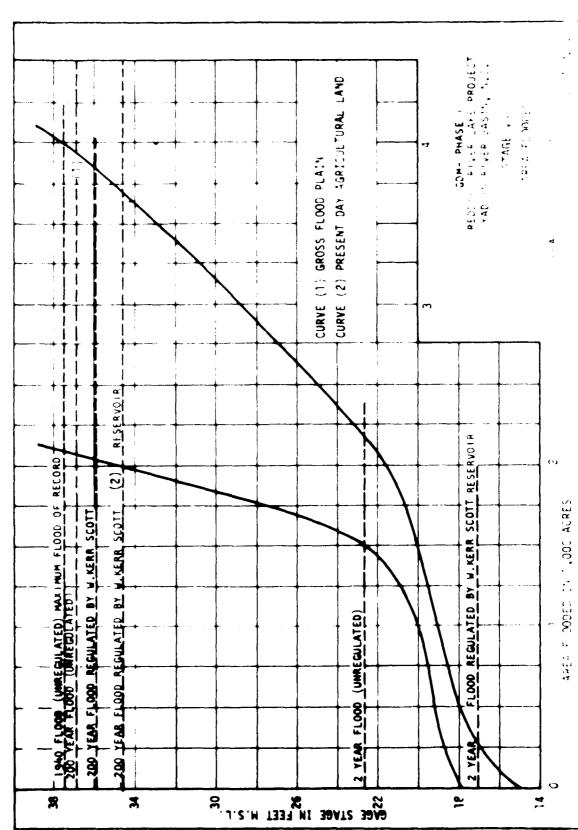
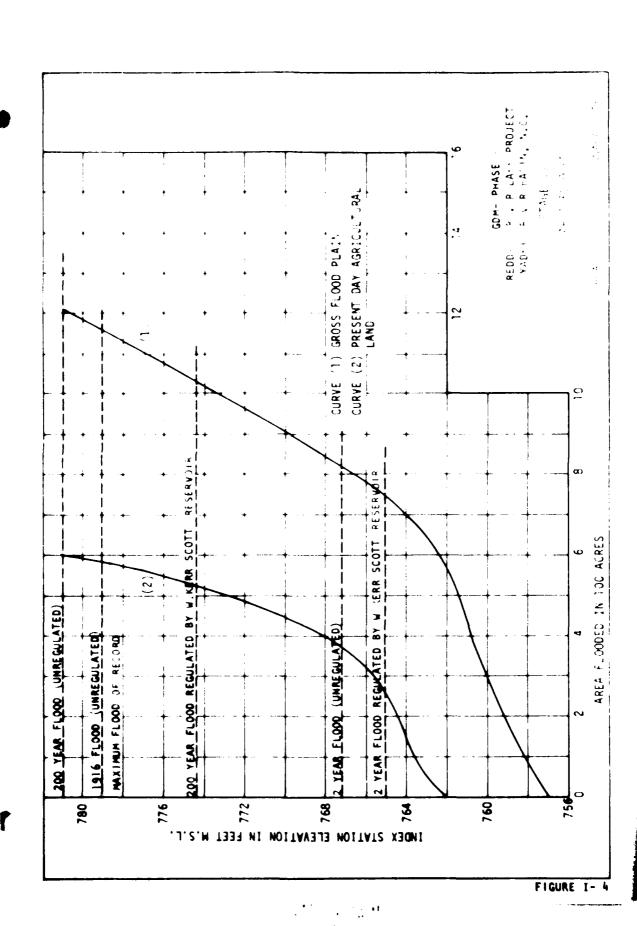
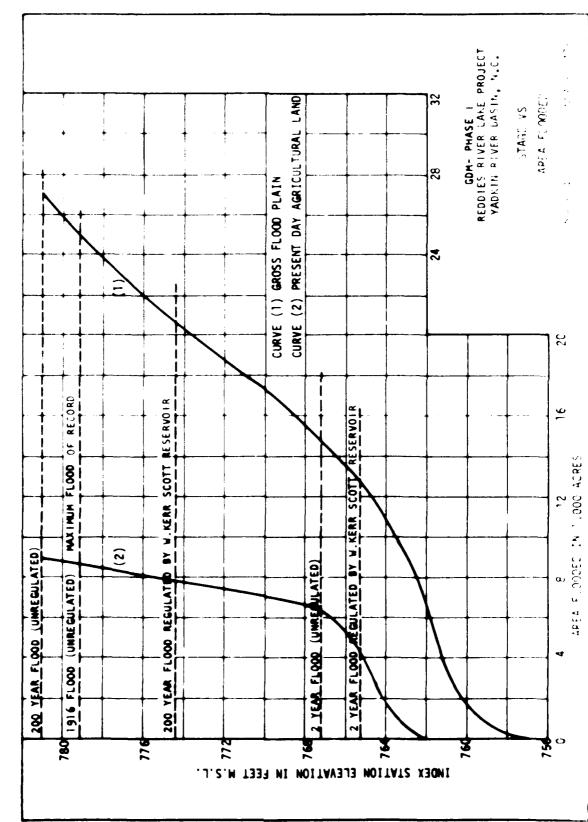


FIGURE I-

7

FIGURE 1-





\

FIGURE 1-

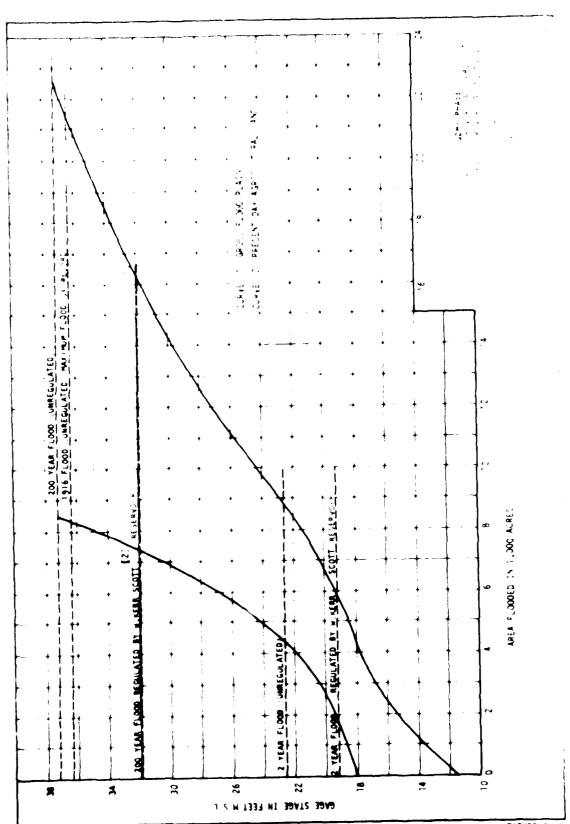


FIGURE 1

TABLE 1-2

\

PLOOD-PLAIN AREAS, BY REACHES-UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN, N. C. (200-Year Unregulated Flood Plain-Area in Acres)

Peach No.	Index Station	Stream-Mile From To	-M11e To	Reach Description	Agricultural Land	Urban	Other Non-Agri- cultural Land	Total
	USGS Gage at	707	388	W. Kerr Scott Reservoir to Roaring R.	1,850	\$20	1,050	3,420
	USGS Gage at	388	367	Roaring River to Mitchell River	2,060	475	1,415	3,950
_	Upper Donnaha	367	359	Mitchell River to Fisher River	009	0	009	1,200
	Upper Donmaha Site	359	34.1	Pisher River to Upper Donnaha Site	850	0	1,850	2,700
	USGS Cage at Yadkin College	341	275	Upper Donnaha Site to head of High Rocks Lake	8,500	•	13,825	22,325
	TOTAL				13,860	995	18,740	33,595

1-5

- 14. Estimates of future land use. There are presently about 14,000 acres of agricultural land in the 200-year unregulated flood plain of the stream reaches considered. It was estimated after consulting with County Extension Chairmen and other agricultural professionals that there will be essentially no future change in the acreage of flood plain lands devoted to agriculture, either without or with additional flood protection. Therefore, no future change in agricultural land use is projected.
- 15. Stage or discharge frequency curves. Natural or unregulated discharge frequency curves for each of the reach index stations are shown on Plates 4 through 7 of "Design Memorandum No. 2, Hydrology and Hydraulic Analysis." Methods and procedures used to develop these curves are discussed in DM2. Shown also in DM2, on plates 4-A through 7-A, are the rating curves for each index station that were used in computing project flood control benefits. Using these rating curves (stage vs. discharge) and the discharge-frequency curves, a stage-frequency curve can be developed.
- 16. Probability of floods by month. The estimated probability of a flood occurring during any given month is based on an analysis of floods by month recorded at the U.S.G.S. Wilkesboro and Yadkin College gages. Values adopted are summarized in Table I-3.

TABLE I-3
DISTRIBUTION OF FLOOD EVENTS BY MONTH
(in percent chance of occurrence)

Month	Percent Chance
January	5
February	4
March	6
April	7
Hay	5
June	5
July	5
Augus t	19
September	14
October Control of the Control of th	22
November	<b>4</b>
December	4
TOTAL	100.0

- 17. Distribution of cropland and value of crops. Data on distribution of crops were obtained from county agents, interviews with farmers in the flood plain, and aerial photographs. Values of crops were obtained from "Agricultural Price Standards for Water and Related Land Resource Planning" dated February 1974 published by the Water Resources Council. Crop distribution percentages, yields, values, and costs are shown in Table I-4 for Reach 1. Similar tables were prepared for each reach considered.
- 18. Values of crops by months. Each crop has a total damageable value that varies by month. Total crop value in any month consists of three items of worth; direct production investment (DPI), fixed annual charges (FAC), and potential net profit (PMP).
- a. Direct production investment. The seasonal variation of direct production investment in labor and materials involved in the production of crops that are subject to loss from floods was computed to reflect the accumulated total monetary value of investments made from the beginning of a particular crop season to time of harvesting. Direct production investments are those made in (1) the preparation of land for crop planting and replanting; (2) planting operations, including labor, plants, seeds, and fertilizers, and (3) cultivation and care operations.
- b. Pixed annual charges are overhead costs, which consist of the annual investments required to operate and maintain a farming establishment, and include interest on capital investments in land, buildings, and equipment; taxes; insurance premiums; and the costs of annual maintenance of land, equipment, farm buildings, fences, ditches, etc. These charges are prorated to land on an acreage basis, and are considered flood losses to the extent a crop is destroyed or damaged by floods.
- c. Net returns are the normal net income to which the farmer is entitled because of his managerial function, his assumption of general risks related to farming, and all other services except labor performed in the direct production phase of farming. Net returns are considered as flood losses only to the extent that floods reduce the normal net return to be expected from specific croplands during a flood free year.
- d. A summary of the damageable value of crops in the field by months is shown in Table I-5.
- 19. Loss of income. When flood occurrences prevent a farmer from realizing the full "normal income" to be expected from specific lands in the absence of flooding, the deficiency is considered a flood loss, which is estimated as equal to normal gross income minus the actual gross income. Included in these losses are those items considered as fixed annual charges, direct production investment, and net returns.

TABLE 1-4

`

CROP DISTRIBUTION AND CROP VALUES REACH I WILKESBORO

	Crop	p Distribution (Percent)	ution )	Normel	,	Gross	Harvesting and Marketing		Direct Production	Overhead Costs and
Crop Low 1/ Ned	1,1	Medium 2/	H181-3/	Per Acre	Value	Per Acre	Per Acre	Per Acre	Per Acre	Per Acre
Soybeans	1.2	1.6	4.2	35 Bu.	\$ 3.69	\$ 3.69 \$ 129.15	\$ 14.40	\$ 114.75	\$ 40.93	\$ 73.82
San	51.8	33.0	30.0	90 Bu.	1.53	137.70	23.50	114.20	74.75	39.45
grein	1.1		2.0	60 Bu.	19.1	96.60	17.28	79.32	43.04	36.28
Tobacco	1.3	2.0	2.5	2100 lbs.	. 983	2,064.30	627.69	1,436.61	415.84	1,020.17
Hey	3.3		5.0	3.0 Ton	00. <del>11</del>	132.00	31.36	100.64	64.19	36.45
Pasture: 4/	•									
Improved	13.8	32.5	30.0							
Mative	24.2	25.3	25.0							
Idle	3.3	2.1	1.3							
TOTAL	100.0	100.0	190.0							

Cropland below 2-year flood-frequency elevation. Cropland between 2-year and 10-year flood-frequency elevation. Cropland above 10-year flood-frequency elevation. Cropland above 10-year flood-frequency elevation. Losses due to flooding of pasture computed on basis of furnishing equivalent supplementary feed for period of time pasture is out of use. **ユーション** 

ŧ

TABLE 1-5

`

damageable values per acre of crops in Field $^{1}/$ 

aw.	Jea.	Peb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	. Dec
Corn Soybeans Hay Tobacco	\$ 0 0 23.61	) <b>(</b> 2)	0 \$ 0 \$ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 156.51 159.32	189.	0 \$28.03 \$103.33 0 52.39 109.82 0 0 0 189.97 1,215.94 1,366.11	52.39 109.82 0 0 0 215.94 1,366.11	0 \$28,03 \$103.33 \$ 113.89 \$ 113.89 \$113.89 \$75.16 0 52.39 109.82 109.82 113.68 114.82 57.41 0 0 47.00 59.53 75.83 92.14 97 1,215.94 1,366.11 1,436.61 976.66 488.19 11.80	\$ 113.89 113.68 59.53 976.66	\$113.89 \$75.16 114.82 57.41 75.83 92.14 488.19 11.80	\$75.16 57.41 92.14 11.80	\$37.57 \$ 0 46.06 23.61 23	\$ 0 0 0 23.61
Pasture: Improved Native	45.33 9.00 67.53	45.33 9.00 72.15	45.33 9.00 78.05	45.33 9.00 79.31	45.33 9.00 79.31	45.33 9.00 39.65	45.33	45.33	45.33 9.00 15.62	45.33 9.00 67.53	9.00	9.00

- 1/ Harvesting and marketing costs excluded.

- 20. Computation of average annual crop damages. The seasonal crop damage method of computing agricultural flood damages was used for all crop and pasture losses. Flood damages to crops were computed in terms of average annual values by first evaluating flood losses for various unregulated frequency floods by considering the variables having an effect on total crop damage. These variables are: (1) distribution of crops on land (Table I-4); (2) damageable value of crops in field by months (table I-5); (3) percent probability of a flood occurring in a particular month (Table I-3); (4) acres of cropland inundated, Figures I-2 through I-6. Stage versus average annual crop demage curves for Reaches 1-5 are shown on Figures 1-7 through I-11, respectively. Average annual flood damages to crops were then computed using standard damage integration tables in which average values of losses sustained due to floods of diminishing magnitudes were multiplied by appropriate incremental probability of occurrence factors, and the products accumulated. A summary of these values by reach is shown in Table I-6.
- 21. Monseasonal flood damage. Stage versus flood damage curves for properties not susceptible to seasonal variation were computed for each urban and rural category. Composite urban stage-damage curves are shown on Figure I-12 and I-13, respectively, for Wilkesboro-North Wilkesboro, and Elkin-Jonesville, North Carolina. Rural stage-damage curves for all reaches are shown on Figures I-14 through I-19. Average annual flood damages to these properties were computed using standard damage integration tables in which average values of losses sustained due to floods of diminishing magnitudes were multiplied by appropriate incremental probability of occurrence factors, and the products accumulated. A summary of these values by category and reach is shown in Table I-6. A sample computation is shown in Exhibit I-2.
- 22. Future flood demages. Future annual damages were estimated assuming conditions based on expected changes in flood plain development, without projects. Estimates of future urban damages are based on expected future land use as determined from future land use plans for Wilksboro, North Wilksboro, Elkin, and Jonesville; interviews with knowledgeable people; projected future populations; and other factors which would influence land use. Adequate land, excluding that for which land enhancement benefits were claimed in paragraph 28.b(2), is available to support future development either by more extensive use of the flood plain as predicted in the future land use plans cited above or further lateral expansion in the flood plain. Future estimates of crop and noncrop damages are based on yields of crops which are expected to approach those presently attainable at agricultural research stations under the auspices of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and North Carolina State University. Nonagricultural rural damages are based on estimates of facilities required by the projected increased population. Growth of future annual damages was assumed to increase uniformly for the first 50 years of the 100-year project evaluation period and remain constant thereafter for the last half of the evaluation period. Estimated future stage-damage curves for each reach and damage category are shown on the appropriate figures, previously discussed. A summary of estimated future flood damages is shown in Table I-6.

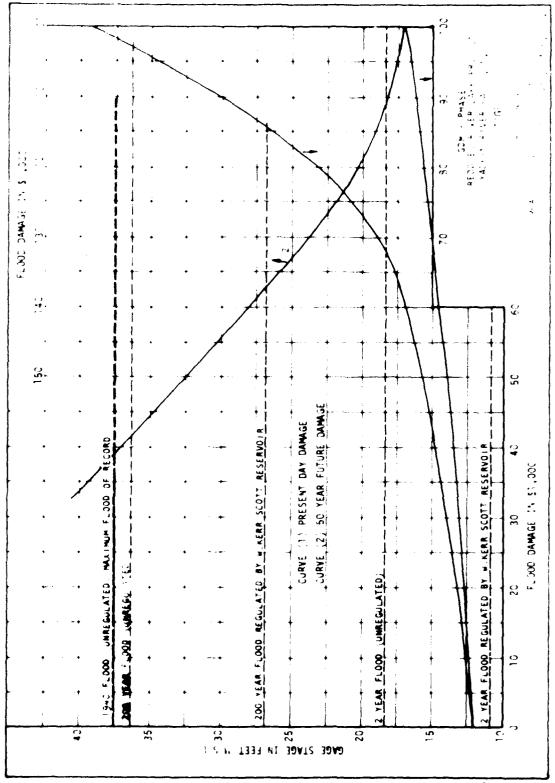
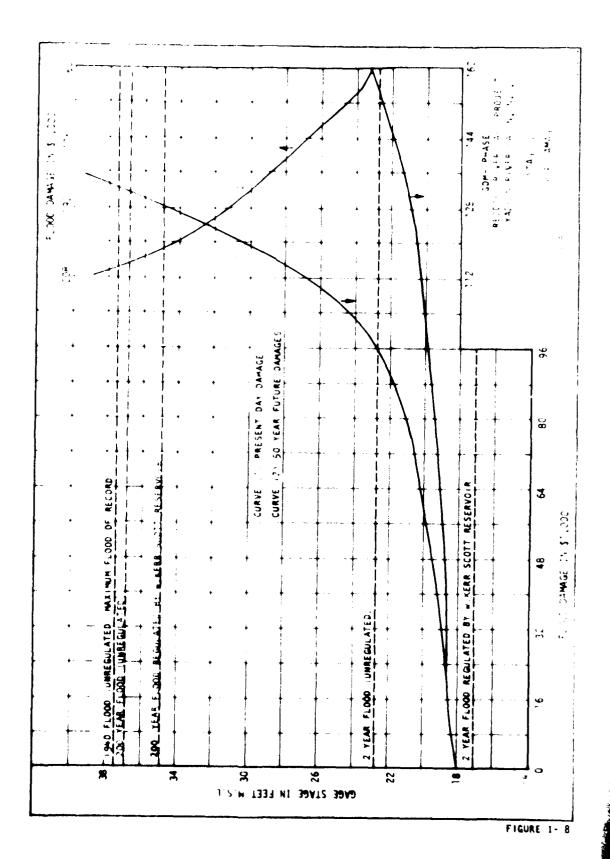
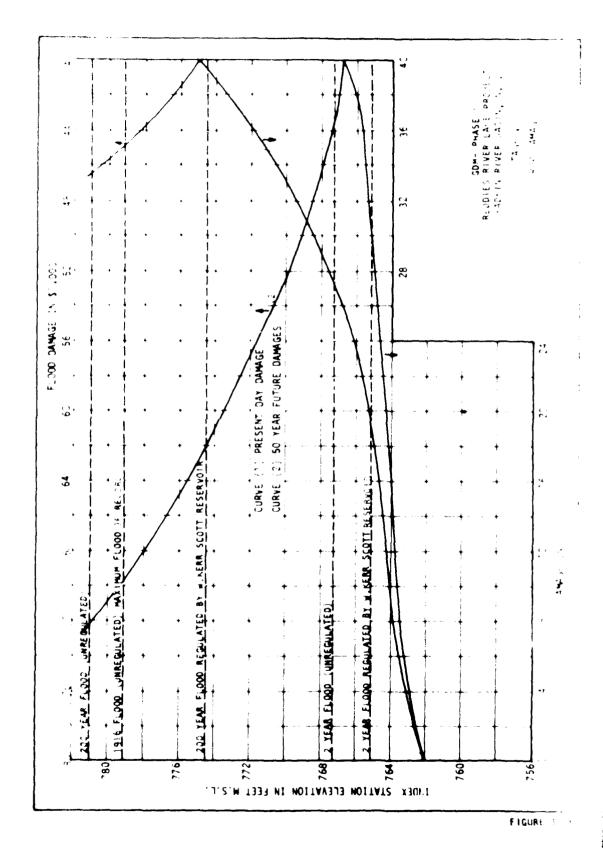
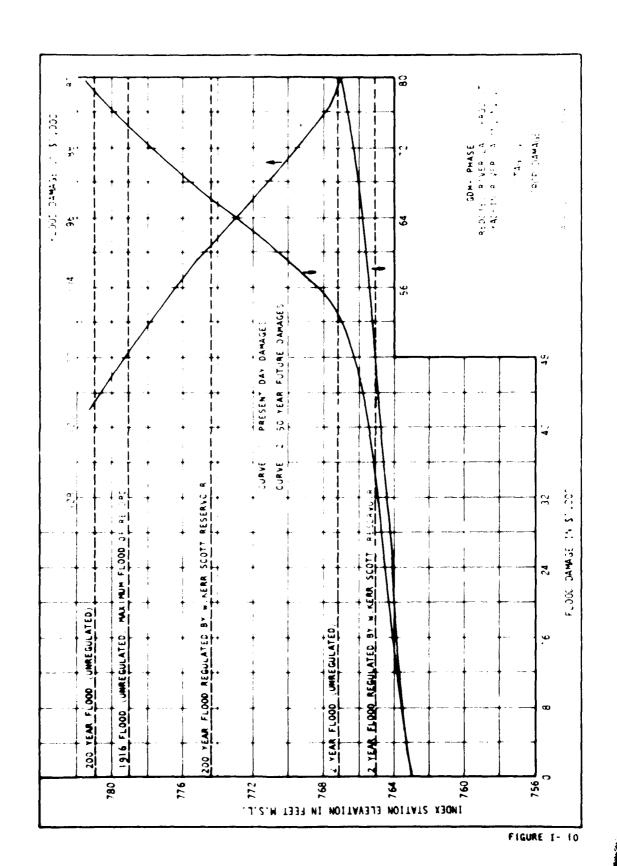


FIGURE 1- 7







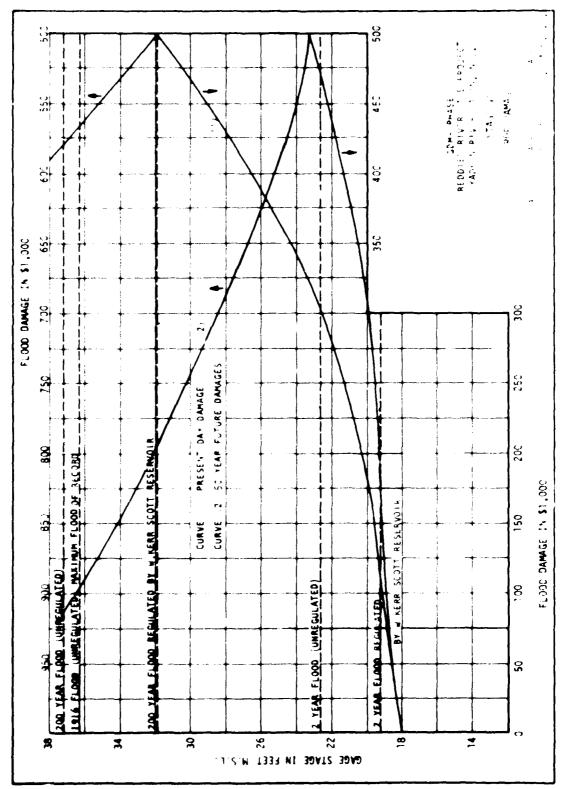
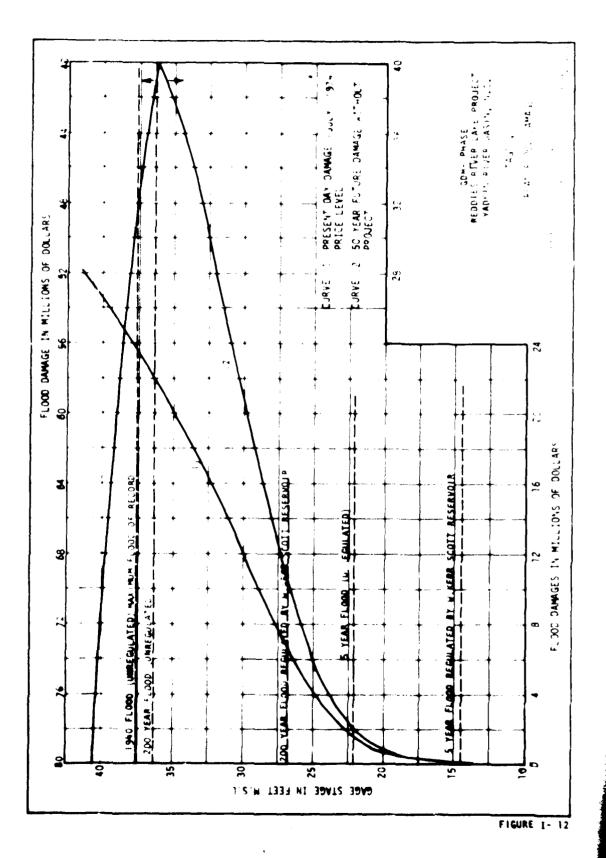


FIGURE 1- 11



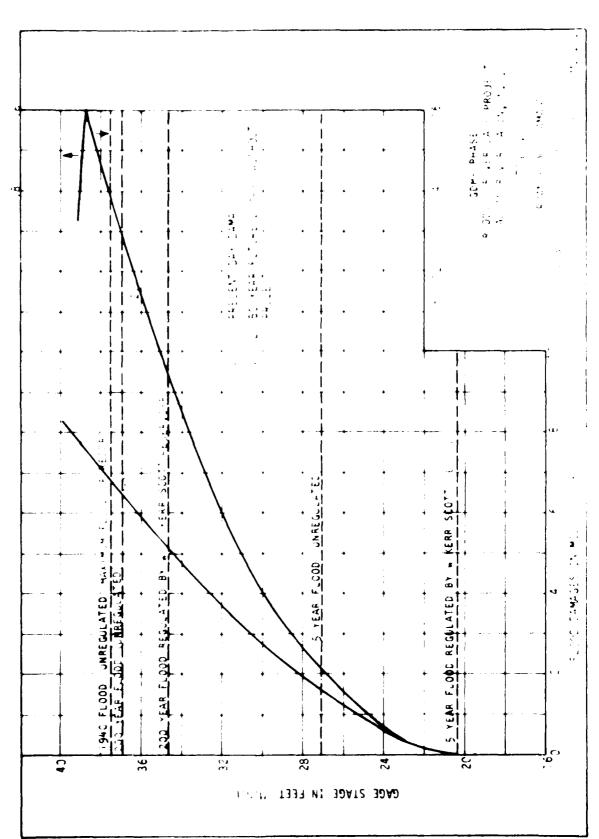
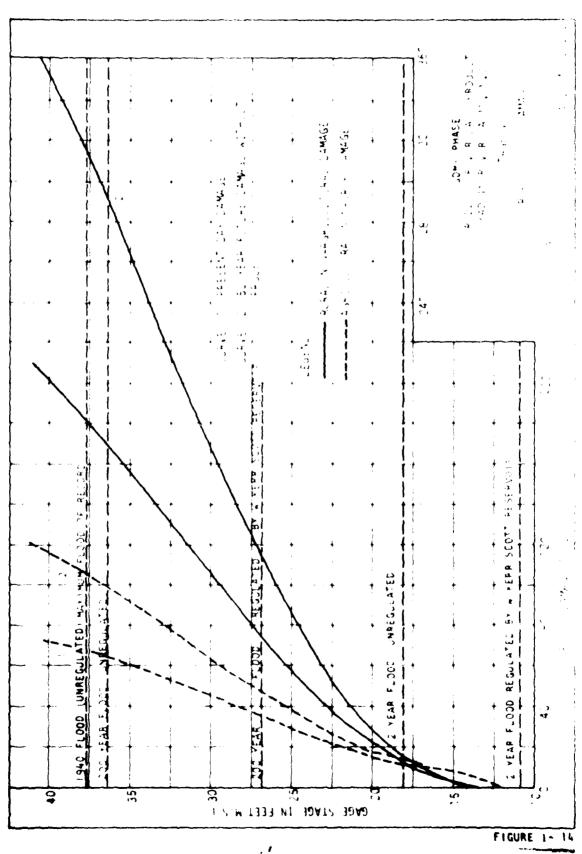
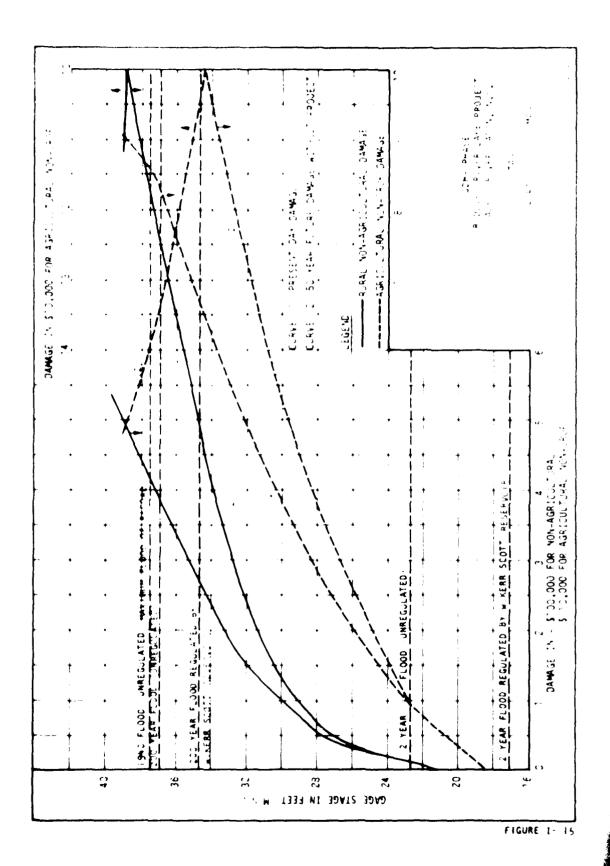
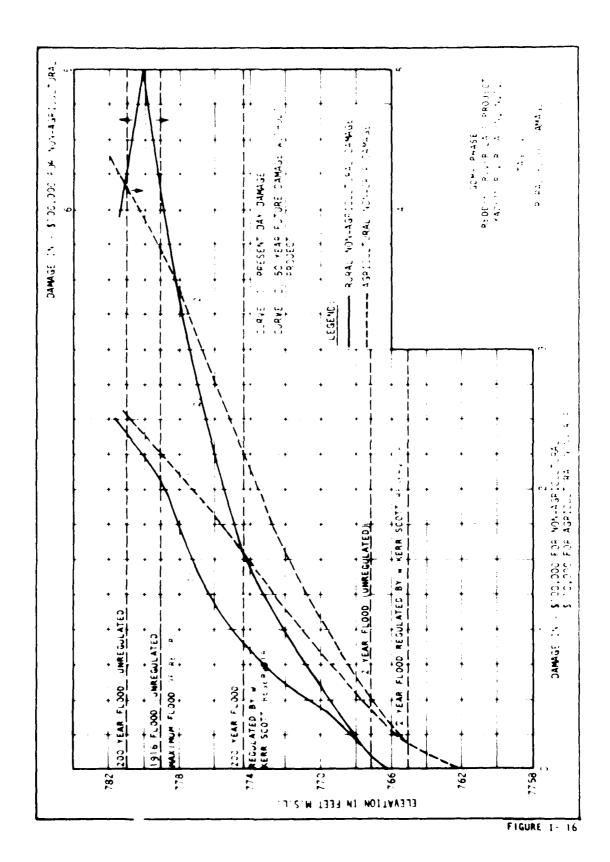


FIGURE 1- 13





\



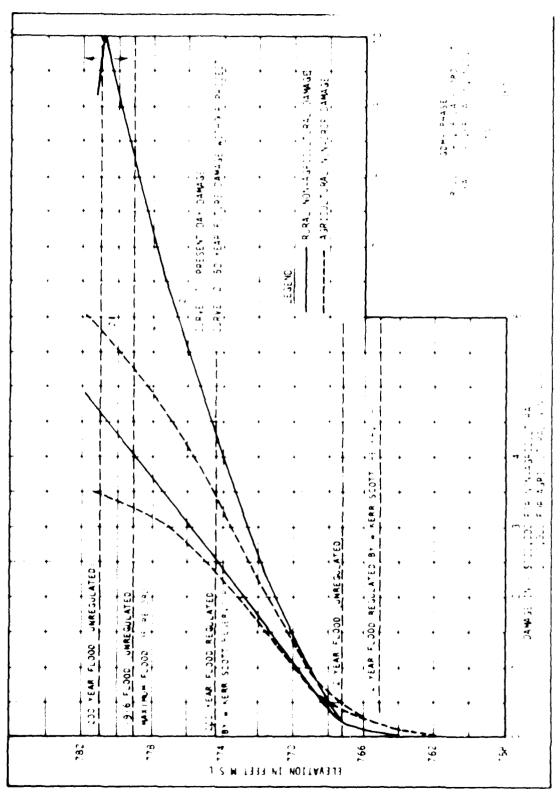
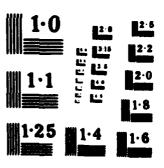


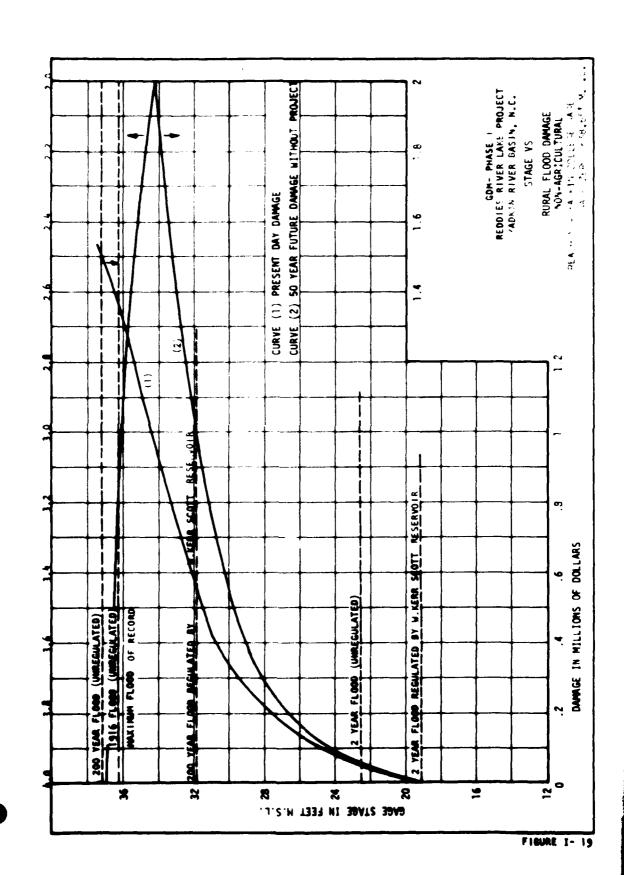
FIGURE 1 11

4 · 1) .. . 114 %: 10v. . 10v0

FIGURE :- "

AD	A150 D12	RE NO	RTH CAL	RIVER (	GENERA	(U) (	CORPS C	F ENGL	DDIES R NEERS 5	IVER	3/4	1
UM	LASSIFIED	CH	ARLEST	שני אני	MARLES	TUN DI:	SIRICI	man /	5 F/0	13/2	NI	
	٥			ď.						Z. But		
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1	ें हैं जो क	20 M2	14	10 2 300 2 346	Topport	1			
			三原 4	STO C			3 8					
			4						_	3	7	





AND IL. WAS SOUT ME AND MEMBERS.

23. Summary of everage annual flood demages. The value of future ensual demage was discounted to present worth and redistributed ever the evaluation period as an everage annual equivalent demage by appropriate compound interest methods. A summary of everage annual remaining flood demages by nategory and reach with W. Kerr Scott Demand Reservoir is shown in Table 1-6.

#### FLOOD CONTROL BEHAVIOR

- 24. Regal benefits considered. Recal benefits are derived from both agriculture and nonegricultural improvements. Renefits decreing to nonegricultural improvements are derived from the prevention or reduction of flood damages to rural transportation facilities, nonface residential properties, schools, churches, industrial, and commercial establishments. Agricultural benefits access to activities involving the production of agricultural consolities, and essaist of benefits derived from the prevention or reduction of flood damages to mental except and pastures, rural buildings and contents, and on-the-farm fixed improvements.
- 25. Urban benefits considered. These benefits are derived from the reduction or prevention of urban flood damages to industrial, commercial, and residential properties; utility installations, transportation facilities; and the reduction or elimination of overs insured in providing presentionary and emergency accounts very about by flood or injunding flood conditions. Land enhancement benefits to urban lands were also evaluated. These benefits were considered to searce only in these atoms where the effects of the project or the apporting T. Naty Sucret Dam and Reservoir and the project would greatly determine the flood throat.
- 26. Ability of considered Stripents to refere sent flood street and discharge. Ledwood or repulsed discharge-linguisty activit literatures. Fidultions extinipated by the considered projects, individually or in continuation, are store as Fister 4 through 7 in SEC. The degree to which cost project can redoce drawness stages was determined by swoting recorrest boldones to cost streets graphs into station for all finade of record and for synthesized fixed up to the 300-year flood. The costols and procedures and reacting constants used are discussed in deed! In SEC.

designer with projects in operation same computed for both present day and 30 year future stages of filed plant designate, and made entermode from the designate under exteting conditions to designate material files designated production behalf to. Future files from the files of the process and edited to entering designate from the process stage of files plant designate. A collisies of entering control remains and process from the process stage of files plant designate. A collisies of entering the files from the files of the files of

- 20. Computation of protons, among their second tracking, to destinate computation, filed control benefits at the second tracking to destinate the second tracking.
- a. Flood tenage reduction beautiful. Figure 5-80 tilbustants coveregcions made relative to expected grants - functs behalfor and the bands for discounting empetations.

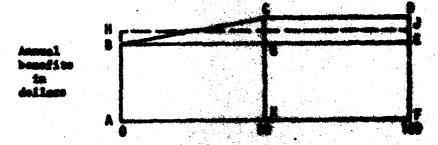


Figure 1-Mr. Project Sushington Pariet, de Tears

- (1) Agricultural land information foundline, After seasolating with Country Sutreates Chairmen and other agricultural professionally, it was exclusive that there would be no injet change in the utilization of fixed plain agricultural lands due to Additional Short protestion that would be affected by any considered project. Therefore, no agricultural land exhaustered branching are estimated for any considered project.
- (2) Urban land enhancement benefits. These benefits scores to urban and industrial areas, due to the first design reduction affects of upstram reservoir projects. It is antidipated that and benefits would be produced only at Mikesbere, Moth Mikhashete, Mikie, and Jesseville, North Caroline, from the affects of Reddies Mante Lake. A study of potential land enhancement benefits empeted to sentus to Reddies Moter Lake was take by the Appreheal Branch, Real Mitters Mixiales, forwards District. A supert of their findings in tendedies on Mikial I-1 of this appendix. It is estimated that these benefits made ances to the fixed plain area in the vicinity of Mikiashere and Sanda ances in the vicinity of Mikiashere and Sanda Mikiashere and visins. See the 170 estes of their life area. I mit where the 170 estes at Mikesbere, North Wilhesbere are estimated to instance from 23,905 per area to about 27,374 per ages with the high degree of fixed esterol provided by Reddies River Lake. The 124 appear of Mike and Jentoville are estimated to increase from 15,566 per aims to about 16,136 per area with the high degree of fixed quantity for Mikesbere and Street Mikesbere are estimated to assume to MA,000 manually, and for Mikesbere and Passeville are estimated to assume to MA,000 manually, based at a Mikesbere analysis.
- 29. James al Book course handles, à server et average mont ford description de la course de la faction ford description of the server of the server between the later of the server between the server of the server

4. 1			1. 1. juli
	33313	33223	1 3 3
7-1	23313		1
1.	235/3		3
是-	33313		2
	232 2	32113	123
1.	333 3	32233	
		<b>-</b>	
13	323 3	33233	12 2
	- N. S 1	<b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </b>	
	353/3	t de la secono	ž
	335/3	· ·	ŝ
4-	232/2	· jan	3
	33313	33223	133
-	322/3	32222	133
	32313	23222	12 3
	323/3		3
	23213		3
	33313	-	. 2
	322/3	33232	111
11-	233/3	22223	
		·	

TABLE 1-9

## SUMMARY OF AVERAGE AMBUAL FLOOD CONTROL BENKFITS FROM CONSIDERED PLANS (100 Year Evaluation Period-July 1974 Price Level) (Values in \$1,000)

Project	Flood Control Storage (inches)	Present Develop- ment	Puture Develop- ment	Land Enhance- ment <sup>2</sup>	Total Benefits
Reddies River Lake	4.97	293	45	73	413
	6.95 <b>8.9</b> 3	305 311	46 47	73 73	424 431
Boaring River Lake	7.00	232	31	29	292
Reddies River Lake and Rogring River Lake	6.95 7.00	472	66	116	648

<sup>1/</sup> Discount interest rate 5 7/8%

<sup>2/</sup> Non-Federal interest rate 8%

# U. S. AMY ENGLISHE MEASURE CANADAM NORTH CANOLINA AREA SOLL SPICE OFFICE CATE OF THE CONTROL OF

Potential Land Enhancement Mosty Wilkesboro-Morth Wilkesboro, and Might Supporting, M. C.

Marie Marie Control

#### 1. PURPOSE:

This report is made for the purpose of medicaling the perential enhancement of land values, is designated seems. In Millesbure, Mirch Wilkesbure, Sikin, and Jonesville, N. G., which models to stipsingted to the construction of the Meddies River.

#### 2. DESCUESION AND VALUATION:

Reach 1 - Wilhesboro-Horth Wilkesbelde, M. E.

#### Load Descriptions

The subject lead complete of 170 actual acquisited Late of a large tracts. These are low, undeveloped tracts sized eligible for teducation or emmercial use. Shot tracts would regardly by South questal filling to make then unochie.

#### Valuetions

The cottented value of the land office the problem that it is low, undervious open land is large tracks define the first and installed utilities. The potential look committee the land of the land of the first land of the floating, and look sales not only the floating, and look sales not only the floating.

#### Reach 1 - Wilkesboro, M. C.

## Indicated Value Without Reddies and with W. Kerr Scott Lakes:

Mep No.	1 15	acres 3	\$4,000/acre	\$ 60,000
Hep No.			\$5,000/ecre	400,000
Map No.			\$4,000/ecte	120,000
Nop No.			\$4,000/acre	40,000
Map No.			\$4,000/sere	40,000
Map No.	-		\$3,500/acre	17,500
			Total Land	\$ 677,500

## Indicated Value With Reddies and W. Merr Scott Lakes:

Hep No.	1 1	5 seres &	\$7,000/sere	\$ 105,000
Map No.	2 8	O scres (	\$10,000/sere	900,000
Map No.	3 3	10 seres 4	\$7,000/sere	210,000
Mep No.		O seres 1	\$7,000/acre	70,000
Map No.	5 1	lo seres 4	\$7,000/acte	70,000
Map No.	6	i seres 6	\$6,500/sere	
•	T	0 seres	Total Lend	\$1,287,500

#### Summery:

With Labes \$1,287,500 Without Labes \$177,300

Interestal Land Enhancement Sate - 90%

LAND BALDS

#### HILKESSORD-HOSTH WILKESSORD AREA

Sele to.	Pate	Zonias	Floodable	DE/RE	Price	Actes	Cost/Acre
ı	5/73	С	Yes	524/630	\$ 19,000	0.172	\$10,465
2	6/73	C	Yes	324/162	35,000	2.3	15,217
3	4/73	•	No	524/94	517,500	350.66	1,476
4	12/72	I	No	521/1006	42,000	9.65	4,352
5	11/72	1/R	Low Port	521/631	200,000	80.6	2,481
6	11/72	1	Port	521/1072	41,500	6.0	6,917
7	6/72	1	No	321/647	10,000(	indi.0	3,335
7	6/71	1	No	520/718	15,000	6.0	2,500
8	5/72	C	No	513/1768	40,000	0.99	40,404
9	5/72	C/1	No	518/628	225,000	43.09	5,222
to	5/72	1	Yes	517/515	150,000	37.8	3,968
11	12/71	C	No	518/576	7,000	0.729	9,602
12	11/71	E	No	515/822	00,000	5.68	14,085
13	4/13/71	C	No	515/364	34,000	1.68	20,238
13	6/23/71	L Ç	No	513/84	36,000	1.68	21,429
14	5/71	1	Yes	513/2045	6.000	5.1	1,176
15	1971	C	No	513/1247	13,000	1.668	3,993
16	3/15/71	L C	No	512/2756	30,000	3.88	7,732
16	3/24/71	C	Ko	519/355	12,500	1.31	9,542
17	1/71	1 .	Part	513/524	6,000	5.0	1,200
18	4/70	C	Yes	512/2274	50,000	73.0	2,055
19	1970	C	No	512/2233	10,000	1.185	8,439
20	1969	C	Ho	507/144	18,500	6.869	2,693
21	9/69	ı	Part	493/551	9,000	9.67	931
22	8/68	Ç	No	491/48	22,000	1.04	21,154
23	6/67	1	No	490/145	5,500	0.84	6,548
24	6/69	C	No	472/539	24,000	1.03	23,320

3

......

1

. .

· ••••

ميهايور به المستعدد

•

(

#### Reach 2 - Elkin - Jonesville, N. C.

#### Land Description:

The subject land consists of 114 acres separated into tracts of two acres or more. The total acreage would include many small tracts located on the fringe or in developed areas and zoned for residential, commercial, and industrial use. Most tracts would require partial filling to make them useable.

#### Valuation:

The estimated value of the total takes into consideration the size of the tracts. The potential land enhancement in this area is estimated at approximately 75%. The market is not strong and there doesn't seem to be a big demand for land along the river front. This is probably caused by the availability of suitable substitute sites away from the river. Unly a few comparable land sales could be located for this valuation.

#### Indicated Value Without Reddies and with W. Kerr Scott Lakes:

Residential (Jonesville)	10.7 Acres 3 \$3,500/acre	\$ 37,450
Commercial (Elkins)	18.1 acres 3 \$6,000/acre	109,600
Commercial (Jonesville)	35.1 Acres 3 \$6,000/acre	210,600
Industrial (Elkins)	50.1 acres 9 \$1,000/scre	50,100
	114.0 acres Total Land	\$ 406,750

#### Indicated Value With Reddies and W. Kerr Scott Lakes:

kesidentisl (Jonesville)	10.7 acres 3 \$6,500/acre	\$ 69,550
Commercial (Likins)	18.1 acres 3 \$10,000/ecre	181,000
Commercial (Jonesville)	35.1 acres 3 \$10,000/acre	351,000
Industrial (Elkins)	50.1 acres 3 \$2,000/acre	100,200
• • •	114.0 acres Total Land	\$ 701.750

#### SUMMATY:

With Lakes	\$ 701,750
Without Lakes	406,750
	9 295 000

Potential Land Enhancement Rate = 75%

Recapitulation:

Reach 1 - Appreciation 90% Reach 2 - Appreciation 75%

14 June 1973

LAND SALES

#### SININ - JOHNSVILLE AREA

Sale No.	Date	Zenias	Electeble		PA/26	Pries .	Actes	Cost/Agre
		_	Tes		-	44.66	3.25	\$ 3,492
24	1/73	<b>.</b>			199/118		3:13	3.077
24	6/72	T.	Yes			200	3,25	2,925
24	10/70	R.	Tes		299/187	744	2,47	
25	8/72	. 2	Port		294/913		105	1,300
	8/71	Ť	Yo		107/439	19.30	5.0	1,100
26		•			207/200	1.000	1.27	6,360
27	5/70		Port				0.63	10,317
28	10/69	R.	No	100	104/518	7.0		6,000
29	6/69	<b>1</b> 1	No		104/475	1,75	0.25	
30	3/69	R	Yes		200/631	1,000	2.85	702
	12/68		Yes		179/AL3	4.23	12,5	500
31						19.44	19.34	624
32	11/68	ı.	Yes			and the second	250.75	241
33	1/68	<b>.</b> .	No.	- 120	11 (A)	War and		26,571
34	6/71	C	Mo		107/363	and the second	9.35	
35	11/66	C	No		100/130	22,500	.50	45,000
	1/71		No		106/146	31.46	. 10	35,555
36		ž		100	IAL/ETT		.35	45,714
37	11/69	Ç	No	130		The second second	7.64	10,714
38	10/68	Ç	No	112		and the same of		27,770
39	6/70	I	No.		1001000	43,000	•	



## DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY SAVANIAM DISTRICT, GEORGE OF ENGINEERS P. O. 901 800 SAVANIAM, ACCOUNT 21400

#### REVIEW CERTIFICATE

## MEDDIES RIVER PROJECT NORTH VILKESBORG-WILKESBORG-ELKIN-JOHRSVILLE, NC LAND ENNANCEMENT STUDY

The attached study estimates the increase in Real Estate values attributable to the Raddies River Project. The increase results from removal and/or reduction in the flooding heard along the Yadkin River in the above captioned communities.

The format of the study is to estimate the difference in land values both "Before" and "After" construction of the Boddies River Dam by reference to local market transactions involving real estate subject to both flooding and non-flooding. The market was investigated during the first week of June 1973 and the report is dated 14 June 1973. The most recent transaction found was April 1973 and the effective date could be construed to be any date reasonably close to that month,

I have reviewed the report in the office and am generally familiar with the property considered although I have not made a specific inspection. The report reflects an adequate research of the mariest in the two locations and the value conclusions are supported by the information shown. The report is approved for planning purposes in the total amount of \$905.000 as follows:

W. Wilkesboro/Wilkesboro Area \$610,000 Elkins/Jonesville Area \$295,000 TOTAL \$905,000

FOR THE DISTRICT ENGINEER:

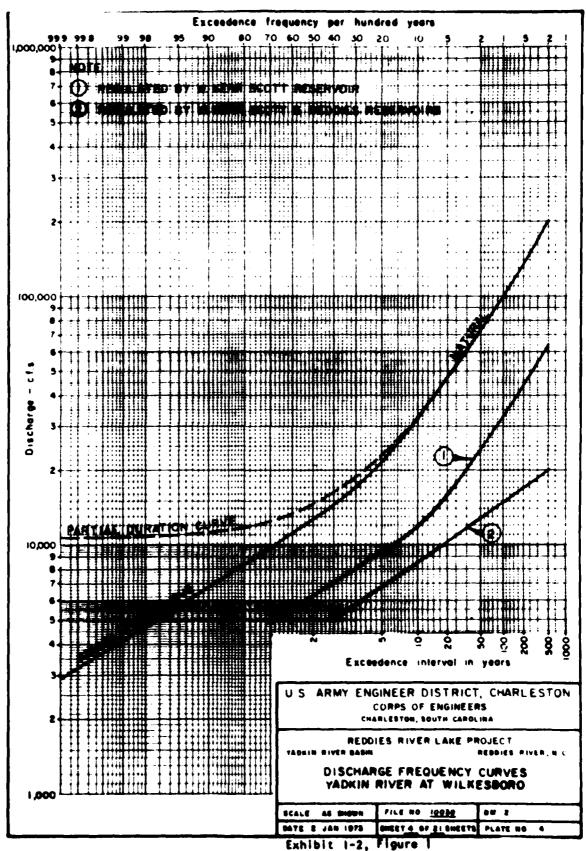
18 June 1973

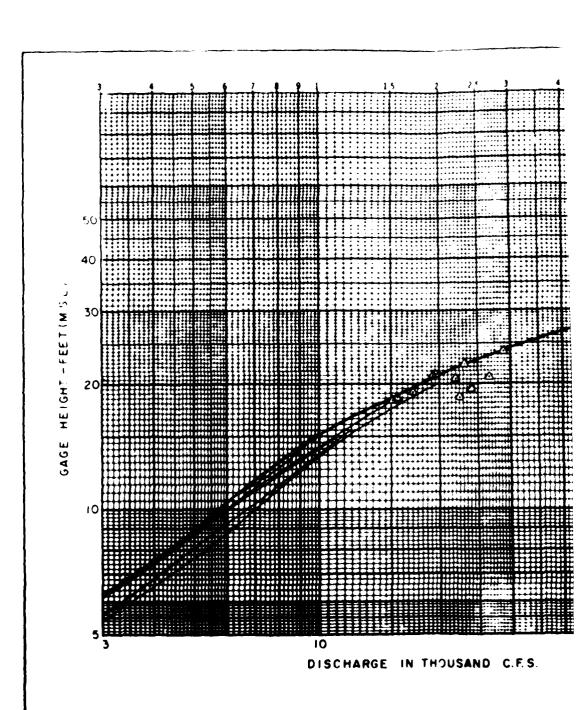
District Chief Apprelsor

1-1 PART 1-1

### Sample Computations of Average Annual Flood Damages

Benefits attributable to Raddiss River Lake were subtracting the damages remaining regulated by W. Kerr Scott Project from the damages remaining regulated by W. Kerr Sautt Project and Roddies River Lake. Average annual damages to consercial development for Reach No. I regulated by W. Harr Scott was chosen as a sample computation. Discharges for selected frequency storms were determined from the discharge - frequency relationship (Figure 1) and converted to stage using the stage - discharge curve (Figure 2). The demage for a selected frequency storm was obtained from the stage - demage curve (Figure 3). Figure 4 was used to summerize the damage for selected floods up to the 200-year frequency flood. Average damages between successive selected frequencies were than multiplied by the incremental probability between these free to obtain that part of the average annual damage contributed by storms felling within them. Average annuel incremental demages were totaled to obtain the average annual damage. Similar computations were made for all categories of flood deteges. The results are shown in Tables 1-6, 1-7 and 1-8. Bischerge - frequency and stage discharge curves for all five economic reaches are given in Design Memorandum No. 2, Hydrology and Hydraulic Analysis. Stage - damage curves are given in Appendix 1, Figures 1-7 through 1-19.





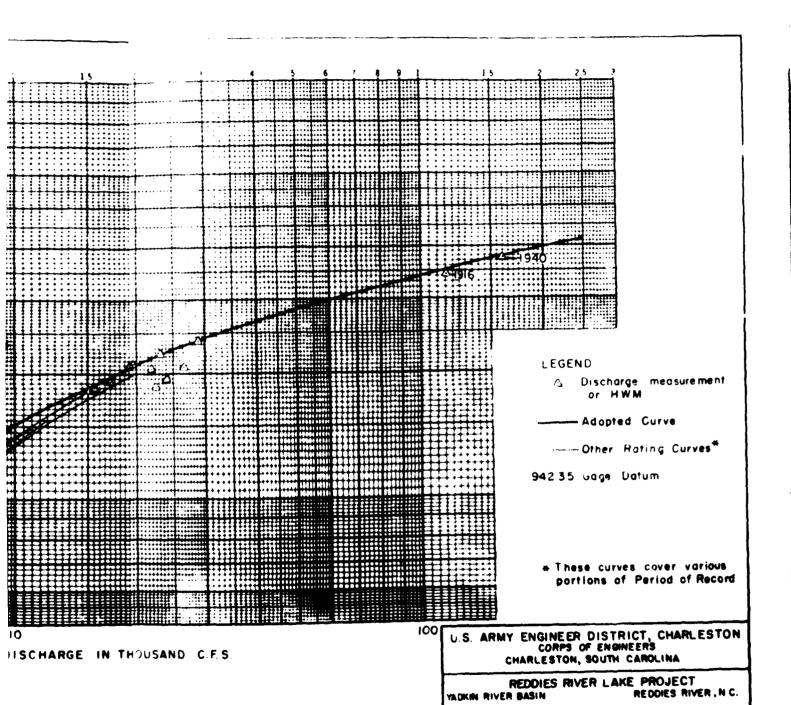


Exhibit 1-2, Figure 2

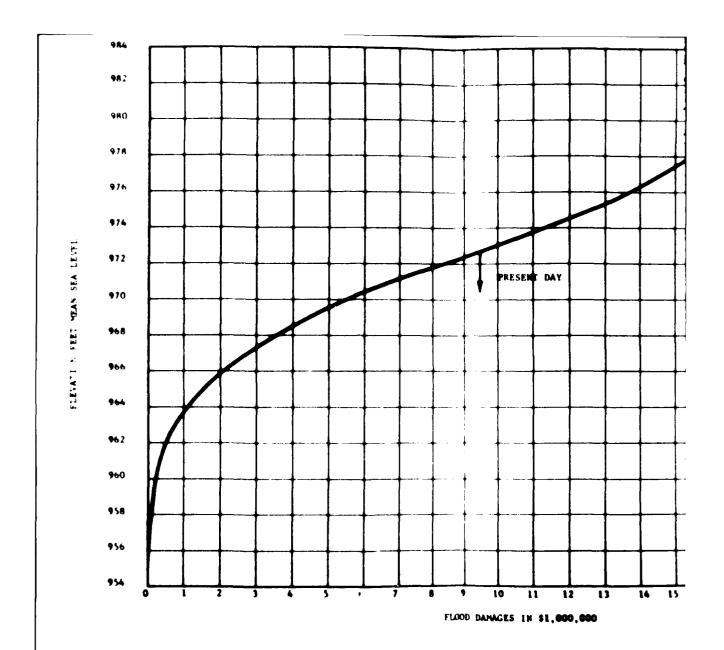
CM 2

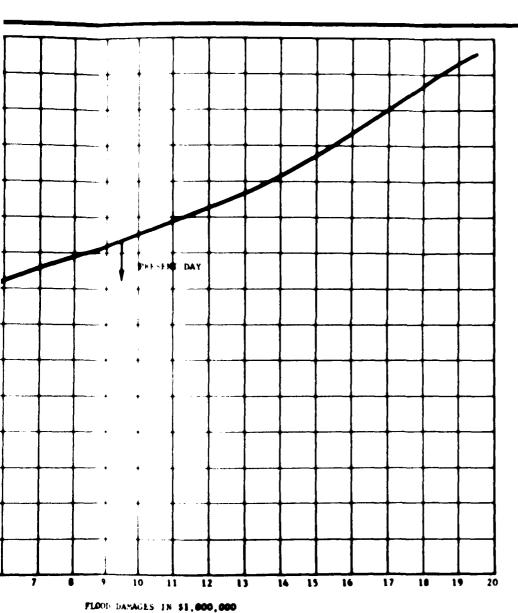
RATING CURVE YADKIN RIVER AT WILKESBORD

FILE NO. 10030

DATE 31 MOV 974 SHEET OF SHEETS PLATE NO. 4-A

SCALE:As Shown





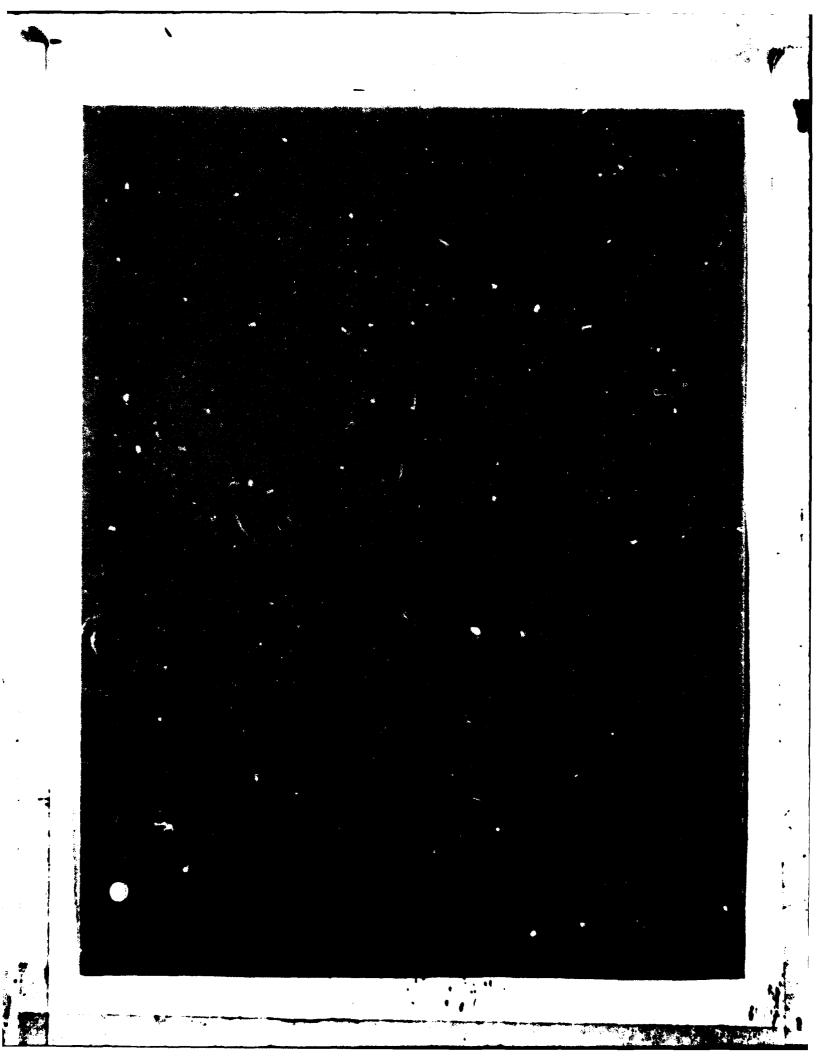
GDM- PHASE I
REDDIES RIVER LAKE PROJECT
YADKIN RIVER BASIN, N.C.
CHHERCIAL LOSSES STAGE DAMAGE CURVE REACH 1 WILKESBORO GAGE 29 APRIL 74

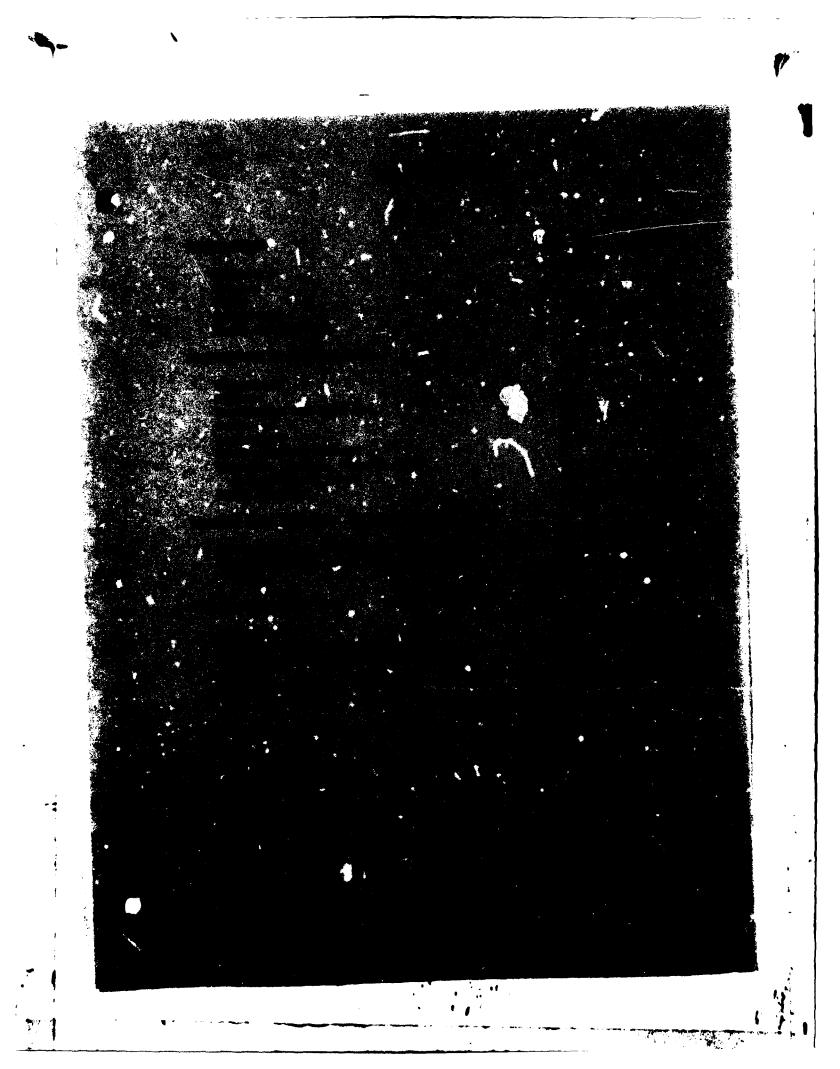
# AVERAGE ANNUAL DAMAGE COMPUTATION

Type of Da	mage Comme	rcial	Damage Stage 955.0									
Reach Numb	er1		Gage Location USGS GAGE @ Wilksboro									
Condition_	Regulated b	y W. Kerr Scott										
Frequency	Probable	Incremental	Elevation of WS	Damage		Damage						
in years	Occurrence	Probability	(msl)	\$1,000	Average	Increment \$						
1,000	.0010	.0010										
500	.0020	.0013										
300	.0033	.0017			4800.0	8,160						
200	.0050	.0050	969.3	4800.0	3900.0	19,500						
100	.0100	.0025	967.2	3000.0	2750.0	6,880						
80	.0125	.0042	966.6	2500.0	2200.0	9,240						
60	.0167	.0083	965.6	1900.0	1600.0	13,280						
40	.0250	.0083	964.4	1300.0	1085.0	9,010						
30	.0333	.0167	963.3	870.0	685.0	11,440						
15	.0500	.0167	961.6	360.0	430.0	7,180						
10	.1000	.0333	259.0	210.0	285.0	9,490						
5	. 2000	.1000	956.9	50.0	130	13,000						
3	. 3333	.1333	955.3	8.0	29.0	3,870						
2	.5000	. 1667	953.2	0	4.0	670						
1	1.0000	.5000		0	0	0						
.5	2.0000	1.0000		0	0	0						
				1	COTAL \$1	11,700						

SAN 120, 4/26/65

Exhibit 1-2, Figure 4





Services of Silvers of			

ļ

The state of the s 

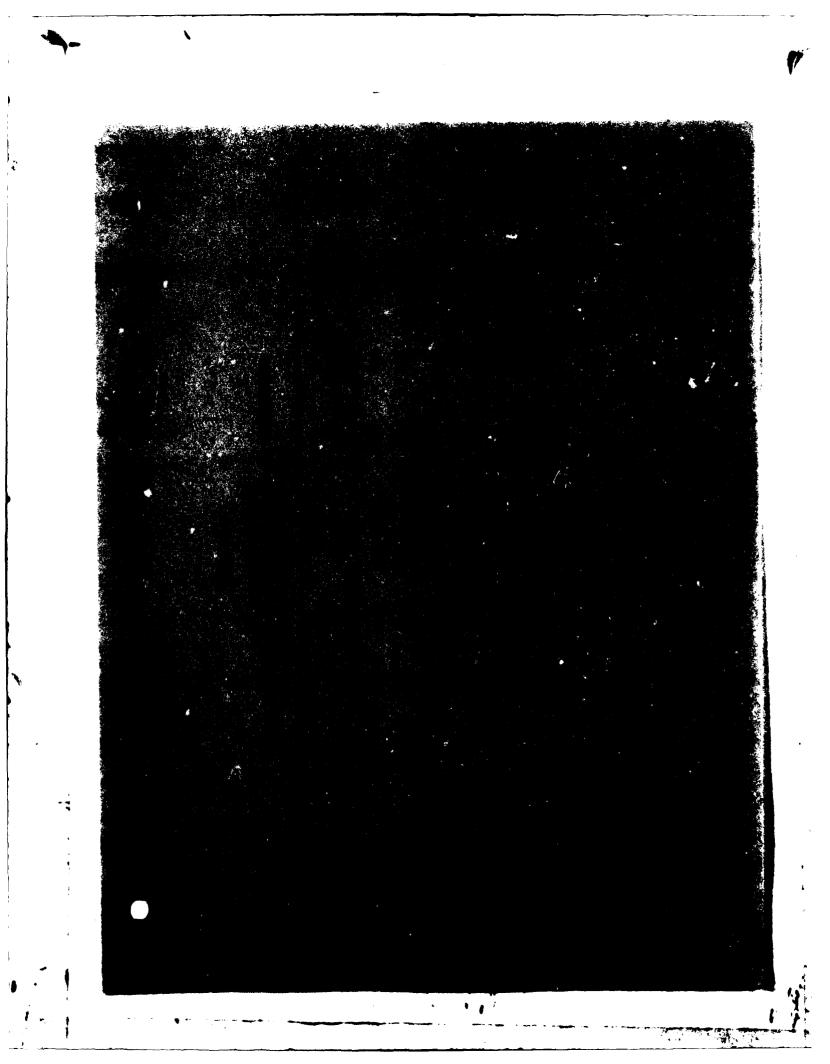
• •

- possibility of only western the property of th

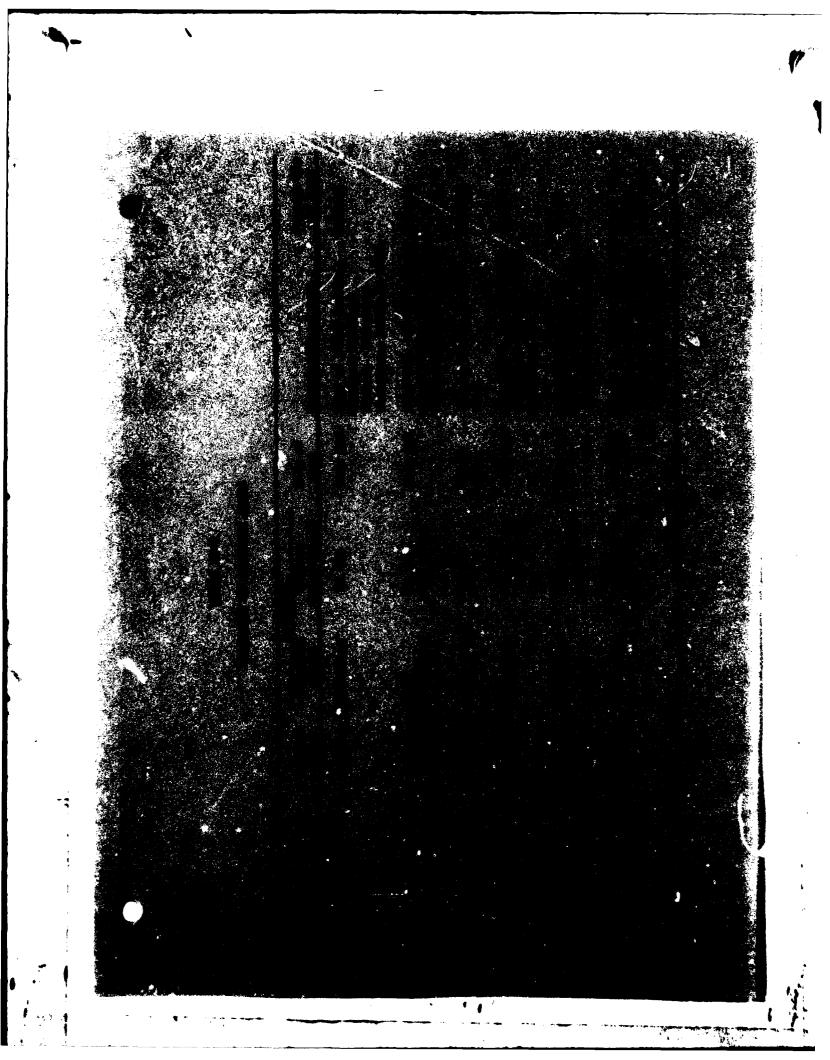
MOV. IN A CONTROL OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

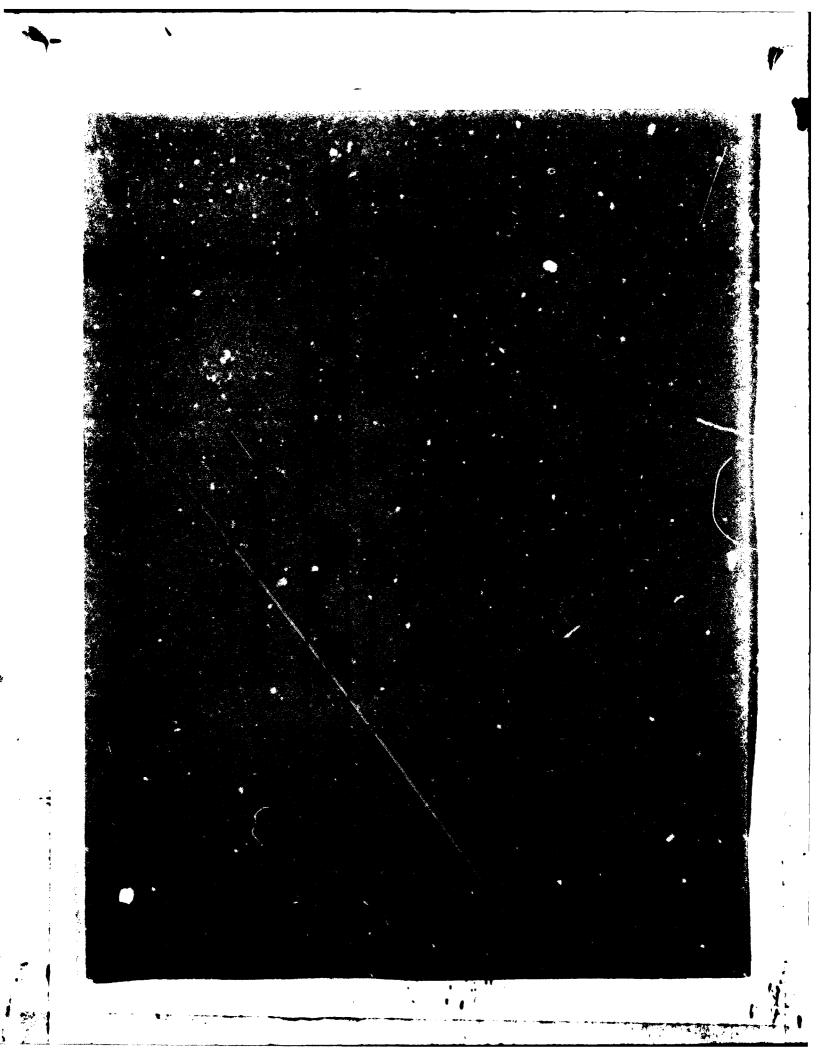
- Prompt Latin St. Comments of the Comments of t

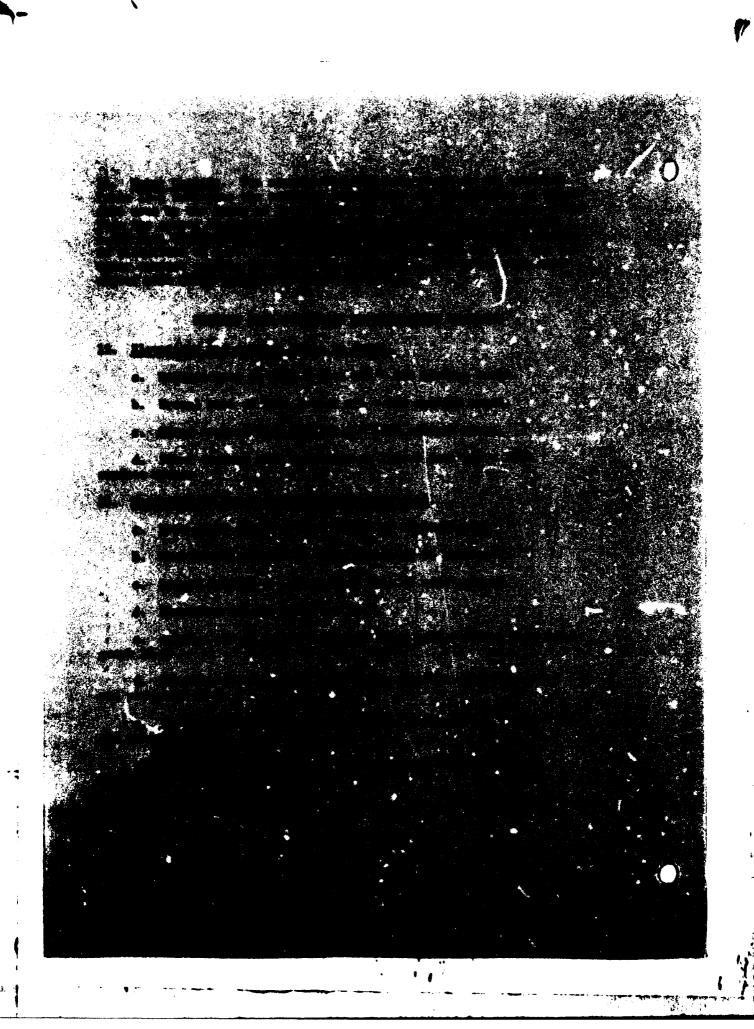
. 11

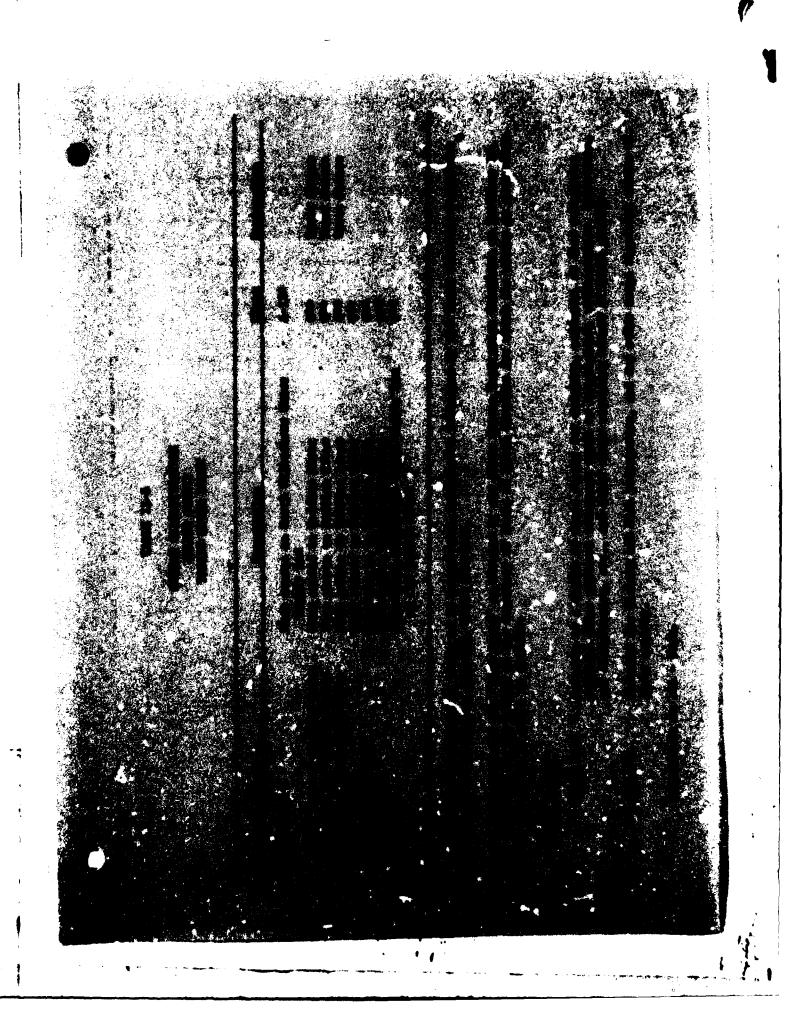


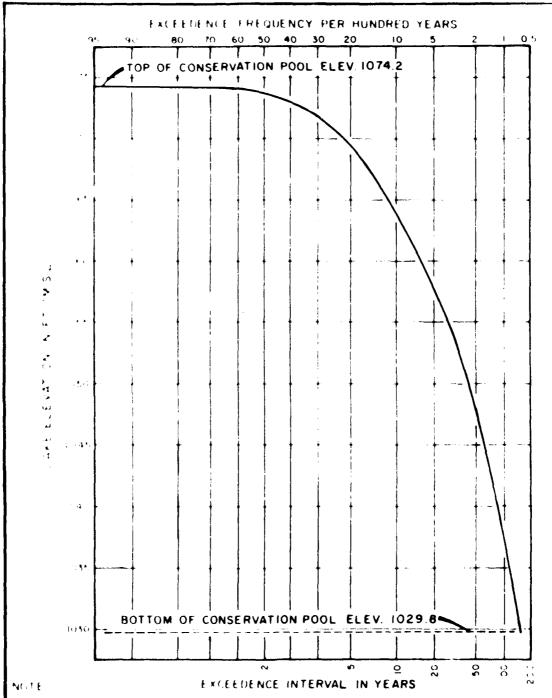
- X











(t) (acve-based on monthly routing for 1922 to 1972 period

(2) Minimum release - 36 cfs

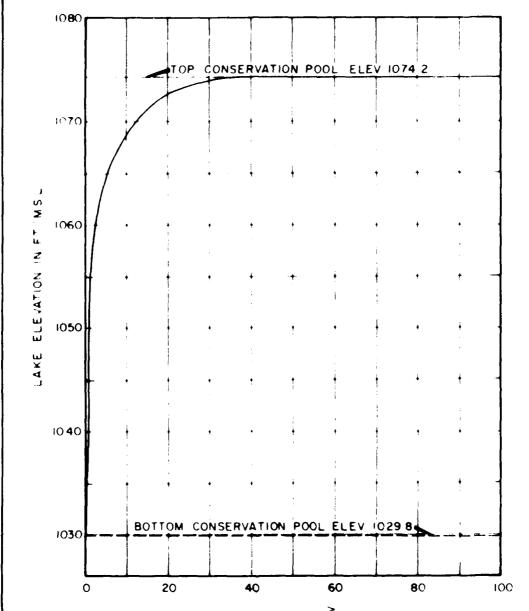
(3) Water supply demand - Constant 50 5 cts

(4) Recreation Season - I May through 50 Sept

GDM - PHASE I REDDIES RIVER LAKE PROJECT TADKIN RIVER BASIN, N.C. 15 AUGUST 1973

RECREATION SEASON DRAWDOWN FREQUENCY

FIGURE II



PERCENT OF TIME POOL IS = GIVEN ELEVATION

## NOTE

- (I) Curve based on monthly routing for 1922 to 1972 period
- (2) Minimum release 36 cfs
- (3) Water supply demand Constant 50 5 cfs
- (4) Recreation Season I May through 30 Sept

Elevation - Duration Curve For Recreation Season CONSERVATION POOL ONLY

FIGURE II - 2

10.55 1924 133 3HT 17 A THOUSANDS 193\*

**:** 

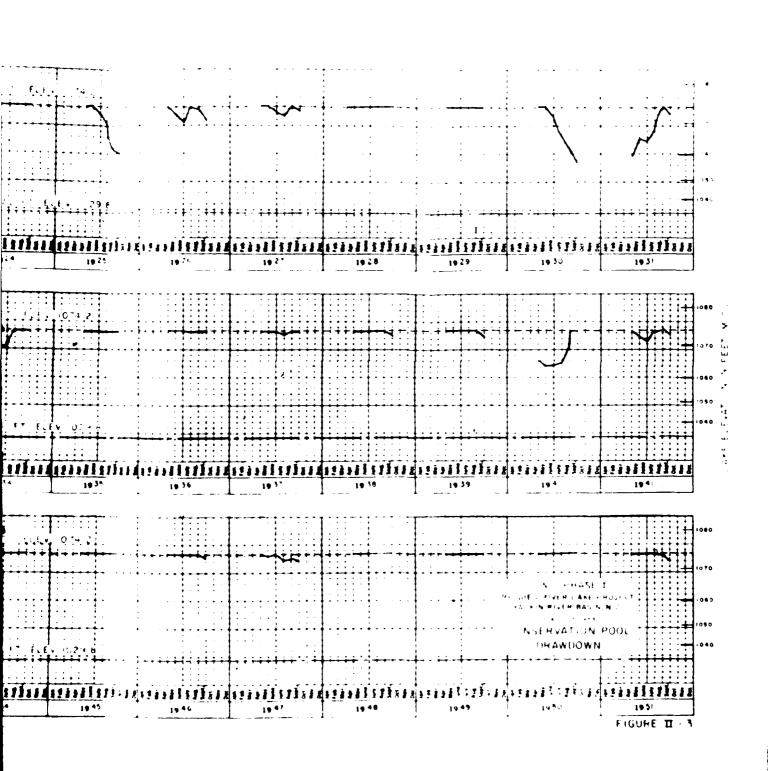
1

.

•

- -----

• •



1964

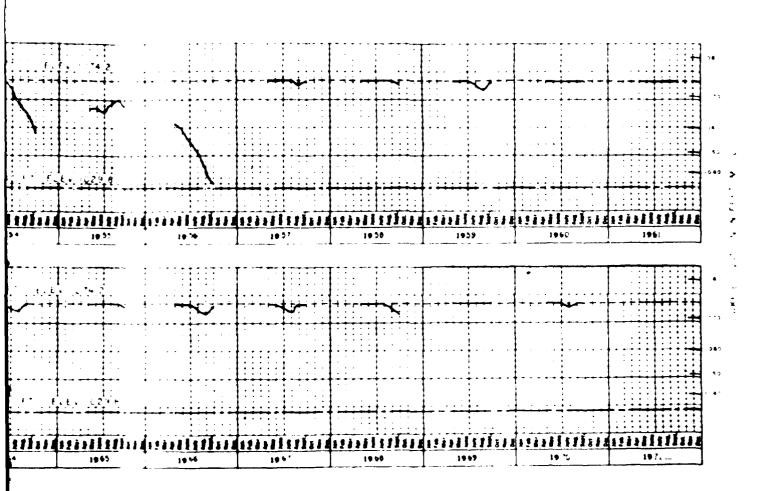
1965

. . . . .

1967

Ter 920 to 1970 period

- (2 Winum inease 36 is
- A Witer supply demand unstant
- 4 Relieption Season May through 30 eg/f



M HANE I

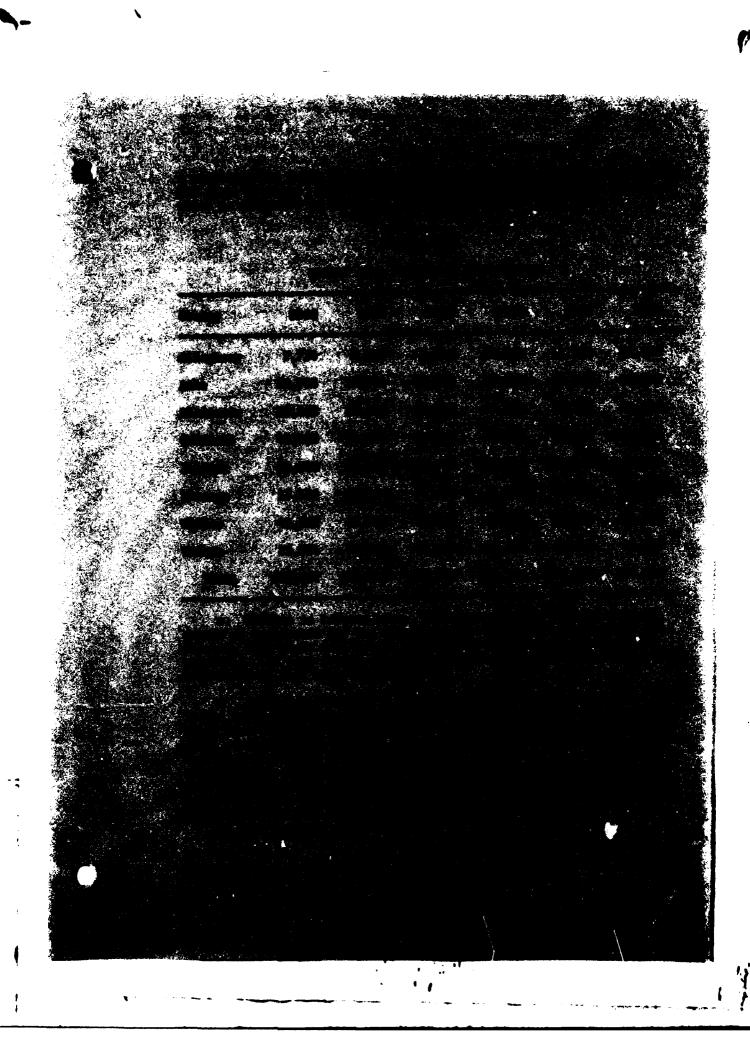
THE THE PROJECT

TABLE NEW YER HAS NOT

THE PROJECT OF POOL

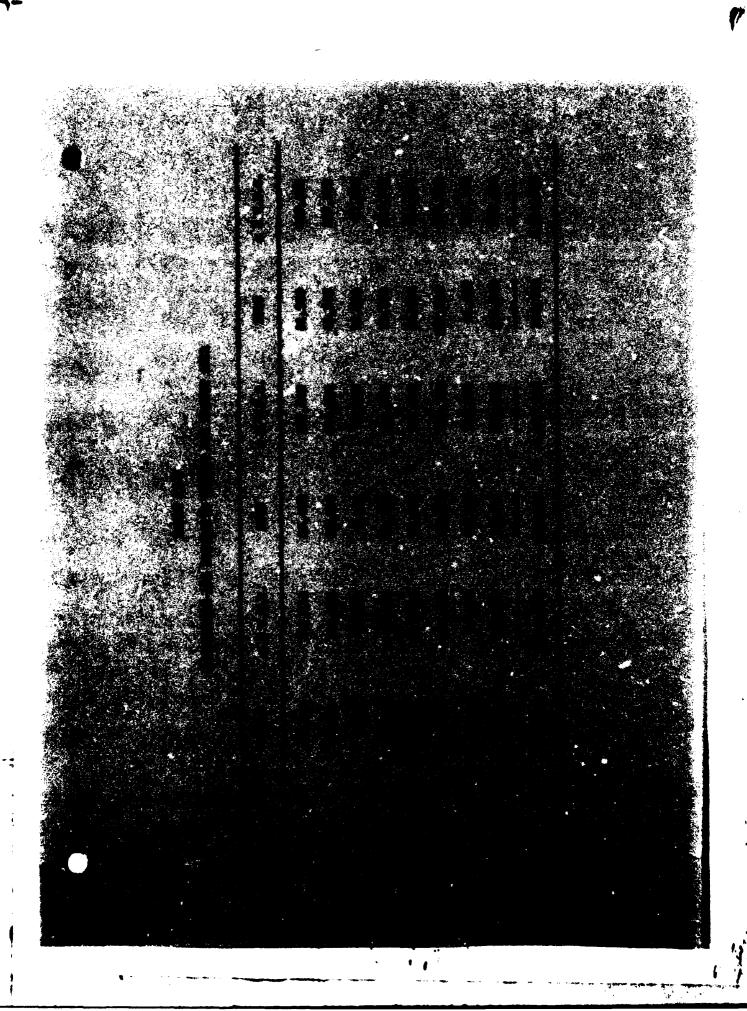
RAWDOWN

F 1008E II - 4



**,** 

• 1



The state of the s

- Transmitted for Editorial Control of the Control of

P

ì.

actualizate for this projected annual approximation to the projected a

TABLE 23-0

Years		 48.01 1941												
1883		 104	400	4		1.11		<b>N</b> ,		II.				
1982 1985 1990		 ,320,				1.SI						<b>)</b>	* 5	
1995	•	 376				1.51			- Le					
2005 2010		430	, 100 100 100			 1.5	•			•	9	•		Á.
2015		481				1.3	}	19 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1		i. Debi			216 s -1341 <del>124</del> 5	

Moraling off of extendence to bear in spilors are of the unter more

A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

•

The second secon

4.

a. Indicted development. Indicate development of the publish was now a finished the supported to associate the publish was now a supported development of the published same of

b. Peture development. Succidency week required for physicals development will be constructed with TEL Succidency and will be constructed as regarded under the Potonia Theory Project Successions. St. 69-79. Successions and will excelled of equations of Satisfied public was Satisfiation.

32. Ms. of hethelpine. The helbertes then one developed flow a surperious of uses of clarker searly labor, entitled to selling the proposal
uses at helpine Project. The helpiness processages are applied to the
attendance to decembe the use of each service. As an all the
sighteening - 20 percent; couples - 25 percent; planting - 25 percent;
boating - 10 percent; fishing (next) - 1 percent; onto diding - 3 percent; percent moreories, including belong that diding. Managery
etc. - 11 percent. (networked translate than 1 percent, testing percent recreation.)

33. <u>Facility lead</u>. The demand or lead expected as the values granual type of facilities is based as the complete state of an exercise weekend day. The destination will be destinated and destinated in the most efficient names to constitute the destinated of the blood shows the methodology used in formulating the expected values for an tendence; the percentages used one based in spiral was at about any projects in the Southeast. The entiringuish uttackens was described for both initial (1965) and Witteness (1988) Please.

# TARES IX-10

### AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY AND DESCRIPTION

																	-
•			******				T.	. 8	do J				in and				
	š · .	Ya						) (A)			, i i			- 2			
					1				7	A. A.		9/3					r.
1.00		) (H	del	u)						<b>X</b>	S.				17 E.	يدلع	
•											4.						
		<b>, ,,,</b>	سادا	July 1	5.46 s	<b>CO</b> .				TV.	100					20.44	ক্রমুক্ত ক্রমুক্ত
1										Clar Despit							

- e. Can plante alter for the first th
- b. One computes for each first delly abspects.
- a the lambles rate for such them, well small window.

Today the proviously discussed orthogo, the number of family expendent, fundly plants often, and immediate respectively for the total and distance fundly plants were continued as highers.

Pently suspendent

Steamon - ELL-LIA Statement - Link Late - Marie - Control - Contro

Period visuale albert

beleful - Labour Labour Labour Company

Wedness - Link and Market State of the Control of t

Laurelding bulgett

Butter - James Bellett - British - Marie - Mar

reach. This loss will be replaced by a 500-acre limbs providing behitst for approximately the same verm-unter species any found in the stream with the addition of such species as large-mouth buns and crapple. The U. S. Pich and Wildlife Service in their spril 22, 1969 report indicated that the increase in habitet area would result in a not fishing increase from 700 men-days to approximately 13,600 men-days annually. In their update of fishery values associated with Reddies River Lake Project (Exhibit 3), the Service predicted the total average annual angles days over the 100-year project life to be 9,100. The Corps' estimate of average annual numdays of boat fishing based on average annual attendance and the mix of activities presented herein (paragraph 27 and 32) is 12,600.

- b. Wildlife. The lake will also essee a complete loss of existing farm and forcet game habitat in the conservation pool and a partial loss of similar habitat in the pariedically immediated flood pool. This will reduce the hunting opportunity in the affected areas. To mitigate this less of wildlife habitat, it is proposed to purchase 275 across of land adjacent to the State-operated Thurman Chatham Wildlife Hamagement Area, and to turn this land over, by lesse, to the Horth Gazulius Wildlife Remources Commission to develop, operate, and maintain. The acquisition of this land was requested by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Shibht 2). The purchase of this land will require Congressional approval.
- c. Forest management. The weedland areas in this proposed project have been severely cut ever, and the second growth timber is very slow growing. A comprehensive Forest Management Plan will be prepared so early as possible after the project becomes operational in order to protect, preserve, and improve the existing stand and to develop now forest cover required by the project. This forest sever will preserve, improve, and maintain wildlife habitat, seemic values, and scutrol sell erecton. The Forest Management Plan will follow the requirements set forth in ER 1130-2-400, and will provide an environment that will enhance the proposed recreation plan of development.
- d. Lake surface sening. As part of the Mester Flam, a Lake Burface Zoning Flam vill be developed as early as possible after the project become operational to prevent everesculing and to impose the authory of bestern.

- 35. Annual. Prolinteery constitution with effected Petersi, State, and Ipaal agencies was ecomplished to severe that the reposition plan to constitute with wheir plans for extenting and foliage development.

- 37. State agencies have been contacted through the North Carolina Department of Natural and Resonant Resources. The Department has responded favorably. A draft recreation seet-sharing agreement has been proposed which includes provisions for subsequent development of the detailed recreation plan jointly formulated and agreed upon by both State and Federal parties. The draft agreement is Indiogure 1 to this appendix.
- 38. Local contact was initially made by a public meeting hald in Wilkesboro, North Carolina, on 5 October 1972. At this time, the majority of interacted citizens voiced their approval of the project. These opinions and views have been considered in the development of the recreation plan for this project.

## SPECIAL PROBLEMS

- 39. Preservation of Forests. One of the unjor damages to recreation resources of a project is the cutting of forest cover on lands above the normal pool. The Corps, from imitial stages through acquisition, will do everything possible to advise the public of the importance of trees to recreation. The public should be advised that the trees have a value and will be appraised the same as the lands and improvements. Actually, for future recreation development, the trees are more important that the improvements.
- 40. <u>Handicapped and Elderly</u>. Several locations will be designed to accommodate the handicapped and elderly. Provision will be made for handrails and ramps to make mobility easier. Restrooms will be provided with raised stools and grab rails. Stall space will be of ample aims to accommodate wheelchairs. Water fountains will be made easily accessible, and other features will be incorporated into the final design of facilities as required to encourage the use by the handicapped and elderly.
- 41. Conflicts with Other Associas. No conflict with other agency plans is anticipated. This plan was coordinated with NOR, U.S. Fish and Wildlife, State of North Carolina, and Wilkes County. No opposition to the general concept was noted.
- 42. Lend Omership. All land within the project boundary (and the separable recreation land) is currently in private ownership. No land will be withdrawn from hurses of Land Minispenset or U.S. Forest Service ownership. The City of North Wilkesbetts owns the lands on both sides of the river below the date, and they will furnish those lands in fee to accommodate proposed recreation facilities. These facilities would provide finning access to the area. This dat will adjoin the upper and of the North Wilhesbette water supply impossipant.
- 43. Prints Public See Land. All land sequined for recreation will be open for public see, although land identified for future development will not be developed until the nameging agency has provided its chees of the

development cost. The use of undeveloped future sites may be limited at times by the managing agency when overuse is presenting a health or sandtation problem.

44. Signs, Markers, and Buoys. Project, intermediate, approach, highway directional, and inter-area miscallaneous signs will be placed at appropriate locations in the project area. Shoreline mileage markers will be placed at prominent referenced points around the lake. These markers will be so located as to be visible to the boaters and will be oriented from the centerline of dam clockwise around the shoreline of the lake. The location and design of the main project signs and area entrence signs will be coordinated with the managing agency. Aids to navigation will be placed along the main stream and up all major tributaries. The navigation buoys will be coordinated with the U.S. Coest Guard for design and placement, but will be a project coet.

### MANAGEMENT AND COST-SHARING (FEDERAL)

- 45. Corps Responsibility. In accordance with Public Lew 89-72 and the attached draft recreation agreement, the Federal Government assumes the following responsibilities:
- a. Will operate and maintain those lends, structures, and fecilities such as dams, dikes, spillways, and outlet works required for control and regulation of the water stored in the lake. The access road to the dam, and any project visitor facilities constructed in conjunction with these works, or land designated in Table II-12 and shown on Plate 3 will be accomplished by the Corps. Bebris removal will be accomplished for a period of two years after initial impoundment of water to elevation 1074.2 msl.
- b. In addition to project land, the Government will acquire separable land specifically to enhance the recreation potential of the project.
- c. The Government in cooperation with the State of North Carolina will prepare a nutually acceptable Flam of Recreation Development and Hamagement for the project.
- d. The Government agrees to provide 50 percent of the superchie first cost of all recreation development.
- e. The Covernment will make available by lease, to the State of Morth-Carolina for management and administration, the use and company of the selected areas and facilities. These leads and facilities are tabulated in Tables II-11 and II-12 and shown on Piges 3 of this report.
- f. Operation and maintenance of all factilities on parises lends, except these leased to the State or Skind parties, will be provided by the Rederal Gregourest.

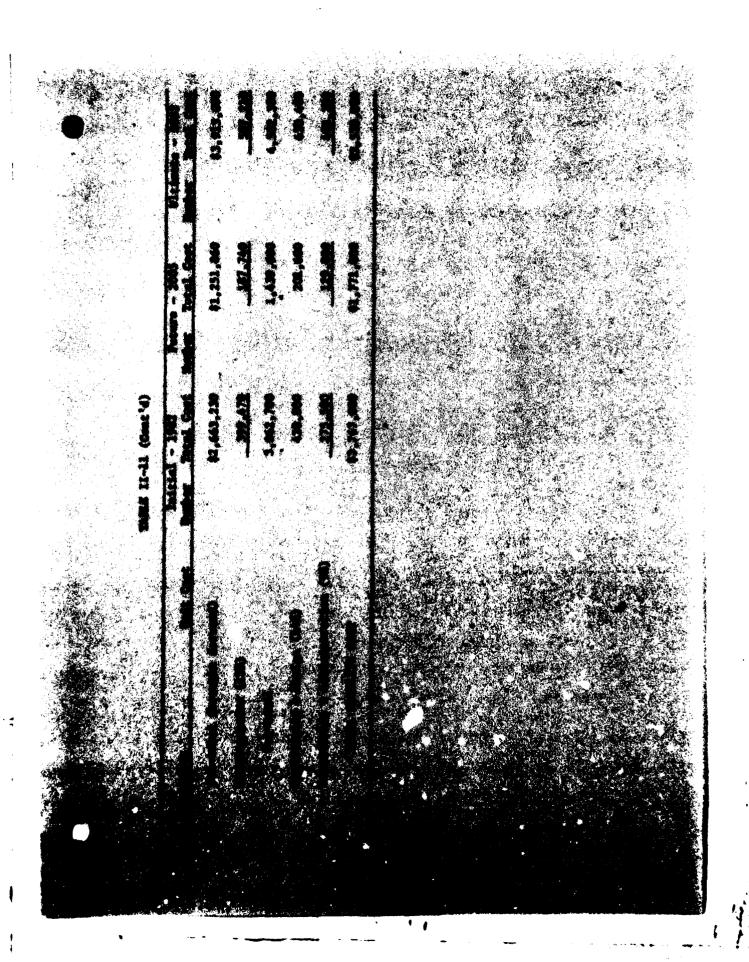
- offercement is useful to probably applied the probably th
- 47. Adequate management programs will be developed for fire protection; forcest management, water select, and side on wildlife management programs will be implemented in sometimes with a life of the Complete Operation) and St 1/45-2-400 (mater describes beliefer and Amburstop);

### 

48. Berironwetal polision to defined to the physical, or biological ele malth or walfare; under to busen life; affect other a utility of the environment for me as it selets will be protected quality of the environment after construction, in every way per and publicised prior to acqui nd in recreation areas and a will be designed to bland with a scape planting to schools this as ed for a minimum distant primary objective of quick a drain and restored with great located in the beain eres he ne necessary to replace well peration of the project.

50. <u>Hildlife Mitiention</u>. Butil the exact location of the 275 acree which is proposed to be acquired adjacent to the Thumana Chethen Mildlife Hanegement Area is determined, a detailed estimate of the cost cannot be made. However, as overall actimate of \$420 per acre (the cludes timber improvements, acquisition, etc.) was used to establish the estimated total acquisition cost of \$115,500, rounded to \$115,000.

•



\

-

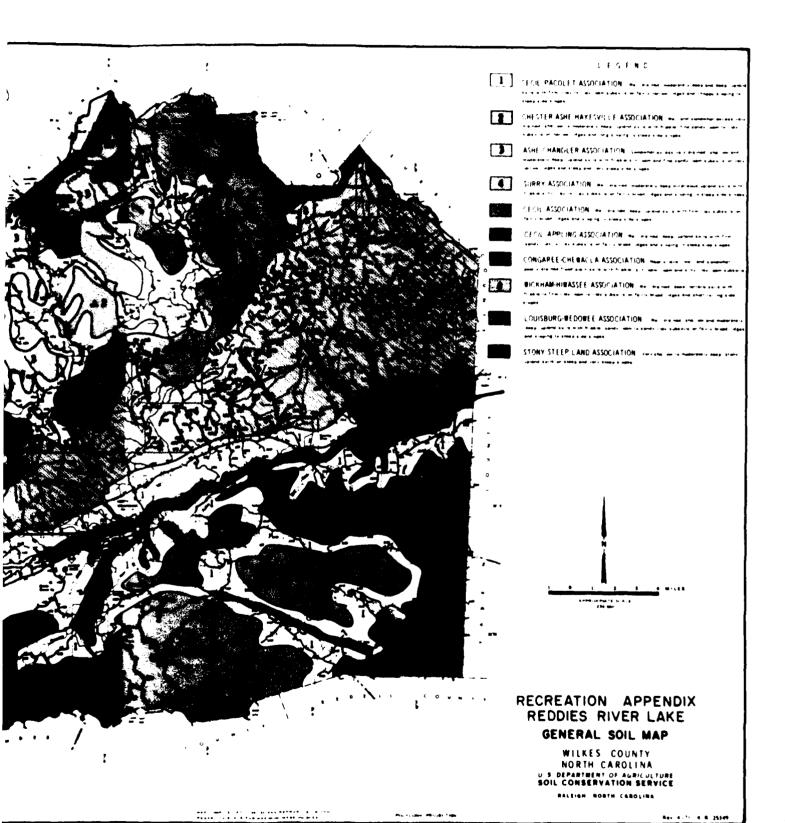
1 Admi	iniotration & 1 mest	?Leitres		£6,000
2 76	lde Vierbus des	- 100		
	la35 lao lao			<b>*</b>
		CENTER OF		

\

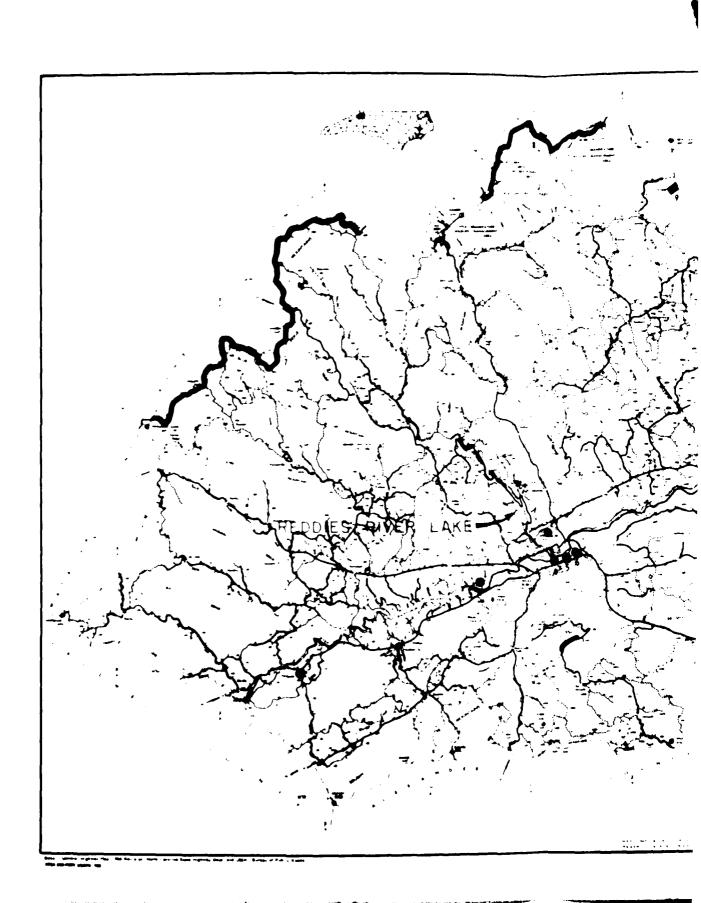
51. General Respection. Although the Speciest will not include any unique or externaling exchangingless, occlegatel, postagical, or historical features of actional eignificance, it is currounded by places with regional values. The project will be anothetically placement and is only 15 miles from the Blue Ridge Perhany. Good accepts to the eres is provided through existing local route and State highester. Reducement of the planned treatmention facilities will accure high quality state ation experiences. Second on the planned development and uniformation of those facilities, the unit value of a general recreation experience is extended to be \$1.15. Applying this unit value to the actional general regression amount visitation for each of the 100 years of graphes life; and discounting at an intercent rate of 5-7/8 percent, given an area of sinual general restruction benefit of \$448,669.

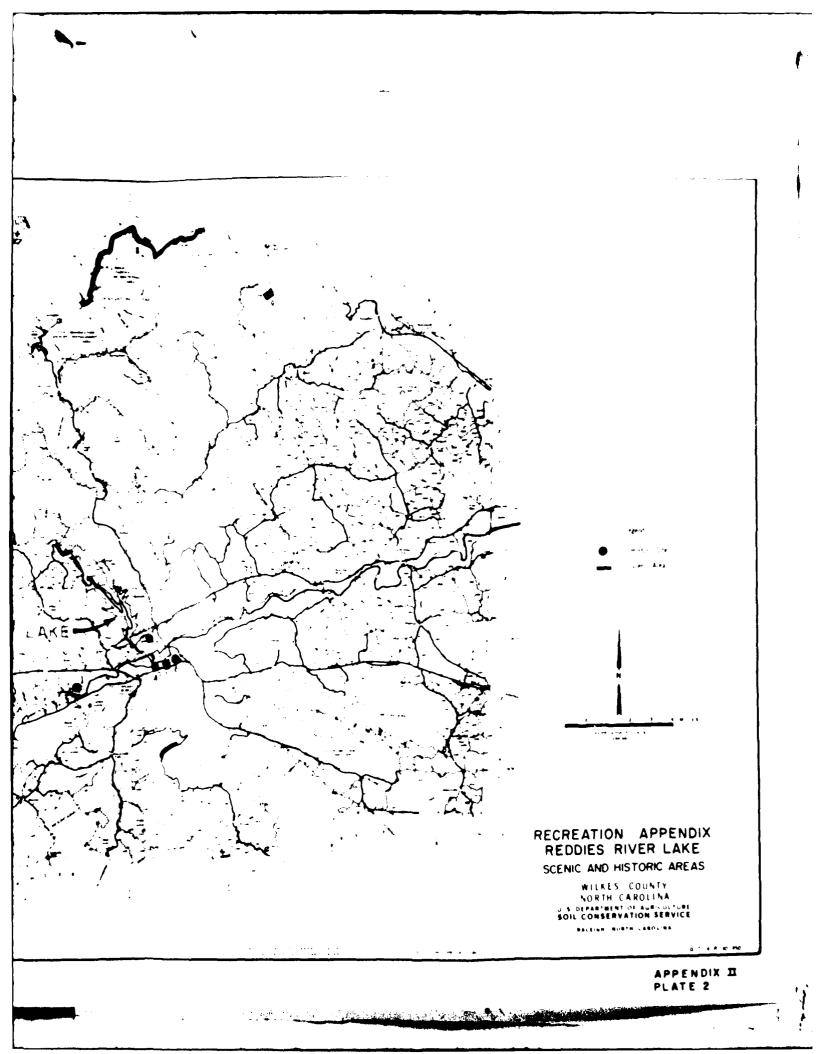
\$2. Picking. Secol on the vary-valor Making in the lower results and the cold-valor flat hebital to the equal variety of the lake, the said value of a cold-lay of Stabing is coldential by in \$1.50. This yell value was applied to extinated monel on lay of Stabing for each of the 150 peace of project life, discounted at \$-7/0 picking, and school in \$1 to tellout the fature mage the river would rejected \$2 the proposal later wast not constituted. This gave as delicated springs among finite terms of \$14,400.

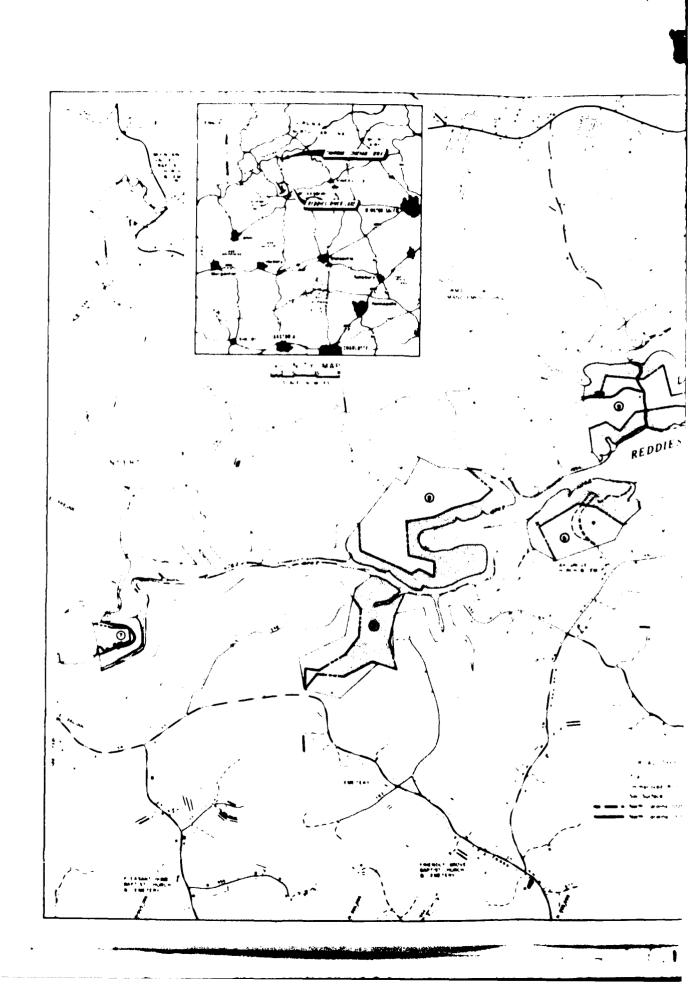


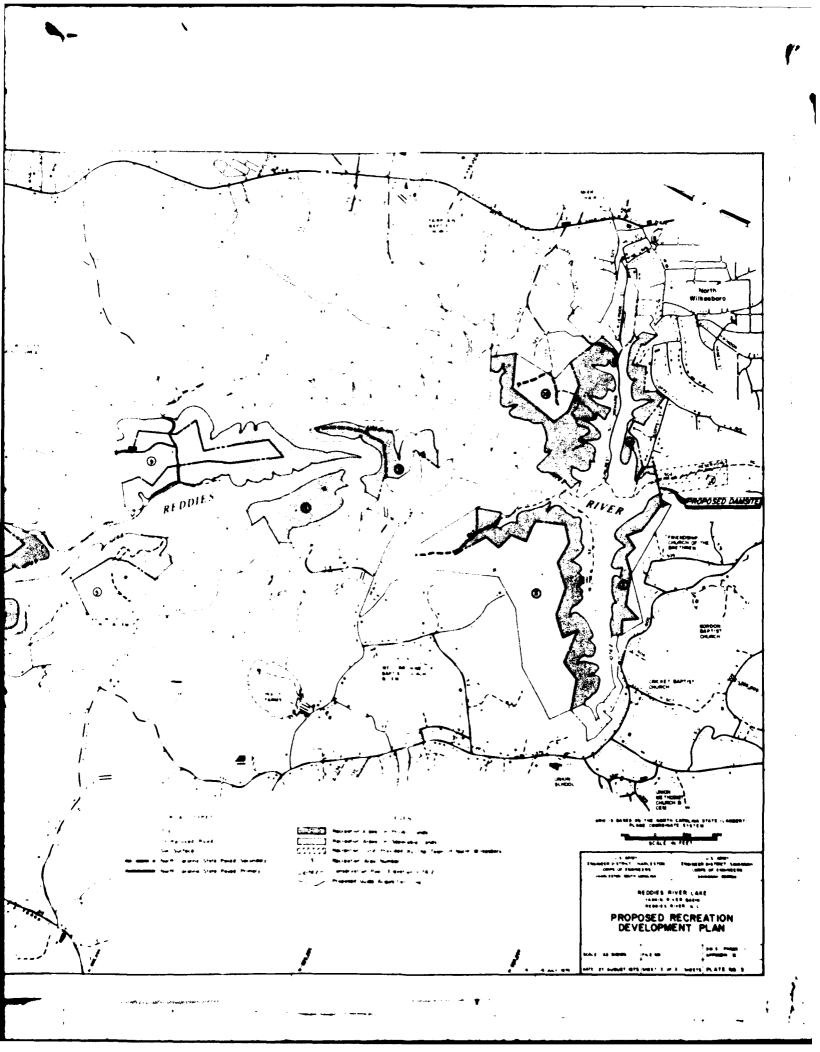


APPENDIX II PLATE I









DALT

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

204

AGRESMENT FOR COST-SMARINE OF RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (P.L. 88-72, 16 U.S.C. 4601-12)

STATE OF MORTH CAROLINA

THIS CONTRACT entered into this day of

19 by and between the UNITED STATES OF JOSEPPEA (heseimeter called
the "Government"), represented by the Contracting Officer enceuting
this contract, and the State of North Caselina acting by and through
the NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES
(hereinafter called the "STATE");

### WITNESSETH THAT:

MERREAS, the construction of the Reddies River Lake on Reddies River, North Carolina, (hereinsfter called the "Project"), has been authorized in the Flood Centrel Act of 1946 (Public Law 526, 79th Congress, 2nd Session) in accordance with plans contained in the report of the Chief of Engineers dated 19 June 1946, with such medifications thereof as in the discretion of the Secretary of Mar and the Chief of Engineers may be advisable; and

MERSAS, THE STATE is authorized to administer project land and vator areas for recreational purposes, and operate, uniquely and replace facilities provided for such purposes and is exponent to contract for such purposes, and exponents to contract in these respects; and

MESSAS, the Government is authorized by the Pederal Matter Project Recreation Act, (Public Law 80-72, 16 U.S.C. 4665, et 194) to make contracts with non-Pederal public belies for Gaustamann, menagement and elementation of the recreation and figh and willings resources of Pederal autor resources projects;

MON, TYPESPOOR, the purcies agree so Spileus:

ARTICLE 1 - INVINCE OF THE PROPERT OF THE AMERICAN

- the sea of the republic wife of the second
- "copi tal costs" on State Control of the project, including the project, including the project of the project o
- poor project and the equival or the second o
- of accreed interest

  sent of project express as the set that the circ the secretary as the

### ARTICLE 2 - LINES AND THE PARTY OF

- the project to provide he was a second of the project to provide he was a second of the project to provide he was a second of the project to the formation of the project to the project to the formation of the project to the project to the project to the formation of the project to the

to be constructed by each party simil be foundly agreed upon by the two parties prior to equitatelian, consistent with the productors of Article 3.

- (c) The Greenment will only anti-phis by home to the State of North Caroline, for STATE prospects and administration, the way and occupancy of appreximately groups are of hold and under state fully described in the Flor. If Mastalinia breakings and Management), together with facilities leagued therein and sampling or accompanies pursuant to this sentruct. In production of this sentruct, including this subparagraph (c), shell some time may sent hands, but each on every obligation of each party facets that sample is built force and effect unless alresed by Majori agreement of beliefs if hand.
- (f) Ticle to all heads and finalities appointly angularly developed or constructed by an aid. Consumate distributed to editors the recreation and/or first and all till in planetics of the project shall at all times be to the first of Santa.
- (g) The performance of my difference to the dependance of my funds by the devenient wider this electronic is mustikened upon Congress miking the transmitty appropriations and funds being allocated and made evaluable for the third train topicions because.
- ANTICLE 3 COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO

٠ :

11 4 74 1

will be a second of the second

. .

Autor 1 Control of the Control

١

Limble is my common to the second sec

ARTICLE M. STREET, M.

## ARTICLE 16 - DECLEMENTED THE STATE

`

and the two apprecisors so must shall some a third apprecisor, and the decision W at least two of much three apprecisors as to the fair market value shall be final and constante upon both parties.

ANTICLE 18 - EPPECTIVE MATE. This contract shall take officet upon approval by the Microtary of the Assy or his authorised representative.

THE UNITED STATES OF MURRICA Colonal, Corps of In District Inginest Contracting Officer of for legal sufficiency or a bind-both Capaline consistent with th Chapter 1971 of 1967 Both

water the soft

•

## EXHIBIT A ESTIMATED SEPARABLE RECREATION COSTS

This is the same as Table II-14 of Appendix II, Recreation Resources.

EXHIBIT B

Schedule of Annual Principal and Interest Payments for Initial Recreation Development Based on the State of North Carolina's Share of Separable First Cost Presently Estimated at \$2,133,000 -Reddies River Lake, North Carolina

Payment	Interest		Total	Balance
Number	4,3712	Principal	Payment	Due
				\$2,133,000.00
1	\$93,233.43	\$12,445.57	\$105,679.00	2,120,554.43
2	92,689.43	12,989.57	1202,07,5100	2,107,564.86
3	92,121.66	13,557.34		2,094,007.52
4	91,529.07	14,149.93		2,079,857.59
5	90,910.58	14,768.42		2,065,089.17
6	90,265.05	15,413.95		2,049,675.22
7	89,591.30	16,078.70		2,033,587.52
8	88,888.11	16,790.89	i	2,016,796.63
9	88,154.18	17,524.82		1,999,271.81
10	87,388.17	18,290.83		1,980,980.98
11	86,588.68	19,090.32		1,961,890.66
12	85,754,24	19,924.76	ľ	1,941,965.90
13	84,883.33	20,795.67		1,921,170.23
14	83,974.35	21,704.65	i	1,899,465.58
15	83,025.64	22,653.36		1,876,812.22
16	82,035.46	23,643.54	į.	1,853,168.68
17	81,002.00	24,677.00		1,828,491.68
18	79,923.37	25,755.63	į	1,802,736.05
19	78,797.59	26,881.41	į	1,775,854.64
20	77,622.61	28,056.39	· •	1,747,798.25
21	76,396.26	29,282.74		1,718,515.51
22	75,116.31	30,562.69		1,687,952.82
23	73,780.42	31,898.58		1,656,054.24
24	72.386.13	33,292.87		1,622,761.37
25	70,930.90	34,748.10		1,588,013.27
26	69,412.06	36,266.94		1,551,746.33
27	67,826.83	37,852.17		1,513,894.16
28	66,172.31	39,506.69	1	1,474,387.47
29	64,445.48	41,233.52		1,433,153.95
30	62,643.16	43,035.84	İ	1,390,118.11
31	60.762.06	44,916.94	1	1,345,201.17
32	58,798,74	46,880.26	į.	1,298,320.91
33	56.749.61	48,929.39	Į.	1,249,391.52
34	54,610.90	51,068.10		1,198,323.42
35	52,378,72	53,300.28		1,145,023.14
36	50,048.96	55,630.04		1,089,393.10
37	47,617.37	58,061.63	]	1,031,331.47
38	45,079.50	60,599.50	ì	970,731.97
39	42,430.69	63,248.31	j	907,483.66
40	39,666.11	66,012.89	ļ	841,470.77
41	36,780.69	60,890.31	ļ	772,572.46
42	33,769.14	71,909.86	i	700,662.60
43	30,625.96	75,053.04	\$105,679.00	625,609.56

. ,

### EXHIBIT & (cont.)

Schedule of Annual Principal and Interest Payments for Initial Recreation Development Based on the State of North Carolina's Share of Separable First Cost Presently Estimated at \$2,133,000 -Reddies River Lake, North Carolina

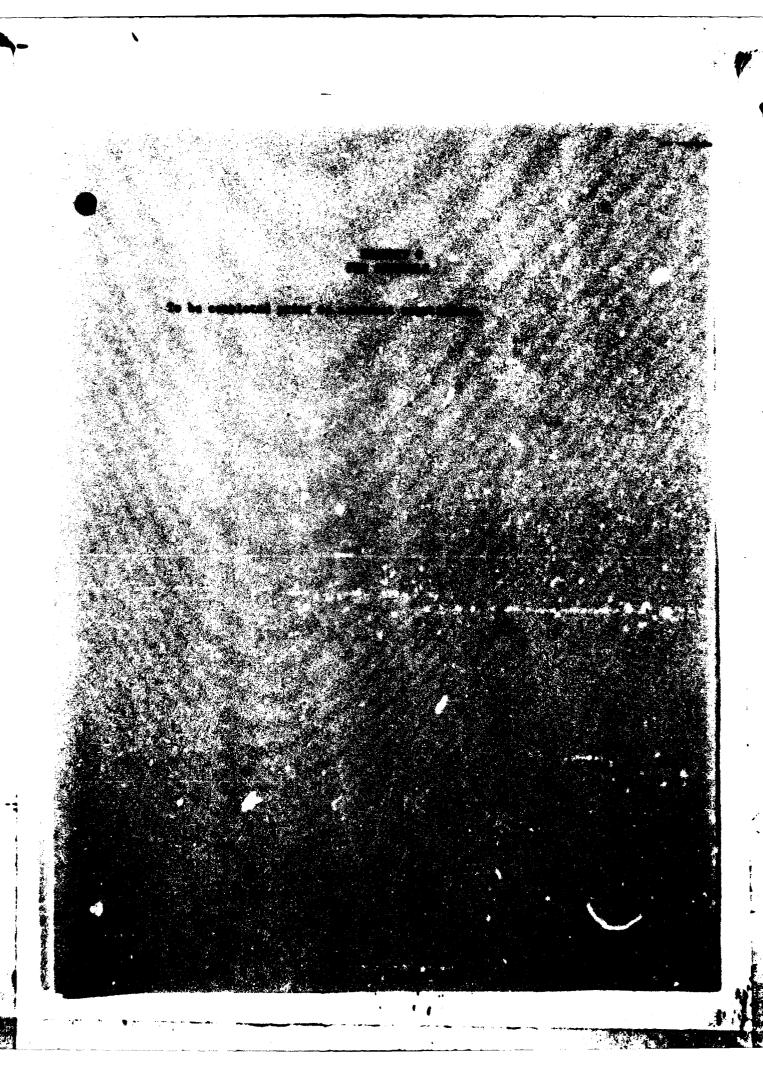
Payment	Interest		Total	Balance
Number	4.3718	Pi ncipal	Payment	Due
44	\$27,345,39	\$78,333.61	\$105,679.00	\$ 547,275.95
45	23,921.43	81,757.57		465,518.38
46	20,347.81	85,331.19		380,187.19
47	16,617.98	89,061.02	•	291,126.17
48	12,725.12	92,953.88		198,172,29
49	8,662.11	97,016.89	į.	101,155.40
50	4,421.50	101,155.40	\$105,576.90	00.00

•

### EXHIBIT B (cont.)

Schedule of Annual Payments For Initial Recreation Development Reddies River Lake, North Carolina

Payment Number	Principal and Interest on \$2,133,000	Annual Operation & Maintenance	Amoual Hajor Replacement	Total Anguel Payment
1	\$105,679.00	\$60,000	<b>o</b>	\$165,679.00
4 <i>9</i> 50	\$105,679.00 \$105,576.90	\$60', 000 \$60, 000	0	\$165,679.00 \$165,576.90



# ACCURAGE OF CONFLANCE WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF SEPREME PROSCRIVE WHERE TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RESIDED ACT OF 1964.

The State of Hereit Careline (Depositation called the State) Harsey AGRESS THAT is will comply with Title VI of the Civil bights Act of 1944 (PL 88-352) and all requirements lapsocal by an parameter to the Mirestlys of the Depositations of Defence (N. 1985). Said the Land of the Depositation of State 11. Careline 1. Admit 11 and 1 leads to the total title, to the sed that, is associated with title VI of the Act and the Dispetive, we present in the Selection State 1. Admit 1 and 1 leads to the deposit of the Selection State 2. Admit 1 and 1 leads to the deposit of the Selection State 2. Admit 1 leads to the Selection of the Deposit of the Selection State 2. Admit 1 leads to the Selection of the Deposit of the Selection of the Selection of the Deposit of the Selection of the Selection of the Deposit of the Selection of

with the sale of Person Benefit and Section 1 and Section

APPENDIX III

UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN NORTH CAROLINA WATER QUALITY STUDY

### ENV DAMENTAL PROTECTION AC ACY

REGION IV 1421 Peachtree St., N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309

March 12, 1973

Mr. Jack J. Lesemann Chief, Engineering Division Charleston District U. S. Army Corps of Engineers P. O. Box 919 Charleston, South Carolina 29402

Dear Mr. Lesemann:

This off e has completed a water quality study of the Upper Yadkin River Basin. The report was prepared upon request of your district office dated August 4, 1972, to provide an update of the water quality needs in this basin.

The report concentrates in two areas of potential water quality degradation: (1) the influence of the City of Winston-Salem wastes to the water quality of the Yadkin River and, (2) the nutrient enrichment of the High Rock Lake due to the phosphorus and nitrogen discharges from the waste sources in the basin.

It is our conclusion that due to the availability of waste treatment techniques at the source, there is no need for reservoir storage for downstream water quality control in the Upper Yadkin River Basin.

Sincerely yours,

Chief

Water Quality Planning Section

UPPER YADKIN RIVER BASIN NORTH CAROLINA WATER QUALITY STUDY

February 22, 1973 Environmental Protection Agency Region IV Atlanta, Georgia

### **ABSTRACT**

A water quality study of the Upper Yadkin River Basin to determine the need for flow augmentation was performed. The wastes from the City of Winston-Salem were found to have the largest effect on the Yadkin River. It was also found that the nutrient loads entering the High Rock Lake in the Yadkin River will tend to accelerate the rate of eutrophication in the lake. It is concluded that due to the availability of waste treatment techniques at the source, there is no need for reservoir storage for downstream water quality control in the Upper Yadkin River Basin.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	1	Fage
: .	Introduction	:
	A. furpose	
	B. Stope	
	to deposit ave	
	D. Acknowledgements	
::.	Description for By Area	
	A. Legation and Beindaries	•
	B. Thysicaraphy and Hydrology	•
:::.	Waste courses	
	A. Tomesti Wastes	٠.
	1. Waste grainty	4
	2. istimated lift iency of Treatment Levels	;
	B. Infastrial Wastes	.;
iv.	Water waality taniards	i
٧.	Water guality	
νι.	City of Winston-Salem - Effects on the Yadkir.	
	A. Verification of Water guality Model	
	1. Hydrology	
	L. Hydraulics	
	4. Bioxidation Rates	. "
	4. Waste Load	1.61
	B. Application of Water Quality Model to	
	Critical Flow Conditions	18
	C. City Plans for Wastewater Treatment Improve- ments and Water Quality Effects on the	
	Yadkin River	21
	D. EPA Policy on Storage and Releases for	
	Water Quality Control in Reservoir Planned	
	by Federal Agencies	24
VII.	Nutrient Enrichment of Righ Rock Lake	26
	A. Current Nutrient Concentration Levels in	
	the Yadkin River	26
	B. Theoretical Nutrient Effects at High Rock Lake	
	C. Alternatives to the Reduction of Nutrients in the Basin	29
vIII.	Conclusions	29

# TABLES

		Page
Table	1 - 1970 Domestic Waste Sources	5-6
Table	2 - Principal Industrial Wastes	7-8
Table	3 - Estimated Efficiency of Treatment Levels	9
Table	4 - Water Quality Standards	10
Table	5 - Dissolved Oxygen Data	11
Table	6 - Description of Model Coordinates	14
Table	7 - U.S.G.S. Gaging Stations	15
Table	8 - Parameters Used for Water Quality Model	19
Table	9 - Summary of the Basin's Critical Flows	20-21
Table	10 - Model Prediction of Dissolved Oxygen	23
Table	Concentrations 11 - Nutrient Concentrations	27
Table	12 - Permissible Loading Levels, etc.	28

# FIGURES

		l, vde
Figure 1 - Water Qualit	ry Model	13
Figure 2 - Stream Flow	Vs. Height	16
Figure 3 - Stream Flow	Vs. Velocity	17
Figure 4 - Water Qualit Field Data	y Model Result Vs. Actual	22
Figure 5 - D. O. Profil	les at 7-day, 10-year Flows	25

#### WATER QUALITY STUDY REDDIES RESERVOIR PROJECT YADKIN - PEE DEE RIVER BASIN FEBRUARY 1973

#### I. INTRODUCTION

#### A. Purpose

This report has been prepared upon request by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, dated August 4, 1972, to provide an update of the water quality needs in the Upper Yadkin River Basin. It is based upon information readily available; no field studies were performed.

#### B. Scope

The Upper Yadkin River Basin is situated in the Northwest section of North Carolina. There are over 50 individual point waste sources in this basin, both industrial and domestic. The major waste sources are located in and around the City of Winston-Salem. The scope of this study is confined to: (1) The effects of biodegradable wastes discharged to the Yadkin River and its tributaries in the vicinity of Winston-Salem, and (2) The contribution by all known waste sources in the basin to the nutrient enrichment of the High Rock Reservoir. These constitute the most critical water quality management problems in the basin, and those which would be most directly affected as a result of flow regulation from the proposed Reddies Reservoir.

## C. Objective

This study is concerned with whether flow augementation at the proposed reservoir in the Reddies River or any other tributary in the basin should be provided as an element of the overall water quality management in the basin.

## D. Acknowledgements

The cooperation and assistance of the following city, state and federal agencies added significantly to this study.

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Charleston District Charleston, South Carolina U. S. Department of Interior Geological Survey Raleigh, North Carolina

Department of Natural and Economic Resources State of North Carolina Raleigh, North Carolina

City of Winston-Salem Water and Sewage Division Winston-Salem, North Carolina

#### II. DESCRIPTION OF STUDY AREA

#### A. Location and Boundaries

The study area includes the part of the drainage basin of the Upper Yadkin River from W. Kerr Scott Reservoir to High Rock Lake. The total drainage area is approximately 2,400 square miles which includes the regions drained by the Yadkin River and its principal tributaries; Reddies, Roaring, Ararat, and South Yadkin Rivers. There are two major impoundments within this basin; namely, the W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, and High Rock Reservoir.

The basin primarily encompasses the following North Carolina counties: Wilkes, Surry, Yadkin, Forsyth, Iredell, Davie, Davidson, and Rowan. The principal community in the study area is the City of Winston-Salem with an estimated 1970 population of 112,000.

#### B. Physiography and Hydrology

The Upper Yadkin River Basin headwaters rise in the Blue Ridge mountains and flow through the Piedmont Plateau. Headwater sources are 3,500 to 4,000 feet above sea level, but quickly drop to 1,500 feet. The stream bed elevations in the region between Kerr Scott and High Rock Reservoir drops from 950 to 580 feet in a river length of 200 miles and the average slope within this reach is 1.8 feet/mile.

The minimum 10-year, 7-day low flow in the Yadkin River varies from 200 ofs at Wilkesboro, near Kerr Scott Reservoir, to 880 ofs at Salisbury, near High Rock Reservoir. Kerr Scott Reservoir was completed in 1962 and is located in the Yadkin River near North Wilkesboro, North Carolina, approximately 90 miles upstream from Winston-Salem. Its project purposes

are flood control and water supply, having a 33,000 AC-FT conservation pool allocated to Winston-Salem and Wilkes County, North Carolina for water supply. Kerr Scott Reservoir is designed to release water equal to the inflow coming into the reservoir. This reportedly does not significantly affect the natural low flow conditions in the Yadkin River. The average retention time in the reservoir is 30 days.

The other major impoundment in the study area is High Rock Reservoir. This impoundment was constructed in 1927 and is located in the Yadkin River near Salisbury, North Carolina, approximately 30 miles downstream from Winston-Salem. This reservoir has a volume of 235,000 AC-FT, with an alerage rentention time of 23 days. Maximum retention time under 7-day, 10-year flow conditions would be 125 days.

There is also the proposed Reddies River Reservoir in the Upper Yadkin Basin which is under consideration by the Corps of Engineers. The reservoir is proposed to have a volume of 60,500 AC-FT of which 35,000 would be for flood control, 9,150 for water supply, 12,000 for water quality control and an inactive pool of 4,350. The reservoir is proposed to provide a flow of 20 cfs for water quality control during a recurrence of the most severe drought of record which would have an average frequency of once every 40 to 50 years. The water quality control storage was included in the proposed project based upon the advise of the FWPCA and was consistent with agency policy at that time.

#### III. WASTE SOURCES

Tables 1 and 2 summarize major point waste sources in the study area, both domestic and industrial. These data were obtained from the State of North Carolina sub-basin interim plans and the EPA STORET system. The parameters used in this report to evaluate the effluent quality of each waste source in the study area are ultimate carbonaceous biochemical and nitrogenous oxygen demands (CSOD and NBOD), total nitrogen (N) and total Phosphorus (P).

Detailed analysis regarding dissolved oxygen resources was limited to the effects of the City of Winston-Salem's waste on the water quality of the Yadkin River. It can readily be seen from Tables 1 and 2 that Winston-Salem's

SSIFIE								
					Se albado			
		01/2/mm20 2/2/2/20 1/4/20 1/4/20 1	- 12 M	£		TOTAL SERVICE		
		1 (A)			END 27 85			
					· L			

waste contribution amounts to more than 50% of the total waste load of the entire basin with the other loads being dispersed through out the basin. The nutrients basically total nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P), are all considered in the study as contributing to the enrichment of the High Rock Reservoir.

#### A. Domestic Wastes

#### (1) Waste Quality

The assumption used to evaluate the domestic wastes presented in Table 1 are: (a) actual population, (b) population based upon 100 gallons.capita/day whenever actual population is not available, (c) 0.25 pounds ultimate carbonaceous BOD/capita/day, (d) 0.20 pounds ultimate nitrogenous BOD/capita/day, (e) 0.025 PO4/capita/day (asP), (f) 0.042 pounds nitrogen/capita/day (asN)8.

#### (2) Estimated Efficiency of Treatment Levels

For purposes of this report, treatment levels have been categorized into three groups which may be qualitatively described as follows<sup>8</sup>:

Marginal Secondary (Treatment Level 1)

Conventional secondary treatment systems which are overloaded.

High Rate Biological (Treatment Level 2)

Conventional secondary treatment systems with proper operation.

Secondary with Mitrification (Treatment Level 3)

Biological treatment for removal of carbons and for nitrification. Table 3 presents the estimated removal efficiencies of these treatment levels.

#### B. <u>Industrial Wastes</u>

The data for the industrial waste effluents presented in Table 2 are from actual industrial reports in the study area. Although BOD, instead of ultimate oxygen demand (UBOD) appears in these reports; a 1.1 factor times BOD, was assumed to obtain UOD. The nutrients, total N and total P, are the actual pounds per day discharged into the basin as they are reported in EPA permit applications by these industries?

TABLE (

1970 DOMESTIC WASTE SOURCES

SORCE		<b>3074</b>	‡ •	PRESENT TREATMENT	S	STE PPLUENT	ESTEMATED PAT DISCRARGE	6,0
								.   :
	T. I kee	0.270	2000	~4	150	270	75	04
B. Wilbeshore	Wilkes	0.663	2000	0	1000	750	220	110
Jeseville	Yadita	0.115	1150	٣	28	26	38	23
Presentito.	Tadhin	0.050	200	7	21	39	19	10
Telkieville	Yadita	0.118	1400	2	25	80	04	77
Elkie	F.	0.435	2000	8	25	140	120	45
Sasban Corp.	E .	0.025	250	7	9	19	€0	•
No.	Te a	0.070	450	е	~	•	15	•
Beest Alsy		0.715	7190		9	870	220	130
Pilot Beatain	r i	0.170	1400	~	97	175	43	<b>36</b>
Dethests 7lest	Persych	<b>0.</b> 0i0	100	c	7	8	٣	7
Sections Mail Sections Mot.	Persyth	0.170	2100	~	1,	250	02	42
Kemerovii le	Persyth	0.125	1900	7	11	230	89	04

\* Accused 100 gpd/c wherever actual population is not given

TABLE 1 (Continued)

	į	9	• • •	PRESENT	<u> </u>	ESTIMATED EFFLIENT DISCHARGE 0.7D	ARCE (D	
			; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	LEVEL	<b>G</b> 0 <b>©</b> 0	NBOD	z	۵.
Missten-Coles	Parayth	25.0	150,000	:	11,000	20,000	2600	3000
Lambia	1	0.250	1,800	7	70	230	99	<b>\$</b>
China Grow	1	0.300	1,600	7	9	180	20	30
Odell mekilo Bone	1	0.004	<b>Q</b>	e	4	4	~	•
Salisbury	1	2.405	24,050	7	006	2,900	000	8
	1	0.479	3,000	7	110	360	700	9
Count to Guerry		0.100	1,000	. 7	30	120	34	2
Pies Walley	1	0.025	500	e e	ស	m	7	•
Onderes	Berle	0.180	1,800	0	450	270	75	45
Santa Sant Plant	Series Control	0.168	2,000	m	95	162	65	9
Statemental of Plants	a train	0.010	100	7	m	21	•	~
Thurston	Indell	0.050	9	8	18	27	50	a
Statement 110	Irefell	2.6	25,000	2	940	3,360	930	95
Righ Polist	Ond More	3.6	25,000	m	650	\$50	830	8
Themson 113e	Devided	1.9	15,200	m	360	180	<b>4</b>	300
Leadington	Devided	3.6	. 4,200	7	150	20	135	8
to simons semant of	000 VS			#/D of Nutrients Entering Rock Lake (H.R.L.)	Entering .)	•	10,252	5712
304 1800			Total () by the	otal #/D of Nutrients Discharged in H.R.L. by the Yadkin River alone	Discharged Lone	in H.R.L.	. 8,763	4812

7.

WASTE	
TABLE 2 ( PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL	

				EFFL	EFFLUENT CHARACTERISTICS	ERISTICS
	TT:	COUNTY	707	on d/⊅	2 0/	P //D
Michi Orp.	Bearing Monr	Wilkes	0.395	735.0	19	1.0
Coral Merce Co.	E. Wilbeshore	Wikes	0.152	29.0	•	c
Oce Cale	H. Wilbesbere	Wilkes	0.025	11.0	c	1
Overleer Merrer	E. Wilhestore	Wilkes	0.168	11.0	4	11
Bolly Sense Seeltry	Middentte	Alexander	0.471	185.0		25
Outles Mp.	Kilida	Surry	2.750	1070.0	302	154
When Leaved Perm	1	Surry	0.001	185.0	79	0
New R'1	Elita	Surry	0.209	12.0	7	0
Present Miles	Bee Mry	Serry	0.220	0.4	12	0
•	Miss	Surry	0.029	3.0	-	0
Wiless Learni Parry	Elbia	Surry	0.360	8.0	0	0
L. J. Bynalds	Master-Sales	Forsyth		0.1	c	•
Schiltes Brentug	Waster-false	Forsyth	0.300	32.0	1	•
2.R Accorder Sad.	Master-fales	Forsyth	0.072	7.8	0	1
Midted Bedwies	Hastes-fales	Forsyth	0.0004	٥.٦	0	0
Berlington	Kensensville	Forsyth	2.004	0.1	0	0
Partitogram	Kernersville (Sock) Forsyth	Forsyth	0.0003	0.1	o	0

TABLE 2 (Continued)

			FLOW		EFFLUENT CHARACTERUSTICS	TRISTICS
THE SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE SECTION ADDRESS O	G13	COUNTY	Q <b>S</b> M	a√ aon	N ●/D	ج م/•
Solly Sums Ponitry	Person,	Irede11	0.500	4100.0	ı	. 62
Piber Industry	Perther	Davie	1.200	550.0	7.	500
6044-4772D	Patterson	Caldwell	0.940	52.0	13	42
Clerestale Sye Work	High Point	Gui 1ford	0.025	3.7	0	0
Derlington Militarie	Rish Point	Quilford	0.002	0.1	o	o
PPG 2nd Stark (55)	Landington	Devideon	0.220	320	122	27
Beauty 76. 7	Thomsoille	Davidson	0.087	(No report)	0	35
Depos Medale	Landagton	Davidson	0.065	2.5	•	o
Derlingten	Landington	Davidson	900.0	0.1	0	0
Fieldwood Mils	Selisbery	Movem	3.0	1420	1183	931
P.C.C. Bod & Samons	Leadio	Mowan	0.005	113	1	н
Parlington Versatoch	Ovolesse	Rovan	0.899	83	7	35
Date Sense Conpany		Novan	522.0	53	0	o
B.C. Crantes Org.	Grantte Commy	Rovan	0.315	18	1	-
Camer #112s 936	Salisbury	Rowan	0.020	-	0	•
Camera 26116 917	Salisbury	Novan	0.005	0.5	0	0
		Total	1/D of Nutrien	Total #/D of Nutrients Entering H.R.L.	т. 1763	1497

1434 1640 Total #/D of Nutrients Discharged in H.R.L. by the Yadkin River alone

TABLE 3

ESTIMATED EFFICIENCY OF TREATMENT LEVELS

8	<b>NB</b> OD.	PHOSPHORUS (P)	TOTAL NITROGEN (N)
2	10	20	0.1
8	20	20	20
8	88	20	50

9.

#### IV. WATER QUALITY STANDARDS

The North Carolina State Department of Water and Air Resources has promulgated water quality standards for all waters in the Yadkin River Basin<sup>6</sup>. The following table indicates the classification and minimum dissolved oxygen criteria which applies. There are no quantitative standards, as yet, for discharge of nutrients.

	•		
TA	В	1.1	4

Eiver	Reach	Classification	Minimum D.O. mg/l
1. Yadkin	Main stem from Kerr Scott Reservoir to the Upper portion of the High Rock Lake.	A-II and B	4.0
2. High Rock Reservoir	••	A-II	4.0
3. Muddy Creek	From source to Yadkın	D	3.0
4. Salem Creek	From source to Winston-Salem Dam	A-II	4.0
5. Salem Creek	From Winston-Salem Supply Dam to Muddy Creek	D	3.0

#### V. WATER QUALITY

Water quality information collected by the State of North Carolina and the U.S. Geological Survey indicates that within the study area, the Yadkin River is generally of good mineral quality. However, dissolved oxygen concentrations do vary along the river particularly during the low flow summer months.

Table 5 presents a dissolved oxygen profile of the Yadkin River from Kerr Scott Reservoir to High Rock Lake. This is the result of a field survey conducted during June 30 through August 5, 1970, by the North Carolina Department of Air and Water Resources. Dissolved oxygen concentrations in the river decreased from levels ranging from 5.6 to 6.9 mg/l upstream of the Muddy Creek confluence (RM 304) to an average of 2.4 mg/l seven miles downstream from this tributary. Muddy Creek carries the wasteload for the City of

•						. 15						
					3	DISSOIVED YADKIN	***	Xi Lin . AlA UVEF				
Survey Dete (USGS)	Test Site: River Mile:	- 8	~ 🙎	22.	4 E	304	297	د . 345	2.32	- 77	1. 285	122
						à	D. C. 84 1					
30/00 amo		•		1	9.6	5.6	5.0	9.4	ı	6.2	8.3	ت
raly 16/70		t	ı	ı	7.4	ı	3.8	4.1	3.6	3.7	4.1	4.3
July 23/70		<b>9.</b>	6.7	6.9	o <b>-9</b>	ı	1	2.4	3.4	3.2	2.8	3.3
July 28/70		ı	ı	•	<b>6</b> .8	ı	•	5.1	5.4	5.6	5.4	4.6
July 31/70		1	•	,	1	ı	1	3.0	i	,	•	•
<b>11.</b> 5/8		ŧ	ı	1	9.9	•	•	4.6	3.6	3.7	3.2	3.7
j		ı	1	•	7.4	ı	5.0	6.2	5.4	6.2	8.3	5.6
Ė		<b>6</b>	6.7	6.9	6.7	9.6	4.4	<b>4.</b> 3	o. <b>4</b>	4.5	<b>4.</b> 8	4.5

Winston-Salem to the Yadkin River. Table 5 also indicates that water quality is presently seriously degraded in this stream.

## VI. CITY OF WINSTON-SALEM: EFFECTS ON THE YADKIN RIVER BASIN

The steps taken to evaluate the effects of this discharge are:

- (a) Obtain a verified water quality model in the Yadkin River to simulate actual flow conditions in the stream during the 1970 survey.
- (b) Apply the mathematical model to critical flow conditions, i.e., minimum 7-day, 10-year (7Q10) low flow frequency.
- (c) Investigate present plans by the City of Winston-Salem for adequate treatment to control waste at the source.
- (d) Apply the mathematical model under critical flow taking into account the city plans.
- (e) Investigate possible needs for flow augmentation.

#### A. Verification of the Water Quality Model

The mathematical model used for this study is the DOSAG-110 developed by the Federal Water Pollution Control Agency, now EPA, and modified by the Texas Water Development Board. Figure 1 and Table 6 represent a graphical interpretation of the area under investigation for use as the DOSAG model.

The purpose of this model is to mathematically analyse the oxygen budget in a stream. From this analysis, the assimilative capacity of the stream can be determined. The model uses the modified Streeter-Phelps equation which includes the nitrogenous biochemical oxygen demand in addition to the carbonaceous demand, as a major dissolved oxygen sink within the stream system. Photo synthetic activity and benthal oxygen demand are not considered in the model.

The verification of the model consisted of using the data available to simulate the actual D. O. concentrations in the Yadkin River during the period of June 30 through August 5, 1970, survey. The input data for the verification consisted of:

Ē. median. ; **i**--240 - **#** 280 .g.

--

:

-

# DESCRIPTION OF MODEL COMPREMENTE.

Description

1 - 1 11 - 2 11 - 3 11 - 3 11 - 4 11 - 3 11 - 4 11 - 4 11 - 4 11 - 4 11 - 4 11 - 6 11 - 6 11 - 10 11 - 10 11 - 11 11 - 12 11 - 13 11 - 14 11 - 15 11 - 14 11 - 15 11 - 16
---

(1) Hydrology: The stream flows used in this study were obtained at the following reference stations. Flows obtained at these stations consisted of the actual stream flows during the 1970 survey.

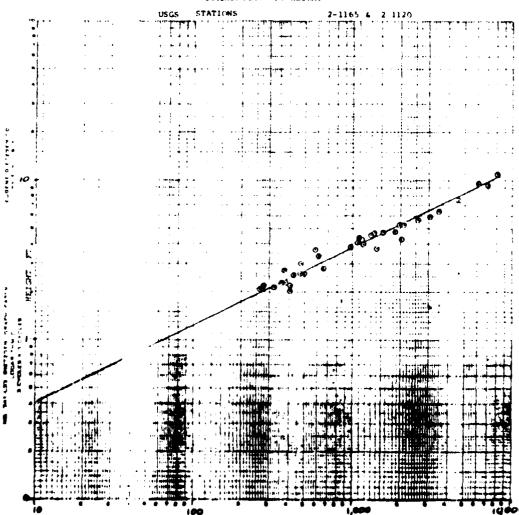
TABLE 7

USGS Gaging Station No.	Location	USGS River Mile (Yadkin)
2-1159.76	Yadkin River at Arcadia	303
2-1165.00	Yadkin River at Yadkin College	295
2-1210.00	Yadkin River near Salisbury	270
2-1158.0	Silascreek near Clemmons	-
2-1158.1	Muddy Creek near Clemmons	-
2~1158.5	Salem Creek at Winston-Salem	-
2-1158.6	Muddy Creek near Muddy Creek	-
2-1159	So. Fork Muddy near Clemmons, N. C.	-
2-1190	So. Yadkin River at Coleemee	-

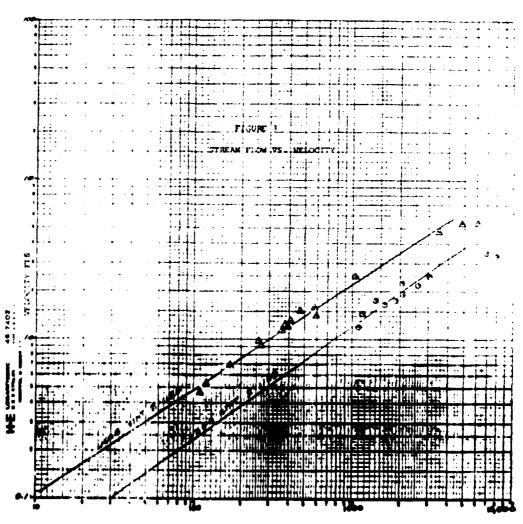
- (2) Hydraulics: Stream velocities and surface level heights are based primarily on the observation of two USGS stations 12:
  - 2-1165 "Yadkin River at Yadkin College"
  - 2-1120 "Yadkin River at Wilkesboro"

The latter station is closer to the mouth of the Yadkin River and it was used to simulate the hydraulic characteristics of the Yadkin River tributaries. Figures 2 and 3 show the relation-

FIGURE 2 STREAM FLOW VS. HEIGHT



PLOW, CPE



----

ship between stream flow and velocity and stream flow and height used for the model. Streambed slopes are obtained from the Yadkin River cross section provided by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Charleston, South Carolina<sup>1</sup>.

#### (3) BOD Decay Rates

BOD data is limited in this stretch of the river. BOD5's available from field data indicate a carbonaceous oxidation rate in the Yadkin River of 2.2/day (base e, at 20°C) from 7 to 16 miles downstream from the Muddy Creek confluence and 0.865/day (base e, at 20°C) from 16 to 34 miles downstream from the same confluence. The 2.2/day rate is typical of waste discharges which are relatively high in suspended and settleable material. This high rate reflects the settling as well as oxidation of the waste material. The 0.865/day rate is closer to the "normal" biochemical oxidation decay in a river. Both of these coefficients are higher than normal decay rates for well treated effluents (0.1 to 0.6/day) 13 and probably is due to the poor treatment taking place at the City of Winston-Salem plant during the time these data were collected. A more normal decay rate should be exhibited after waste treatment improvements are made by the City of Winston-Salem. These improvements are scheduled for completion during 1973.

The nitrogenous BOD decay coefficient is assumed due to the lack of field data, however, a value of 0.7/day fits the actual dissolved oxygen sink occuring in the Yadkin River. Again a lower value of between 0.1 to 0.6/day should develop after improved waste treatment facilities are completed during 1973.

#### (4) Waste Loads

Estimates of an average waste load for NBOD and CBOD; were made for the City of Winston-Salem. Although the city is served by a 18 MGD secondary treatment trickling filter plant, this system is over loaded. Flows from the plant were reported as 32 cfs (20.8 MGD) during July 1970°. Biochemical oxygen demands measured 0.3 miles downstream from Salem Creek varied from 300 to 400 mg/l during the time of the June-August 1970 survey. This load is equivalent to 127,000 ¢/day of ultimate oxygen demand from the plant

<u> </u>			TABLE						C
4	July-Aug. 1970 Flow cfs	S lope Pr/Hile	Welneity Rearation Table No. 12 to 1	Rearation Rate K2	The second	\$ 1	Flow CFS	Was F	 NBOD MG/L
~	1189.0	1.4	1.35	1.35	٠. <mark>٥</mark>	٠. ن			
~ -	<b>65</b> .0	1.4	0.37	0.37	ς.	٥.م			
. 3	100.0	1.4	0.4P	0.48	0.158	0.0	c J	367.0	367.0
4	1,7.0	1.4	67.0 67.0	0.48	0.158	0.0			
5 - 1	1259.0	1.4	1.45	1.45	2.200	0.0			
7	11.0	1.4	0.11	0.110	0.0	0.0			
_	1300.0	1.4	1.45	1.45	2.200	0.0			
•	1300.0	1.4	1.45	1.45	2.200	o.0			
•	1300.0	1.4	1.45	1.45	2.700	٥.٥			
2	9.	1.4	<b>0</b> .30	0.30	٥.٥	0.0			
1-1	1350.0	1.4	1.50	1.5	0.865	0.7			
71-1	1350.0	1.4	1.50	1.50	0.865	0.7			
11-13	124.3	1.4	0.55	0.55	0.00	0.0			
¥1-11	124.5	1.4	0.55	0.55	0.0	0.0	0.2	270	162
21-11	124.5	1.4	0.55	0.55	0.0	0.0			
11-16	128.0	1.4	0.56	0.56	0.0	0.0	3.5	37.2	121
71-11	128.0	1.4	9.56	0.56	0.0	0.0			
-14	14/5.0	1.4		1.6.	. <b>.</b> .	· .			

effluent. The above waste load is a realistic figure considering that during the July-August 1970 period, the average discharge from the plant was 32 cfs and the Salem Creek flow averaged only 15 cfs upstream from the plant.

Three other waste sources are also included in the math model. However, the influence of these sources in the water quality of the Yadkin River are negligible in comparison with Winston-Salem's.

All three of these sources discharge into the So. Yadkın River. These are the waste treatment plants at Coleemee, Nocksville, and Statesville.

A summary of the main parameters used for the water quality model are summarized in Table 8 and the analytical results of the mathematical model are compared in Figure 4 to the actual field data.

The math model output simulates the actual field data within  $\pm$  0.25 mg/l. This accuracy is considered appropriate considering the limited amount of data available in this stretch of the river.

# B. Application of Water Quality Model Under Critical Flow Conditions

Upon verification of the water quality model, 7-day, 10-year low flow conditions were then evaluated. The 7-day, 10-year low flow condition is included in the North Carolina standards and is the base flow against which water quality is evaluated. This particular evaluation indicates existing dissolved oxygen conditions during critical flow conditions subjected to present waste loads. The following is a summary of the 7Q10 flows used in the model and the dissolved oxygen (D.O.) concentrations obtained:

#### TABLE 9

Model Reach	Description	7010 Flow, ofe(2)	D.O. in Reach mg/l
I - 1	Y.R.* upstream of Muddy Creek confluence	620	7.02
11 - 2		23	
II - 3		60	
II - 4		90	

ž.,

#### \* Y.R. (Yadkin River)

The above results indicate that due to the present discharges from the City of Winston-Salem, not including the improvements scheduled for completion during 1973, the water quality of the Yadkin River would be extremely deg maded under critical 7-day, 10-year flow conditions. The water quality standards for this stretch of the river calls for a minimum D. O. concentration of 4.0 mg/l with minimum daily average of 5.0 mg/l.

# C. City Plane for Wastewater Treatment Improvements and Water Quality Effects on the Yeakin River

The City of Winston-Salem is currently upgrading its waste treatment facilities. Information obtained

A DECEMBER  from the city indicates that these improvements are scheduled to be completed during the summer of 1973. The proposed project includes increasing the existing secondary treatment facilities to a capacity of 36 MGD. In addition, the city wastes are planned to be treated by a conventional activated sludge process in place of the present trickling filter system  $^{15}$ . Present average flow entering the plant is about 25 MGD with a BOD5 of 400 mg/l $^{16}$ . Over 75% of the BOD entering the plant is actually contributed by industry such as the tobacco, textile, dairy, and brewary firms which reside in the area. The proposed facility will reach its design capacity between 1985 and 1990. At that time, it is projected an average flow of 36 MGD entering the plant with a BOD5 of 600 mg/l $^{15}$ .

The assumptions made to evaluate the effects of the proposed facility on the quality of the Yadkin River are:

- (a) Ultimate BOD = 1.1 times the BOD5
- (b) The raw waste consist of 50% carbonaceous BOD and 50% nitrogenous BOD.
- (c) Estimated BOD removals are 90% for carbonaceous BOD and 20% for nitrogenous BOD.

The effects of these improvements are evaluated using the previously developed mathematical model. The following is a summary of the dissolved oxygen concentrations expected to occur in the Yadkin River after completion of the city's waste treatment plant:

TABLE 10

Reach*	D. O. Change in Reach, mg/1**				
	Prior to Winston- Salen Improvements	1973 After Improvements			
1-1	7.02	7.02			
III-5	5.79-2.84	6.71-6.08			
V-7	2.50-0.36	5.99-5.45			
V-0	0.24-0.00	8.41-8.27			
V-9	0.02-0.51	8.26-5.34			
VII-11	0.81-0.32	5.41-5.49			
A11-75	0.21-0.00	5.51-5.74			

Reach\*

#### D. O. Change in Reach, mg/1\*\*

Prior to Winston-Salem Improvements 1973 After Improvements

IX-18

0.94-0.73

5.89-6.09

- \* See pages 13 and 14 for identification of each reach.
- \*\* Under 7-day, 10-year flow condition.

The results of the model show that the proposed Winston-Salem plant will meet water quality standards, and no flow augmentation is needed at the present time.

It is evident, however, that with the increase in the average waste flow and BOD concentrations, water quality violations will occur in the Yadkin River before the plant reaches its design capacity in 1985. This will be due primarily to the effects of NBOD in the Yadkin River. This can be avoided by providing the plant with a nitrification capability prior to 1985.

Figure 5 shows four calculated D. O. profiles of the Yadkin River below the Muddy Creek confluence during 7-day, 10-year critical flows.

Profile A shows present conditions of the Yadkin River at the 7-day, 10-year low flow conditions.

Profile B simulates the D. O. profile after upgrading of the waste treatment facilities at Winston-Salem. (This assumes removal of 90% of the CBOD and 20% of the MBOD.

Profile C forcasts the decrease in D. O. in the river due to the increases in waste flow from 25 MGD to 36 MGD and the higher influent BCDg concentrations from 400 to 600 mg/l using the treatment system now nearing completion.

<u>Profile D</u> assumes the upgrading of the city's treatment plant to include nitrification of wastes at the source sometime prior to 1985. The BCD removals are assumed as 95% carbonaceous and 85% nitrogenous.

D. EPA Policy on Storage and Releases for Water Quality Control in Reservoir Planned by Pederal Agencies

Section 102(b) of the Federal Mater Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 requires, in part, that in the planning of any reservoir by a Federal agency, inclusion of Storage for regulation of stream flow

\_ J\_ ~ 1 5 O • . . . . . . 7 . . . . . . . . . ٠

shall be considered, except that such storage shall not be provided as a substitute for adequate treatment or other methods of controlling waste at the source.

Based on the results of this study, the City of Winston-Salem will meet water quality standards in the Yadkin River assuming that adequate treatment of wastes is always implemented. Therefore, flow augmentation at the proposed reservoir in the Reddies River will not be needed for maintaining the minimum dissolved oxygen standards in the Yadkin River.

#### VII. NUTRIENT ENRICHMENT OF HIGH ROCK LAKE

Nutrient enrichment of High Rock Lake is another area where a critical water quality management problem may exist in the basin. Carbon, nitrogen and phosphorus are primary constituents in the cell structure of all green plants. The sustained growth of these plants is dependant upon the availability of these nutrients and the extent to which they flourish in the aquatic environment is, to a great extent, a function of the concentrations of these compounds in lakes and streams. The overabundance of nutrients in water bodies may result in "nutrient enrichment," often leading to accelerated growths of algae and aquatic vegetation. The condition resulting from this phenomena is referred to as "eutrophication," typified by severe diurnal dissolved oxygen fluctuations, and imparting of an unesthetic color, odor and taste to the water, and a general unbalance in the natural ecological processes of the water body.

Lakes provide an environment especially conducive to nutrient enrichment and therefore, become the focal point for eutrophication problems.

# A. <u>Current Nutrient Concentration Levels in the Yadkin River</u>

A total of 12,015 0 of total nitrogen and 7,209 0 of total phosphorus are discharged daily from industrial and domestic sources into the Upper Yadkin River Basin. The location and magnitude of these sources are summarized on Tables 1 and 2 of this report. These nutrients are carried by the Yadkin River and other minor streams into the High Rock Lake. The actual nutrient load entering the High Rock Lake daily in Yadkin River waters alone is 10,403 0 total M and 6,246 0 of total P. Therefore, the present annual average nutrient concentration at the confluence of the Yadkin River and High Rock Lake are 0.48 mg/l of total M and 0.266.mg/l of total P These values are obtained by using the point

source nutrient loads and the 42-year average flow 4,350 cfs in the Yadkin River at the upper portion of the lake. During extended low flow periods, which often occur in the summer and fall, computed concentrations could be substantially above these levels.

No actual field data was found to relate the contribution of these nutrients to the trophic state of the High Rock Lake. The Federal Water Pollution Control Administration (now EPA) has suggested, however, that "to prevent biological nuisances, total phosphorus should not exceed 0.1 mg/l P at any point within the flowing stream, nor should 0.05 mg/l be exceeded where waters enter a lake, reservoir, or other standing water body."17 The same report also cites that Muller (1953) concluded that excessive growth of plant and algae in polluted water can be avoided if the concentration of total nitrogen is not allowed to rise much above 0.6 mg/1.

It can be concluded from the above findings that the present nutrients discharges in the basin will tend eventually to accelerate eutrophication of the lake, and increase algae growth in the receiving stream waters if other factors do not limit. following table is a comparison of the average nutrient levels in the Yadkin River water entering the lake and the suggested maximum concentration levels for prevention of algae growth in a lake:

# TABLE 11

# NUTRIENT CONCENTRATION, mg/1

	Total N	Total ?	Reference
Recommended maximum	0.6	0.05-0.10	FWPCA <sup>5</sup>
1972 Actual concentra- tion at 42 year avg. flow	0.44	0.266	

## Theoretical Mutrient Effects at High Rock Lake

No simple relationship can be expected among nutrient loading, nutrient concentration, and the rate of eutrophication in a lake because of a variety of other

influencing factors such as depth, extent of shoreline, flow-through and detention time. Nevertheless, analyses performed by Vollenweider and NERP\*18 indicates that nutrient loading rates are more significant in evaluating the trophic state of a lake than the maximum concentration. The following table provides a tentative practical guideline developed by NERP which suggests permissible loading rates to prevent eutrophication of a lake.

TABLE 12 PERMISSIBLE LOADING LEVELS FOR TOTAL NITROGEN AND TOTAL PHOSPHORUS  $(g/m^2 - YEAR)^6$ 

Mean Depth up to	Permissible up to	Loading	Dangerous in Exce	
	N up to	P	N DACE	P
4.7 m	0.98*	0.066*	1.8*	0.12*
5 m	1.0	0.07	2.0	0.13
10 m	1.5	0.10	3.0	0.20
50 m	4.0	0.25	8.0	0.50
100 m	6.0	0.40	12.0	0.80
150 m	7.5	0.50	15.0	1.00
200 m	9.0	0.60	18.0	1.20

<sup>\*</sup> extrapolated, log-log relationship

High Rock Lake has a active volume of 235,000 ac-ft and a surface area of 15,000 acres. The mean depth of the lake is 15.5 feet or 4.7 meters. The lake receives a daily load of 12,015  $\theta$  of total nitrogen and 7,209  $\theta$  of total phosphorus, which is equivalent to a loading of 1.85 g/m²-yr and 1.11 g/m/m²-yr, respectively. The following conclusions can be arrived at by comparing these nutrient loadings with the previous suggested dangerous loading criteria.

- (1) Total nitrogen loading rates have reached the dangerous levels.
- (2) Total phosphorus loading rates have exceeded the dangerous levels by tenfold.

Mational Butrophication Research Program, EPA

# C. Alternatives to the Reduction of Nutrients in the Upper Yadkin River Basin

It is evident that nutrient discharges in the basin are sufficient to cause concern about possible eutro-phication of High Rock Lake. In order to decrease the rate of eutrophication two possible alternatives could be used: (a) flow augmentation and/or (b) treatment for removal of nutrients at the source.

To reduce total phosphorus concentrations from 0.266 to 0.05 mg/l by flow augmentation would require a five-fold increase in the average flow of the Yadkin River at the conflence with High Rock Lake. The 42 year average flow at this location is 4,350 cfs. This alternative amounts to a physical impossibility. The reduction of the nutrient levels by adequate treatment at the source would be the more feasible answer to prevent the increase in rate of eutrophication of High Rock Lake. Improvements to this effect can be achieved by providing each treatment plant with both phosphorus and nitrogen removal capability. An estimated 84% of the total N and 77% of the total phosphorus discharged into High Rock Lake by the Yadkin River came from domestic sources.

It should be further noted that techniques which are presently available for phosphorus and nitrogen removal require that a high degree (95% or greater) of biodegradeable organics also be removed from raw wastewaters to insure efficient nutrient separation. At these treatment levels residual BOD discharges to the Yadkin River would not violate dissolved oxygen standards. Therefore, if phosphorus and/or nitrogen removal becomes a water quality management objective for the upper Yedkin Basin, it is apparent that flow augmentation designed to improve dissolved oxygen levels would not be required. This further substantiates the previous conclusion that flow augmentation from the proposed Reddies River Reservoir would provide no justifiable benefit to water quality in the Yadkin River Basin.

#### /III. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As a result of this study, it can be concluded and recommended that:

- (1) A potential water quality management problem exists in the Yadkin River below the confluence with Muddy Creek.
  - (a) The City of Winston-Balen's wastes do and will

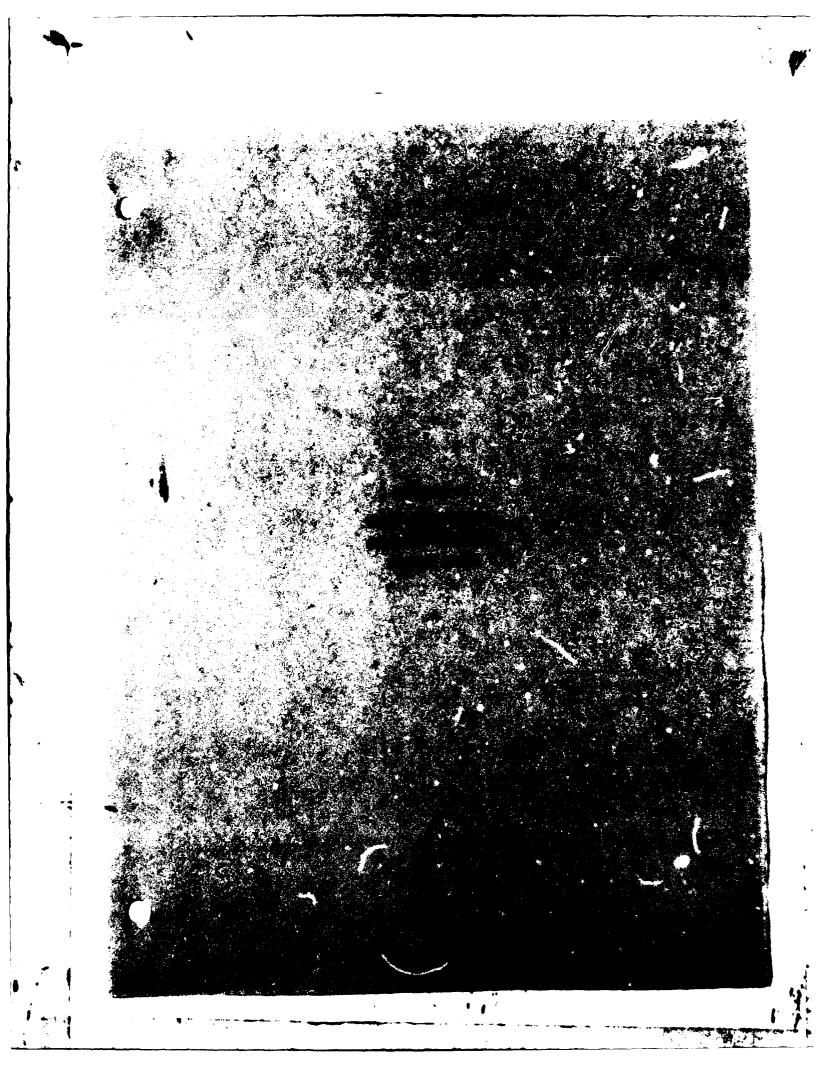
continue to degrade the Yadkin River, under critical flow conditions until the improvements scheduled for completion during 1973 are implemented.

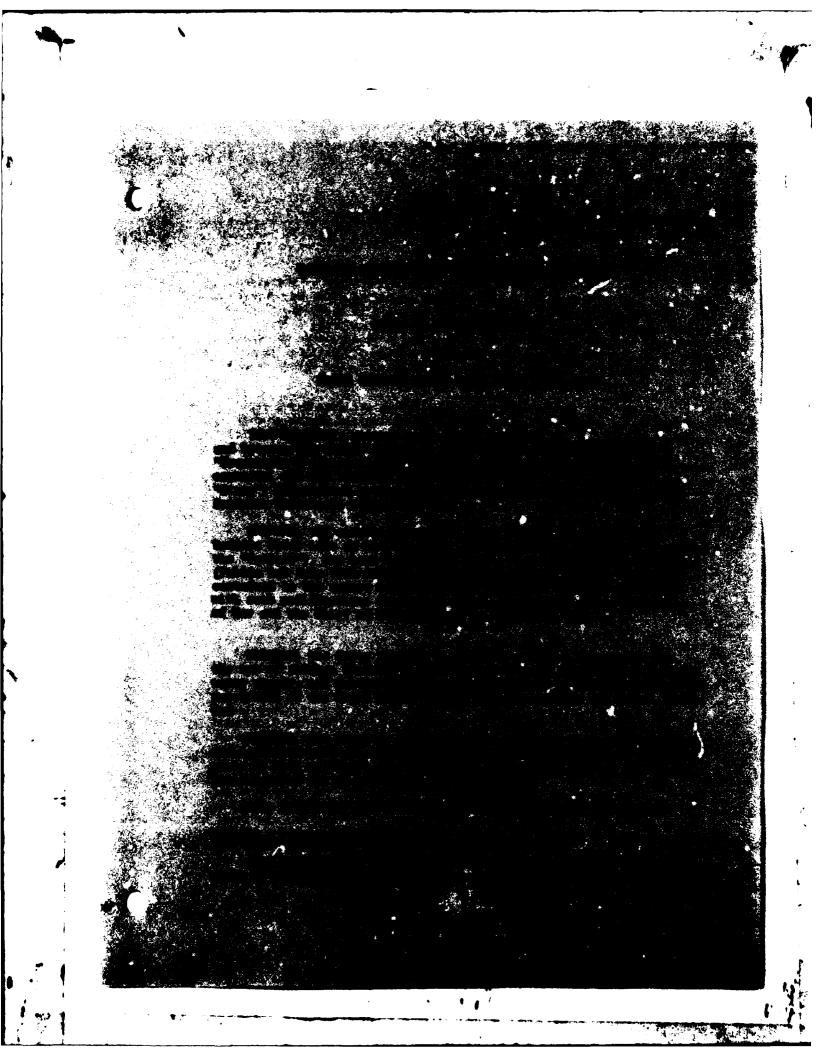
- (b) In the future, minimum dissolved oxygen standards should be met in this stretch of the Yadkin River as long as adequate treatment of the city's wastes is always implemented. Nitrification should be added to the plant capabilities prior to 1985.
- (2) The nutrient loads entering the High Rock Lake in the Yadkin River waters will tend to accelerate the rate of eutrophication in the lake. Also, the total nitrogen loading rates have reached the dangerous levels in High Rock Lake, and the total phosphorus loading rates have exceeded the dangerous levels by tenfold.
  - (a) A five-fold increase in the average flow of the Yadkin River at High Rock Lake would be required in order to reduce the present total phosphorus concentrations to the recommended levels. The 42 year average flow of the Yadkin River at High Rock Lake is 4,350 cfs.
  - (b) The reduction of nutrient levels by adequate treatment would be a more feasible answer to prevent the increase in the eutrophication rate of the lake.
  - (c) Phorphorus and nitrogen removal capability should be provided primarily to domestic waste sources as they account for \$4% of the total N and 77% of the total P discharged into the lake.

#### REFERENCES

- U. S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, 1972. "Yadkin River Profile" (Office Report)
- U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey-Water Supply Paper 1761, 1963. "Water Supply Characteristics of North Carolina Streams."
- 3. U. S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Charleston District, 1973. (Inter-Agency Communication)
- 4. U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1838, 1966. "Reservoirs in the U. S."
- 5. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IV. Letter request by the Office of Chief Engineers, Department of the Army to evaluate value of storage for water quality control in the Reddies Reservoir Project, March 11, 1970.
- 6. State of North Carolina Department of Natural and Economic Resources, 1972. Interim Water Quality Management Plan for Sub-basins 16-02, 16-03, and 16-04.
- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV, 1972. STORET system - Municipal waste facilities and industrial waste discharge inventory.
- 8. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1971 Simplified Mathematical Modeling of Water Quality.
- 9. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region IV, 1971 STORET system Inventory of Water Quality Data for the Yadkin River Basin.
- 10. Texas Water Development Board, 1970 Simulation of Water Quality in Streams and Canals.
- 11. U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, 1970 Water Resources Data for North Carolina.
- 12. U. S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1972 Discharge Measurement Data.
- 13. Thomas, Robert V., "System Analysis and Water Quality Management" Environmental Science Service Division, 1971.
- 14. State of Morth Carolina, Department of Water and Air Resources, 1971, Interim Water Quality Plan for STORET Sub-basin 03-07-04.
- 15. City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, 1969 Sanitary Sewer Improvements Archie Elledge Sewage Treatment Plant.

- 16. City of Winston-Salem, North Carolina Waste Treatment Plant 1973 (Personal Communication).
- 17. U. S. Department of the Interior Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, 1969. "The Practice of Water Pollution Biology."
- 18. U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1972 "Role of Phosphorus in Eutrophication."





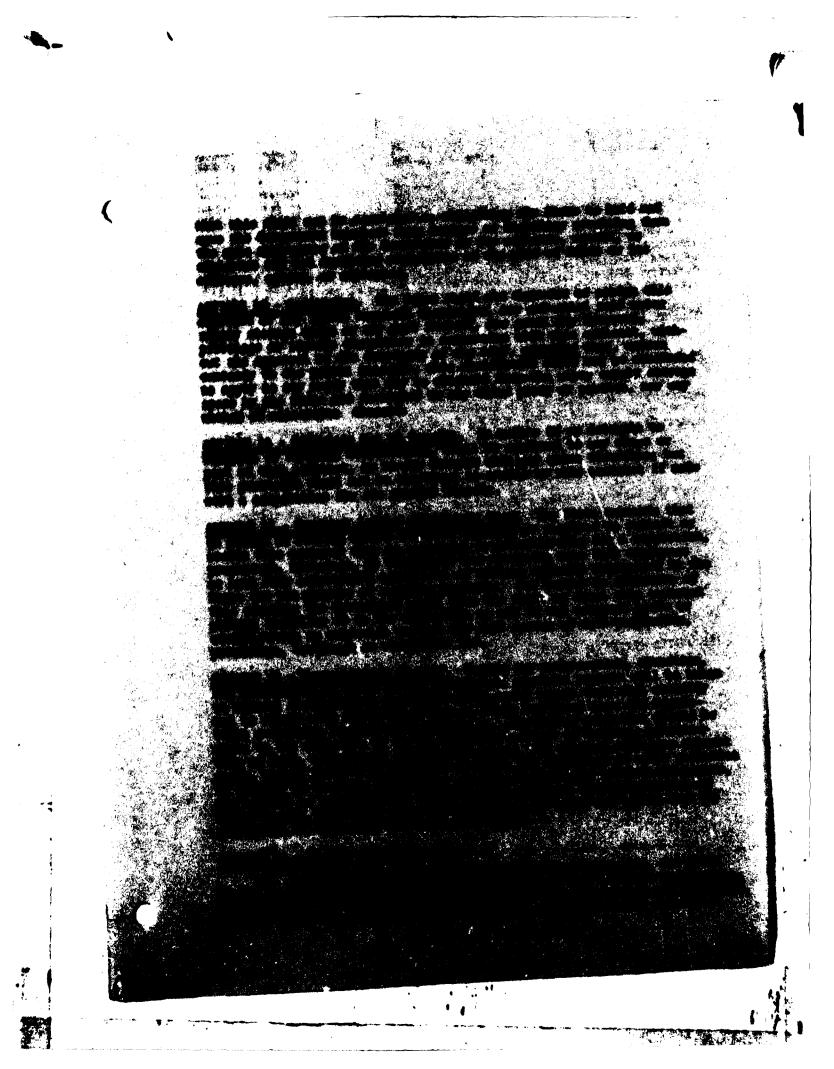
•

11.2



The complete of the property of the constitution of the constituti

The state of the s



327-355); and Title 20, Code of Pag

Title 11, Co

This agreement is reviewed and approved for legal modifications as a binding legal obligation on the State of Booth Cambina consistent with Title III of Public law \$5-500, and with Campior 1971 of 1967 State Cambina Section's Law (Section States 185-381).

APPROVED:

(

					e Šyree	
					(ليس	
ARRESTMENT OF						
State of No	oth Caretina					* * *
Bece						
					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
		er vegtagen. Sold gage			Ä	
	Č.					
					A STATE OF THE STA	
••••						
					1.2	Service .
			A. A.			
					in the second	
					n car	
		10		ar ar and a		
			74. AND 34			
					1	
				1.	<b>Tra</b>	7
				#	~! 6"N . M	235
						10
A Section of the sect				A	20 m	

# EMPLEY A PERSON OF GRANDS TO STATE OF MARIE COMMERCES

I -	-		-	سننفصه	
ننتسك	2	A 5. 4	,		

	. Desire	(feet, door to	(1.15)	to the section of the
		Principal Principal		35,000 35,000 18,000
Seastive Setel		Minima Minima		4,450 30,300
	Mark Colors	II = Resident (m		
Investme	Anning agents on a Figure mast Clause mast			,866,006 ,265,008 ,165,006 ,656,000
	interest burley	**************************************		.000.000
Manual A				,200,400 ·
				745;000 ;165;000

9160,700.0

# EXHIBIT A (Continued)

Annual charges are based on FY 75 interest rate applicable to veter supply of 4.371 percent, a 50-repayment period, 49 with interest and a capital recovery factor of 0.047470.

# IV - Annual Operation & Maintenance Costs

Total project joint-use annual operation and maintenance costs OMM costs allocated to water supply (72.0 percent of total) Retinated OMM charges to state of North Carolina. 72,600

Period

1982-Life of Project 100/100 x \$72,000

instal Charge

872,000

Schoolsky of America (Video) and Colors (Schoolsky) of Colors (Sch

**(**)

	1.000	1. A				7
		1-				
•	_	-			9, 546, 300. 9, 546, 300.	<b>.</b>
1 2	0430,445.17			,	9, 707, SEL.	17
•	427,838.29	44, 943, 73	MARAN		9,734,947.	44
	425,076.17	45.713.41	0.0		9,009,301	66
5	422,200.70	66,380.31			9,300,413.	30
•	419,205.71	71, 986-21			9,520,027.	
7	426,676.67	74,715.35			9,444,311.	
	412,810.06	77.98L.M			9,346,330,	<u> </u>
•	400,402.31	42° mily 40		*	2,304,360.	<b>43</b>
10	445,844.76	94,947.34			A.180, 993.	
11	442,131.73				9,111,133.	
12	366,236.38 394,221.65	4 200			4,484,217	**
13	300,300,12	A Party of the Par			0,462,415.	44
15	365,364.67				4,714,307	13
16	300,900.43				0,400,400	96
17	374,183.79				8,494,794.	17
10-	371,176.33	113,413.41			6,373,179.	13
19	365.947.95	134,344.00			0,347,335.	07
20	340.491.02	134,350.0			8,117,034.	
21	354,795.56	125,996.44			7,961,637.	.65
22	346,851.16	142,000,0		,	7,035,004	<b>61</b>
23	342,444.92	144, 163, 9			7,690,951,	
24	336,171.50	33,000			7,536,331. 7,374,952	
25 26	329,413.04 322,359.16				7,306,339	41
27	314,996.96	***			7,000,724	
29	347,332.56				4,41,245	
29		A STATE OF THE STA			£ 14	84
30	100.002.00	Andrew Age			CAR ATT.	12
31	Mt.40.39				0.207.271	31
32	273.480.34			100	4,488,867.	.75
33	349,548.55			W 28-2	1,101,39	.35
34	253,619.65		1. N. A.			u
35	343,352.00	-				45
36		The same of				
22		***		A SEA	10/10/07	
3		The state of the state of				
7						
7	and the second				and and some	દ્રવન્ત્રણ
	The state of the s					
	THE STATE OF THE S				**************************************	10.3
Z .						
<b>6</b>		V 199	7 10 10			
	1				,	E
<b>200</b> 0000000000000000000000000000000000		part.				
			5.1	4 10 100	West I will go	

Substitute of American State of State o

\$70,238	- a				
Payment Number	100 m				
47 48 48 49 50	77,170. 79,090. 40,221. 20,526.	71 05	**************************************		

Marie 3 (ami.)

(

Salarining (Lighter) Page 19 Constitute (Lighter)

Payment Husber	Priorigal and Intervet on \$10,300,000			
	4499,792.00	977 <sub>1</sub> tas	44,00	<b>6376,732.00</b>
	•			
	0400,792.00			

The Secret of Born County and Secret 
If any real presents in presents thereony is provided to the state of 
LICEN CHARGES

# POST AUTHORIZATION CHANGES

- 1. Project: Reddies River Lake, North Carolina
- Authorization: Flood Control Act of 24 July 1946 (Public Law 526, 79th Congress, 2nd Session).
- 3. Nature of change:
- a. Addition of project purposes (water supply storage and recreation development).
  - b. Increase in flood control benefits.
- 4. B/C Ratio: Previous 0.4 New - 1.3 As Authorized - 0.6
- 5. Interest rate: Previous  $-3\frac{1}{}$ /
  New  $-57/8\frac{2}{}$ /
  As Authorized  $-3\frac{1}{}$ /
  - $\frac{1}{2}$ / Economic life of 50 years. Economic life of 100 years.
- 6. Date of previous estimate: November 1950
- 7. Costs:

	Federal	Non-Federal	Total
As Authorized	\$2,150,000	-	$$2,150,000\frac{1}{2}/$ $3,065,000\frac{1}{2}$
Previous Estimate	3,065,000	•	3,065,000 <sup>27</sup>
Price Level Increase	8,435,000 <sub>4</sub> / -1,400,000 <del>-</del> /	-	8,435,000
Other Changes	$-1,400,000^{-4}$	\$11,780,000	10,380,000
New Estimate	10,100,000	11,780,000	$21,880,000^{-3/2}$

- 1/ Of the total authorized cost for the four reservoir system, (\$7,194,000) the amount of \$2,150,000 was for the two projects on Reddies River and is considered the authorized amount for the single Reddies River Reservoir which is the lineal descendent of both Reddies Numbered 1 and Reddies Numbered 3 authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1946.
- 2/ The Definite Project Report on Reddies Dam and Reservoir, dated 15 March 1950. This was a single purpose flood control dam. The cost estimates appear on pages marked "revised, November 1950."
- 3/ July 1974 price levels and annual economic costs are \$1,710,000.
- 4/ This negative change reflects the decrease in Federal cost allocated to Flood Control. Federal cost allocated to Flood Control is less in a multi-purpose dam than in a single purpose dam.

# 8. Benefits:

	Previous	New	As Authorized
Flood Control	\$58,667	\$ 424,000	\$56,000
Water Supply	-	1,023,000	-
Recreation	-	665,000	-
Area Redevelopment	-	144,000	-
TOTAL	\$58,667	\$2,256,000	\$56,000

9. Reason for change: The addition of water supply storage and recreation development to a project originally authorized by Congress as a single purpose dam for flood control. These additional purposes result in a multi-purpose dam with a favorable benefit-cost ratio. Also in the period since project authorization, the flood control benefits have increased significantly.

## 10. Comments:

- a. The Flood Control Act of 1946 authorized four detention reservoirs at Wilkesboro, Upper Wilkesboro, Reddies Numbered 1 and Reddies Numbered 3 sites. In response to this authorization, the Definite Project Report on Reddies River Dam and Reservoir, dated 15 March 1950, was prepared. This report recommended only one earthfill dam at Reddies Numbered 1 site and this modification was approved by the Chief of Engineers, 28 August 1950. The DPR also showed that the estimated annual benefits were less than the project annual costs and the project was classified as "inactive." Later as a result of investigations for the Office of Appalachian Studies of the water resource needs of the Upper Yadkin River Basin, it was concluded that the Reddies River project should be expanded in purpose to better meet the water resources needs of the area. The addition of water supply storage and recreation development to Reddies River Lake meet these needs. The State of North Carolina, in a letter dated 23 September 1974, signified its intent to assume the role of sponsor for recreation development in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, Public Law 89-72. In a letter dated 26 November 1974, the State signified its intent to assume the role of sponsor for water supply storage in accordance with the provisions of the Water Supply Act of 1958, Title III of Public Law 85-500. The need for this project exists and it fulfills the desires of the local interests.
- b. The significant increase in the flood control benefits are attributable to several reasons. There has been a significant increase in price levels in the 27 years since authorization. There has been more than normal development in the flood plain, especially since the construction of the nearby W. Kerr Scott Reservoir, a project which has given the public an unwarranted feeling of safety from flooding. This is most noticeable in the urban areas of Wilkesboro-North Wilkesboro and Elkin-Jonesville. Because of the recent rapid growth, the projections of normal future growth have increased. The urgent need for land suitable for development has increased the enhancement benefits for the project. No windfall benefits are expected to occur.

# DATE ILMED